Promega Corporation vs. Life Technologies Corporation, et al.

Deposition of

Charles Moehle (Highly ConfidentialAttorneys' Eyes Only)

Volume 1 12/12/2011

Reported By: Brandon Combs

Job Number: 12244

r	Page 1		Page 3
		_	
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	13 Email from Charles Moehle to Peter 136 Dansky,m 9/8/2009.
3	WESTERN DISTRICT OF WISCONSIN	2	14 Email from Sandia Yao to Richard 139 Louie, 9/30/2009.
4	000	4	15 Email from Charles Moehle to Rolando 141
5	PROMEGA CORPORATION,)	5	Brawer, 11/3/2009. 16 Email from Charles Moehle to Hsiaoli 143
6	Plaintiff,)	6	Chen, 12/5/2008.
7	vs.) No. 10-cv-281-bbc	. 7	17 Letter from Traci Libby to Promega 147 Corporate Counsel, May 4, 2010.
9	LIFE TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION,) INVITROGEN IP HOLDINGS, INC., and) APPLIED BIOSYSTEMS, LLC,)	8	18 Email from Charles Moehle to Randy 150 Dimond, Jan 8, 2007.
10) Defendants.)	10	19 Letter from Lorna Quitoriano to 153 Promega General Counsel, Feb 2, 2010.
11		11	
12		12	Amplification Kit.
13		13	21 Spreadsheet. 164
14	ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY (Pages 65-149)	14	
15		15	
16		16:	
17	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF	17	
18	CHARLES MOEHLE	18	
19	December 12, 2011	19	
20		20	
21		21	
22	REPORTED BY BRANDON D. COMBS, RPR, CSR 12978	23	
23	Job 12244	24	
24	300 1221	25	
23	Page 2		Page 4
	INDEX	1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
1	PAGE	2	WESTERN DISTRICT OF WISCONSIN
3	1	3	
4	EXAMINATION BY MR. TROUPIS6	4	000
5	EXAMINATION BY MS. JOHNSON190	5	PROMEGA CORPORATION,)
6		6	Plaintiff,)
7		7	vs.) No. 10-cv-281-bbc
8	EXHIBITS	8	LIFE TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION,) INVITROGEN IP HOLDINGS, INC., and) APPLIED BIOSYSTEMS, LLC,)
1	EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION PAGE	10	Defendants.)
11	1 Press Releases. 33	11	
121	2 Opinion and Order. 56	12	oOo
13	3 Life Technologies Forms Team to Focus 59	13	BE IT REMEMBERED THAT, pursuant to Notice and
14	on IP Licensing for PCR, other Products.	14	on Monday, December 12, 2011, commencing at 9:14 a.m.
15	4 Out-Licensing Rollup. 71	15	thereof, at 101 Lincoln Centre Drive, Foster City,
16	5 Scttlement Agreement. 104	16	California, before me, BRANDON D. COMBS, a Certified
17	6 Cross License Agreement. 104	17	Shorthand Reporter, personally appeared
18	7 License Agreement. 111	18	CHARLES MOEHLE,
,	8 Email from Hsiaoli Chen to Charles 112 Moehle, 12/4/2008.	19	called as a witness by the Plaintiff being first duly
19		. 20	sworn, testified as follows:
19 20	9 Email from Hsiaoli Chen to Stuart 112		-0-
20	Hepburn, 12/4/2008.	21	000 TROUBLE LAW OFFICE LLC \$500 Greenway
20 21 22	Hepburn, 12/4/2008. 10 Amendment. 113	22	TROUPIS LAW OFFICE, LLC, 8500 Greenway
20 21 22 23	Hepburn, 12/4/2008.	22	TROUPIS LAW OFFICE, LLC, 8500 Greenway Boulevard, Suite 200, Middleton, WI 53562, represented
20 21 22	Hepburn, 12/4/2008. 10 Amendment. 11 Letter from Traci Libby to Promega 121	22	TROUPIS LAW OFFICE, LLC, 8500 Greenway

		Page 5			Page 7
			00 16 11	-	Also, we'll take breaks from time to time.
	1	Phone: 608-807-4096 Email: jrtroupis@troupislawoffice.com	09:16:11	1	And again, if you want a break, ask and we'll certainly
	2	DADGONG DEHI E P. LATIMED 201 Coust Main	09:16:13	2	
	3	PARSONS, BEHLE & LATIMER, 201 South Main	09:16:18	3	take a break during today's deposition.
	4	Street, Suite 1800, Salt Lake City, UT 84111,	09:16:20	4	Let me ask you first, is there anything, any
	5	represented by KRISTINE JOHNSON, Attorney at Law,	09:16:23	5	reason why you cannot or would not able to give honest
	6	appeared as counsel on behalf of the Defendant Life	09:16:26	6	answers today?
	7	Technologies Corporation.	09:16:27	7	A. No, there's no reason.
	8	Phone: 801-532-1234 Email: kjohnson@parsonsbehle.com	09:16:28	8	Q. Have you been in a deposition before?
	9		09:16:31	9	A. Yes, I have.
	10	ALSO PRESENT: Joseph Mourgos (Videographer),	09:16:31		Q. How many times? Under what circumstances?
	11	Randall Dimond, Daniel Ghoca, Craig Christianson.	09:16:34		A. Maybe four or five, both as a 30(b)(6)
08:44:50	12	00	09:16:39		witness, as an expert for the company, and also as an
09:13:55	13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Video 1 of	09:16:42		individual, as I call it, as myself.
09:13:58	14	Volume I in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle, in the	09:16:45		Q. When it's on behalf of the company, at both
09:14:03	15	matter of Promega Corporation versus Life Technologies	09:16:48		Applied Biosystems and Life Technologies or just
09:14:08	16	Corporation, et al., in the United States District	09:16:51	16	recently for Life Technologies?
09:14:10	17	Court, Western District of Wisconsin. Case number is	09:16:52	17	A. This is the first time I've been deposed since
09:14:16	18	10-CV-281-BBC. Today the date is December 12, 2011, and	09:16:54	18	the merger where I'm in Life Technologies.
09:14:26	19	the time on the video monitor is 9:14 a.m.	09:16:57	19	Q. So those prior appearances on behalf of
09:14:31	20	The video operator today is Jeff Mourgos	09:17:00	20	companies would have been prior corporate interests or
09:14:33	21	representing Combs Reporting, 595 Market Street, Suite	09:17:04	21	corporations that you worked for?
09:14:34	22	620, San Francisco, California. This video deposition	09:17:05	22	A. All for Applera or ABI, the predecessor to
09:14:43	23	is taking place at 101 Lincoln Centre Drive, Foster	09:17:11	23	Life Technologies.
09:14:48	24	City, California, and was noticed by Troupis Law Office,	09:17:13	24	Q. What kind of personal matters would you have
09:14:53	25	LLC.	09:17:13	25	been you said you were deposed personally, as you're
		Page 6			Page 8
09:14:54	-	Counsel, please identify yourselves and state	l		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1	Counsel, picase identity yourselves and state	09:17:16	1	being deposed today, as part of the company.
09:14:58	2	whom you represent.	09:17:16	1	A. Yes.
09:14:58 09:15:00		•			
09:15:00	2	whom you represent.	09:17:19	2	A. Yes.
09:15:00 09:15:00	2 3	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law	09:17:19 09:17:19	2	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an
09:15:00	2 3 4	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23	2 3 4	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual
09:15:00 09:15:00 09:15:04	2 3 4 5	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis,	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25	2 3 4 5	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you?
09:15:00 09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10	2 3 4 5	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee.
09:15:00 09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07	2 3 4 5 6 7	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:29	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you.
09:15:00 09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:29 09:17:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know.
09:15:00 09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca.	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:29 09:17:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit
09:15:00 09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons,	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:29 09:17:36 09:17:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it?
09:15:00 09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:17 09:15:23 09:15:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants.	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:29 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I
09:15:00 09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:23 09:15:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:29 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call
09:15:00 09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:23 09:15:25 09:15:28 09:15:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated.	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:29 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call
09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:17 09:15:23 09:15:25 09:15:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated. Would the reporter please administrator oath.	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:29 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:43 09:17:47 09:17:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call you whatever you would like.
09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:17 09:15:23 09:15:25 09:15:28 09:15:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated. Would the reporter please administrator oath. OO	09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:29 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:43 09:17:49 09:17:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call you whatever you would like. A. Whatever you're comfortable with. You can
09:15:00 09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:23 09:15:23 09:15:28 09:15:28 09:15:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated. Would the reporter please administrator oath. oOo EXAMINATION BY MR. TROUPIS	09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:32 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:43 09:17:47 09:17:49 09:17:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call you whatever you would like. A. Whatever you're comfortable with. You can call me by my first name or Mr. Moehle, as you prefer.
09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:17 09:15:23 09:15:25 09:15:28 09:15:29 09:15:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated. Would the reporter please administrator oath. oOo EXAMINATION BY MR. TROUPIS MR. TROUPIS: Q. Good morning, Dr. Moehle.	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:47 09:17:47 09:17:49 09:17:49 09:17:51 09:17:52 09:17:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call you whatever you would like. A. Whatever you're comfortable with. You can call me by my first name or Mr. Moehle, as you prefer. Q. Can you tell us your background, your employment background.
09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:23 09:15:25 09:15:28 09:15:29 09:15:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated. Would the reporter please administrator oath. oOo EXAMINATION BY MR. TROUPIS MR. TROUPIS: Q. Good morning, Dr. Moehle. A. Good morning.	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:29 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:40 09:17:47 09:17:49 09:17:51 09:17:52 09:17:58 09:18:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call you whatever you would like. A. Whatever you're comfortable with. You can call me by my first name or Mr. Moehle, as you prefer. Q. Can you tell us your background, your employment background.
09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:17 09:15:23 09:15:25 09:15:28 09:15:29 09:15:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated. Would the reporter please administrator oath. OO EXAMINATION BY MR. TROUPIS MR. TROUPIS: Q. Good morning, Dr. Moehle. A. Good morning. Q. To begin with, this is a deposition in the Promega LTI litigation, and I wanted to make sure that	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:40 09:17:47 09:17:49 09:17:51 09:17:52 09:17:58 09:18:00 09:18:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call you whatever you would like. A. Whatever you're comfortable with. You can call me by my first name or Mr. Moehle, as you prefer. Q. Can you tell us your background, your employment background. A. My employment background, as a former academic, I started at graduate school, in my mind. I
09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:23 09:15:25 09:15:28 09:15:29 09:15:32 09:15:43 09:15:47 09:15:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated. Would the reporter please administrator oath. OO EXAMINATION BY MR. TROUPIS MR. TROUPIS: Q. Good morning, Dr. Moehle. A. Good morning. Q. To begin with, this is a deposition in the	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:47 09:17:49 09:17:49 09:17:51 09:17:52 09:17:58 09:18:00 09:18:06 09:18:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call you whatever you would like. A. Whatever you're comfortable with. You can call me by my first name or Mr. Moehle, as you prefer. Q. Can you tell us your background, your employment background. A. My employment background, as a former
09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:17 09:15:23 09:15:25 09:15:28 09:15:29 09:15:32 09:15:43 09:15:49 09:15:49 09:15:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated. Would the reporter please administrator oath. oOo EXAMINATION BY MR. TROUPIS MR. TROUPIS: Q. Good morning, Dr. Moehle. A. Good morning. Q. To begin with, this is a deposition in the Promega LTI litigation, and I wanted to make sure that in the event that a question is not clear, please ask me to clarify it. Your counsel may object or she may ask	09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:43 09:17:47 09:17:49 09:17:51 09:17:52 09:17:58 09:18:00 09:18:06 09:18:09 09:18:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call you whatever you would like. A. Whatever you're comfortable with. You can call me by my first name or Mr. Moehle, as you prefer. Q. Can you tell us your background, your employment background. A. My employment background, as a former academic, I started at graduate school, in my mind. I have a Ph.D. in yeast genetics, biology, from Carnegie
09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:17 09:15:23 09:15:25 09:15:28 09:15:29 09:15:32 09:15:43 09:15:43 09:15:45 09:15:45 09:15:45 09:15:55 09:15:58 09:16:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated. Would the reporter please administrator oath. oOo EXAMINATION BY MR. TROUPIS MR. TROUPIS: Q. Good morning, Dr. Moehle. A. Good morning. Q. To begin with, this is a deposition in the Promega LTI litigation, and I wanted to make sure that in the event that a question is not clear, please ask me to clarify it. Your counsel may object or she may ask me to clarify. My purposes are to get answers to the	09:17:19 09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:36 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:47 09:17:49 09:17:51 09:17:52 09:17:58 09:18:00 09:18:01 09:18:09 09:18:14 09:18:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call you whatever you would like. A. Whatever you're comfortable with. You can call me by my first name or Mr. Moehle, as you prefer. Q. Can you tell us your background, your employment background. A. My employment background, as a former academic, I started at graduate school, in my mind. I have a Ph.D. in yeast genetics, biology, from Carnegie Mellon. I spent five years at the National Institutes
09:15:00 09:15:04 09:15:07 09:15:10 09:15:15 09:15:17 09:15:23 09:15:25 09:15:28 09:15:29 09:15:32 09:15:43 09:15:49 09:15:49 09:15:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	whom you represent. MR. TROUPIS: I'm Jim Troupis of Troupis Law Office, and I represent Promega Corporation. Also present with me from our office today is Brandon Lewis, with our office. Also present, at least for parts of this deposition, are Dr. Randall Dimond of Promega Corporation, as well as the general counsel, Craig Christianson, and associate general counsel, Dan Ghoca. MS. JOHNSON: Christine Johnson of Parsons, Behle & Latimer for the defendants. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter today is Brandon Combs of Combs Reporting, Incorporated. Would the reporter please administrator oath. oOo EXAMINATION BY MR. TROUPIS MR. TROUPIS: Q. Good morning, Dr. Moehle. A. Good morning. Q. To begin with, this is a deposition in the Promega LTI litigation, and I wanted to make sure that in the event that a question is not clear, please ask me to clarify it. Your counsel may object or she may ask	09:17:19 09:17:23 09:17:25 09:17:27 09:17:32 09:17:36 09:17:40 09:17:43 09:17:47 09:17:49 09:17:51 09:17:52 09:17:58 09:18:00 09:18:06 09:18:09 09:18:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Yes. Q. In all prior depositions, was it always as an employee of a corporation or were there individual actions against you? A. Always as an employee. Q. Okay. Thank you. A. I guess if I need to speak up, let me know. Q. Talk for a moment, let me know a little bit about your background. It is Dr. Moehle, isn't it? A. Yes. I usually don't go by Dr. Moehle, but I have a Ph.D. Q. I was going to call you "Dr.," but I'll call you whatever you would like. A. Whatever you're comfortable with. You can call me by my first name or Mr. Moehle, as you prefer. Q. Can you tell us your background, your employment background. A. My employment background, as a former academic, I started at graduate school, in my mind. I have a Ph.D. in yeast genetics, biology, from Carnegie Mellon. I spent five years at the National Institutes of Health and a post-doctoral fellow and a I forget

		_	Page 9			Page 11
			From there I was recruited to a biotech	09:21:19	1	A. RiboGene was very much of a startup. It was a
09:18:		1	company called RiboGene in Hayward, California.	09:21:19	2	young company that was intended to develop new
09:18:		2	Initially I was a research scientist. And as time went	09:21:24	3	antibiotics, primarily, and then also chemotherapeutics,
09:18:		3	on, I was partly in research and also in corporate	09:21:26	4	using a technology platform related to the protein
09:18:		4	development, if you will.	09:21:31	5	synthesis.
09:18:		5	From there I went to a company called Genelabs	09:21:36	6	Q. And there you said you did research?
09:18:		6	Technologies, also in the Bay Area, where I was director	09:21:37	7	A. Initially, yes. I was a research scientist.
09:18:		7	of business development. And from there to Chiron		8	Q. You mentioned the post-doc that you did at the
09:18:		8	Corporation, with a similar title of director of	09:21:43	9	National Institute of Health.
09:18:		9	business development, before joining Applied Biosystems	09:21:45		A. Uh-huh.
09:18:				09:21:47		Q. What was the focus, if there was a specific
09:19:			almost seven years ago. Applied Biosystems was acquired	09:21:47		
09:19:		i	by Invitrogen to form Life Technologies about three	09:21:50		
09:19:			years ago last month.	09:21:52		A. Yeast genetics, stringent response in yeast. O. Where was that at for NIH?
09:19:			Q. Fair to assume you live in the area?	09:21:56		`
09:19:			A. Yes.	09:21:59		A. Child health?
09:19:	22	16	Q. You're in Northern California?	09:22:01		Q. What is the location?
09:19:	25	17	A. Yes, I do.	09:22:03		A. Bethesda, Maryland.
09:19:	25	18	Q. What is your home address?	09:22:07		Q. In Bethesda?
09:19:	27	19	A. 3133 Alexis Place, A-L-E-X-I-S, Castro Valley,	09:22:08	19	A. Yeah, at the NIH.
09:19:	34	20	California 94546.	09:22:10	20	Q. You mentioned that you graduated in yeast
09:19:	43	21	Q. What did you do for explain a little bit	09:22:13	21	genetics in a Ph.D. Where was your undergraduate, where
09:19:	45	22	what you did for Chiron and how long you were employed	09:22:16	22	was your undergraduate school?
09:19:	48	23	there.	09:22:18	23	A. My undergraduate degree was at Northwestern
09:19:	49	24	A. Sure. I joined Chiron in March - sorry,	09:22:25	24	University in Evanston, Illinois. And my graduate
09:19:	54	25	January of 2001 and left in October of 2004, so nearly	09:22:30	25	degree was at Carnegie Mellon in Pittsburgh,
<u> </u>		_	Page 10			Page 12
09:20:	0.0	1	four years. I was director of business development. At	09:22:33	1	Pennsylvania.
09:20:		2	various times, I supported different of the businesses.	09:22:35	2	As I recall, you're also from Northwestern.
09:20:		3	We would do a little in-licensing, a little	09:22:38	3	Q. I was about to point out this, that we share
09:20:		4	out-licensing, collaborations, supply agreements, things	09:22:41	4	the Wildcat background.
09:20:		5	that helped the business move forward or other ways of	09:22:43	5	What year did you graduate from Northwestern?
09:20:		6	monetizing IP.	09:22:45	6	A. '77 sorry, '81.
09:20:		7	Q. What was Chiron's primary business at that	09:22:47	7	Q. Oh, well, you were after me, then.
09:20:		8	time?	09:22:52	8	Did you grow up in Illinois, or did you grow
09:20:		9	A. It was a pharmaceutical company. The primary	09:22:54	9	up in the Midwest?
09:20:		10	business was developing and selling pharmaceuticals for	09:22:55		
ì			cancer and infectious business and yeah, cancer and	09:22:59		Q. Moving forward, then, in time to the
09:20:			infectious disease.	09:23:01		
09:20:			Q. And tell us a little bit about how long were	09:23:05		Applied and I can never get all the names right. So
09:20:			you at Genelabs.	09:23:05		it was Applied Biosystems, Applera, they were known by a
09:20:		i	A. I was at Genelabs for about two years. It was	09:23:09		variety of names. Did your employer change during that
09:20:			more of a startup-type biotech company.	09:23:14		time, or was there a specific one of that group that was
09:20:		i	O. What was their focus?	09:23:16		your employer from 2004 until the merger with
09:20:		i	A. They had a couple of foci, focuses. They had	09:23:20		Invitrogen?
09:20:			a late-stage product that was for the treatment of lupus			A. So I just to clarify, start at the company
09:20:				09:23:25		in 2005, early 2005. The structure of Applera was
09:21:			that they were hoping to get launched as a	09:23:30		always complex. So that's why I hesitate a moment.
	04	21	pharmaceutical. They also had a number of research	09:23:38		
09:21:			programs that were intended to develop new treatments,	09:23:43	22	There was a holding company called Applera that was the
		22			_	1 14th and the Analisa D' and and Caller dis
09:21: 09:21: 09:21:	08 12	23	primarily for infectious diseases.	09:23:46		holding company for Applied Biosystems and Celera, the
09:21: 09:21:	08 12 15	23 24			24	holding company for Applied Biosystems and Celera, the two main operating groups. I was hired by the Applied Biosystems Group, and that's where my employment was

		<u> </u>		
		Page 13		Page 15
09:23:57	1	until the merger with Invitrogen, and never with Applera	09:27:11 1	instance, but related to PCR.
09:24:02	2	per se and never with Celera, the other entity.	09:27:15 2	Q. The STR technology that's the subject of the
09:24:08	3	Q. I was aware of the problem with that	09:27:18 3	ongoing litigation, does that fall within the PCR
09:24:13	4	structure.	09:27:22 4	because the use of PCR in the process or
09:24:15	5	So Applied Biosystems, what was your role at	09:27:25 5	A. Generally, yes. I'm trying to remember where
09:24:19	6	Applied Biosystems? How would you describe your job and	09:27:30 6	that department was. Yeah, I mean, the technology and
09:24:22	7	if it changed over time?	09:27:36 7	the administration of that technology would have been in
09:24:24	8	A. Sure. I was initially hired as director of	09:27:38 8	that same division.
09:24:28	9	licensing, I believe, licensing, where I was hired to be	09:27:41 9	Q. Okay.
09:24:32	10	part of the licensing department. There was an	09:27:41 10	A. But the products would have been in a
09:24:36	11	intention that I would roll out a new licensing program	09:27:43 11	different division at the time of the merger.
09:24:40	12	with regard to Roche IP, Promega being one of those	09:27:46 12	Q. Oh, and then what happened after the merger?
09:24:46	13	licensees.	09:27:49 13	A. Sorry?
09:24:47	14	Shortly after I joined Applied Biosystems, the	09:27:50 14	Q. You distinguished between the pre- and
09:24:50	15	gentleman that hired me retired and I was fortunate	09:27:53 15	post-merger, and I appreciate your distinguishing
09:24:52	16	enough to get his role and I was running the licensing	09:27:55 16	between them.
09:24:58	17	department. That was the same role that I had pretty	09:27:57 17	I'm trying to figure out where you have you
09:25:00	18	much through the end through the merger.	09:27:58 18	have the licensing or sublicensing or process of STR,
09:25:10	19	Q. Yeah, up till then.	09:28:05 19	the products that come from it, did any of that fall
09:25:10	20	So when you talk about the Roche IP, it would	09:28:08 20	within your bailiwick within the company?
09:25:13	21	be the PCR portfolio?	09:28:14 21	MS. JOHNSON: Post-merger.
09:25:15	22	A. The PCR portfolio.	09:28:16 22	MR. TROUPIS: Post-merger, thank you.
09:25:17	23	Q. Did Applied Biosystems have other portfolios	09:28:18 23	THE WITNESS: Post-merger, the legacy license
09:25:19	24	that other people would package from a patent	09:28:21 24	that I had managed, I would continue to manage, but
09:25:22	25	perspective or a licensing perspective?	09:28:25 25	maybe new support typically would be handled by other
				<u> </u>
		Page 14		Page 16
09:25:26	1	Page 14 A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio	09:28:29 1	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any
09:25:26 09:25:28	1 2	•	09:28:29 1 09:28:43 2	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period.
1		A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio		people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in
09:25:28	2	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my	09:28:43 2	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside
09:25:28 09:25:32	2 3	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department.	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:32	2 3 4	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic.
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:32 09:25:35	2 3 4 5	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:39	2 3 4 5 6	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods.	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger?
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:39 09:25:41	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of?
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:39 09:25:41 09:25:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales.
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:39 09:25:41 09:25:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that?	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:39 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus.
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:39 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion.
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13 09:29:22 14	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales,
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:39 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:06 09:26:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was — with the	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13 09:29:21 14 09:29:26 15	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range.
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:39 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:06 09:26:09 09:26:12 09:26:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was with the merger, there was a divisional structure. I believe it	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13 09:29:22 14 09:29:26 15 09:29:28 16	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range. Q. Has it grown since that time?
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:06 09:26:09 09:26:12 09:26:18 09:26:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was — with the merger, there was a divisional structure. I believe it was created. I don't know how Invitrogen was structured	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13 09:29:21 14 09:29:22 14 09:29:28 16 09:29:31 17	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range. Q. Has it grown since that time? A. I believe so, but I don't know the current
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:00 09:26:09 09:26:12 09:26:18 09:26:22 09:26:25 09:26:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was — with the merger, there was a divisional structure. I believe it was created. I don't know how Invitrogen was structured prior to the merger. And there was one division,	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13 09:29:21 14 09:29:22 14 09:29:26 15 09:29:28 16 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range. Q. Has it grown since that time? A. I believe so, but I don't know the current number. I know that we've been aspiring towards
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:00 09:26:00 09:26:12 09:26:12 09:26:22 09:26:25 09:26:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was — with the merger, there was a divisional structure. I believe it was created. I don't know how Invitrogen was structured prior to the merger. And there was one division,	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13 09:29:21 14 09:29:21 14 09:29:26 15 09:29:28 16 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range. Q. Has it grown since that time? A. I believe so, but I don't know the current number. I know that we've been aspiring towards 4 billion. I don't recall if we've made it to that
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:06 09:26:09 09:26:12 09:26:18 09:26:22 09:26:30 09:26:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was — with the merger, there was a divisional structure. I believe it was created. I don't know how Invitrogen was structured prior to the merger. And there was one division, Molecular Biology Systems, MBS, that was formed that was about half of the company.	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:17 13 09:29:17 13 09:29:21 14 09:29:26 15 09:29:28 16 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:37 19 09:29:40 20	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range. Q. Has it grown since that time? A. I believe so, but I don't know the current number. I know that we've been aspiring towards 4 billion. I don't recall if we've made it to that number.
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:06 09:26:09 09:26:12 09:26:12 09:26:22 09:26:33 09:26:33 09:26:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was — with the merger, there was a divisional structure. I believe it was created. I don't know how Invitrogen was structured prior to the merger. And there was one division, Molecular Biology Systems, MBS, that was formed that was about half of the company. And I was in charge of the out-licensing and	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13 09:29:21 14 09:29:21 14 09:29:26 15 09:29:28 16 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range. Q. Has it grown since that time? A. I believe so, but I don't know the current number. I know that we've been aspiring towards 4 billion. I don't recall if we've made it to that number. Q. The original PCR license, and then there were
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:39 09:25:41 09:26:00 09:26:06 09:26:09 09:26:12 09:26:12 09:26:22 09:26:25 09:26:33 09:26:36 09:26:39 09:26:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing — A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after — at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was — with the merger, there was a divisional structure. I believe it was created. I don't know how Invitrogen was structured prior to the merger. And there was one division, Molecular Biology Systems, MBS, that was formed that was about half of the company.	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:17 13 09:29:17 13 09:29:21 14 09:29:26 15 09:29:28 16 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:37 19 09:29:40 20	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range. Q. Has it grown since that time? A. I believe so, but I don't know the current number. I know that we've been aspiring towards 4 billion. I don't recall if we've made it to that number. Q. The original PCR license, and then there were three licenses, and we'll get to those in just a little
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:06 09:26:09 09:26:12 09:26:18 09:26:22 09:26:25 09:26:30 09:26:33 09:26:39 09:26:45 09:26:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was with the merger, there was a divisional structure. I believe it was created. I don't know how Invitrogen was structured prior to the merger. And there was one division, Molecular Biology Systems, MBS, that was formed that was about half of the company. And I was in charge of the out-licensing and business development functions for that division. Q. What would fall under molecular	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13 09:29:21 14 09:29:26 15 09:29:28 16 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:31 20 09:29:41 21 09:29:45 22 09:29:48 23	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range. Q. Has it grown since that time? A. I believe so, but I don't know the current number. I know that we've been aspiring towards 4 billion. I don't recall if we've made it to that number. Q. The original PCR license, and then there were three licenses, and we'll get to those in just a little bit, that Promega was involved in, those would be
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:00 09:26:00 09:26:09 09:26:12 09:26:12 09:26:22 09:26:25 09:26:30 09:26:33 09:26:36 09:26:36 09:26:45 09:26:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was with the merger, there was a divisional structure. I believe it was created. I don't know how Invitrogen was structured prior to the merger. And there was one division, Molecular Biology Systems, MBS, that was formed that was about half of the company. And I was in charge of the out-licensing and business development functions for that division. Q. What would fall under molecular A. Largely PCR, largely PCR. A couple of other	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13 09:29:21 14 09:29:26 15 09:29:28 16 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:34 20 09:29:45 22 09:29:48 23 09:29:51 24	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range. Q. Has it grown since that time? A. I believe so, but I don't know the current number. I know that we've been aspiring towards 4 billion. I don't recall if we've made it to that number. Q. The original PCR license, and then there were three licenses, and we'll get to those in just a little bit, that Promega was involved in, those would be considered legacy licenses and also PCR licenses, so
09:25:28 09:25:32 09:25:35 09:25:35 09:25:41 09:25:49 09:26:06 09:26:06 09:26:09 09:26:12 09:26:18 09:26:22 09:26:25 09:26:30 09:26:30 09:26:30 09:26:30 09:26:30 09:26:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Applied Biosystems had other patent portfolio that was licensed. For the most part, it was in my department. Q. That's what I was after. You were overseeing a variety of different licensing A. Correct. Mostly, though, it was PCR related that we spent most of our time on licensing, either instrument, chemistry, or methods. Q. With the merger with Invitrogen, then what became your role after at that point, you said it didn't change until then, but did it change after that? A. It did somewhat. The new corporation was a mixture of the two. It was a significant merger in that Applied Biosystems was about twice the size of Invitrogen at the time. And so there was with the merger, there was a divisional structure. I believe it was created. I don't know how Invitrogen was structured prior to the merger. And there was one division, Molecular Biology Systems, MBS, that was formed that was about half of the company. And I was in charge of the out-licensing and business development functions for that division. Q. What would fall under molecular	09:28:43 2 09:28:45 3 09:28:46 4 09:28:50 5 09:28:54 6 09:28:57 7 09:29:00 8 09:29:02 9 09:29:03 10 09:29:06 11 09:29:11 12 09:29:17 13 09:29:21 14 09:29:26 15 09:29:28 16 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:31 17 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:31 17 09:29:32 18 09:29:31 20 09:29:41 21 09:29:45 22 09:29:48 23	people. If any had arisen, and I don't know that any actually arose during that time period. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll come back to that in just a second. Again, it's difficult from the outside to know which falls in which area. So I apologize if my questions are too basic. How big was Invitrogen and how big was Applied Biosystems at the time of the merger? A. In terms of? Q. Total sales. A. I believe that Applied Biosystems was on the order of \$2.4 billion a year in sales, plus or minus. And I believe Invitrogen was close to 1.2 billion. Together about three and a half, 3.6 billion in sales, somewhere in that range. Q. Has it grown since that time? A. I believe so, but I don't know the current number. I know that we've been aspiring towards 4 billion. I don't recall if we've made it to that number. Q. The original PCR license, and then there were three licenses, and we'll get to those in just a little bit, that Promega was involved in, those would be

1	$\overline{}$	Bo 17		Page 19
		Page 17	00 20 00 1	
09:29:58	1	company?	09:32:26 1	merger. As such, the licenses that were relevant to the
09:29:59	2	MS, JOHNSON: Objection. Compound.	09:32:31 2	business that I was associated with, Molecular Biology
09:30:00	3	If you understand.	09:32:35 3	Systems, were under my group's management. Licenses
09:30:02	4	THE WITNESS: If we could maybe just separate	09:32:40 4	that applied to the other divisions, I believe this
09:30:04	5	that out again.	09:32:44 5	division would have been called applied markets, were
09:30:05	6	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Sure, sure.	09:32:47 6	managed by those divisions.
09:30:06	7	There's a PCR license.	09:32:55 7	The revenue from the licenses that I managed
09:30:08	8	A. Right.	09:32:58 8	would go to my division. The revenue or expense from
09:30:10	9	Q. And then there's there's a second then	09:33:02 9	the licenses that the other divisions would manage would
09:30:14	10	there is the cross-license involving the various	09:33:05 10	go to their divisions.
09:30:18	11	technologies. Do they fall in separate areas?	09:33:06 11	Q. Their applied markets division?
09:30:21	12	A. Sure. So the PCR license would at the time	09:33:08 12	A. Applied markets.
09:30:24	13	of the merger, would have fallen into my department very	09:33:09 13	Q. Give me an example of an applied market.
09:30:27	14	clearly. There wouldn't have been any confusion on	09:33:13 14	A. HID is an applied market. Environmental
09:30:31	15	that. The cross-license and this is slightly	09:33:16 15	testing is an applied marketing. Food testing is an
09:30:34	16	different than what I said a moment ago. This is a	09:33:19 16	applied market. The distinction is applied over basic
09:30:37	17	clarification, if you will.	09:33:25 17	research, typically.
09:30:39	18	Q. Sure.	09:33:29 18	Q. So the 2006 cross-license, the revenue if
09:30:39	19	A. The cross-license would have been owned and	09:33:35 19	there was a check received for that from Promega, where
09:30:41	20	would have been operated by the department the part	09:33:41 20	would it go?
09:30:44	21	of the business selling products, STR products.	09:33:43 21	MS. JOHNSON: Pre-merger and post-merger?
09:30:49	22	Typically the division I was in I don't	09:33:46 22	MR. TROUPIS: Q. I think I'm trying to
09:30:52	23	know if they had any STR products, but certainly not any	09:33:48 23	understand post-merger at this point.
09:30:55	24	major ones if any had fallen under that.	09:33:50 24	A. Oh, post-merger.
09:30:58	25	And in the same way I'm sorry, at the same	09:33:51 25	Q. Yeah, let's stick with post-merger.
		Page 18		Page 20
09:31:00	1	time, if questions had arisen, more than likely someone	09:33:54 1	A. Post-merger, if a check would come from
09:31:05	2	would have come and consulted with me, because I had	09:33:57 2	Promega for the cross-license, is that what
09:31:08	3	been involved with the original license discussion. But	09:34:00 3	Q. Yes.
09:31:11	4	the license itself resided with the business that sold	09:34:01 4	A. That would have gone to the applied markets
09:31:15	5	the STR products.	09:34:03 5	
		1 -	09:34.03	division. Yeah, division was the structure they called
09:31:17	6	Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So	09:34:06 6	division. Yeah, division was the structure they called it.
09:31:17 09:31:25	6 7	-		
1		Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So	09:34:06 6	it.
09:31:25	7	Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do
09:31:25 09:31:27	7 8 9	Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008.	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or?
09:31:25 09:31:27 09:31:31	7 8 9	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical.
09:31:25 09:31:27 09:31:31 09:31:38	7 8 9 10	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder.
09:31:25 09:31:27 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39	7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical.
09:31:25 09:31:27 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same
09:31:25 09:31:27 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:44	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go?
09:31:25 09:31:27 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:44	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was within the legal department and then in the corporate 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13 09:34:34 14	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go? A. So
09:31:25 09:31:27 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:44 09:31:49	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was within the legal department and then in the corporate business development department, corporate functions. I 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13 09:34:34 14 09:34:36 15	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go? A. So — Q. Now, post-merger, so there's check written on
09:31:25 09:31:27 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:44 09:31:49 09:31:51	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was within the legal department and then in the corporate business development department, corporate functions. I was not in a division or in a business. I was in the 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13 09:34:34 14 09:34:36 15 09:34:39 16	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go? A. So — Q. Now, post-merger, so there's check written on the PCR license, where would that go?
09:31:25 09:31:27 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:49 09:31:51 09:31:55 09:31:55	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was within the legal department and then in the corporate business development department, corporate functions. I was not in a division or in a business. I was in the corporate structure. 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13 09:34:34 14 09:34:36 15 09:34:39 16 09:34:43 17	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go? A. So — Q. Now, post-merger, so there's check written on the PCR license, where would that go? A. That would go to the MBS division, which is
09:31:25 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:44 09:31:51 09:31:55 09:31:58 09:31:59	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was within the legal department and then in the corporate business development department, corporate functions. I was not in a division or in a business. I was in the corporate structure. And so all of these licenses fell under my 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13 09:34:34 14 09:34:36 15 09:34:39 16 09:34:43 17 09:34:45 18	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go? A. So — Q. Now, post-merger, so there's check written on the PCR license, where would that go? A. That would go to the MBS division, which is where I reported.
09:31:25 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:44 09:31:51 09:31:55 09:31:58 09:31:59 09:32:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was within the legal department and then in the corporate business development department, corporate functions. I was not in a division or in a business. I was in the corporate structure. And so all of these licenses fell under my department. All of the out-licenses fell under my	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13 09:34:34 14 09:34:36 15 09:34:39 16 09:34:45 18 09:34:45 18	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go? A. So — Q. Now, post-merger, so there's check written on the PCR license, where would that go? A. That would go to the MBS division, which is where I reported. Q. Now, who would write — let's reverse the
09:31:25 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:44 09:31:51 09:31:55 09:31:59 09:32:03 09:32:08	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was within the legal department and then in the corporate business development department, corporate functions. I was not in a division or in a business. I was in the corporate structure. And so all of these licenses fell under my department. All of the out-licenses fell under my department. People that reported to me collected the 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13 09:34:36 15 09:34:36 15 09:34:39 16 09:34:45 18 09:34:45 18 09:34:55 20	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go? A. So Q. Now, post-merger, so there's check written on the PCR license, where would that go? A. That would go to the MBS division, which is where I reported. Q. Now, who would write let's reverse the equation of the 2006 license. Who would write the check
09:31:25 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:44 09:31:51 09:31:55 09:31:55 09:31:59 09:32:03 09:32:03	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was within the legal department and then in the corporate business development department, corporate functions. I was not in a division or in a business. I was in the corporate structure. And so all of these licenses fell under my department. All of the out-licenses fell under my department. People that reported to me collected the royalties, sent out the letters if the royalties didn't	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13 09:34:34 14 09:34:36 15 09:34:39 16 09:34:43 17 09:34:45 18 09:34:53 19 09:34:55 20 09:35:00 21	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go? A. So Q. Now, post-merger, so there's check written on the PCR license, where would that go? A. That would go to the MBS division, which is where I reported. Q. Now, who would write let's reverse the equation of the 2006 license. Who would write the check for use of that license? So now it's an in-license to
09:31:25 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:49 09:31:51 09:31:55 09:31:59 09:32:03 09:32:08 09:32:10	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was within the legal department and then in the corporate business development department, corporate functions. I was not in a division or in a business. I was in the corporate structure. And so all of these licenses fell under my department. All of the out-licenses fell under my department. People that reported to me collected the royalties, sent out the letters if the royalties didn't come in. Other people reported to me, did the license 	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13 09:34:34 14 09:34:36 15 09:34:39 16 09:34:43 17 09:34:45 18 09:34:55 19 09:34:55 20 09:35:00 21	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go? A. So — Q. Now, post-merger, so there's check written on the PCR license, where would that go? A. That would go to the MBS division, which is where I reported. Q. Now, who would write — let's reverse the equation of the 2006 license. Who would write the check for use of that license? So now it's an in-license to the company, where would that expense be, where would
09:31:25 09:31:31 09:31:38 09:31:39 09:31:42 09:31:49 09:31:55 09:31:55 09:31:58 09:32:03 09:32:03 09:32:10 09:32:10	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Is that both pre- and post-merger? So cross-license existed in 2006 and then you have a merger in 2008. A. Right. Sorry, it's just that it's not a simple answer. Q. Please explain it as best you can. A. Sure. Pre-merger my function was more or less what you might consider corporate. My department was within the legal department and then in the corporate business development department, corporate functions. I was not in a division or in a business. I was in the corporate structure. And so all of these licenses fell under my department. All of the out-licenses fell under my department. People that reported to me collected the royalties, sent out the letters if the royalties didn't come in. Other people reported to me, did the license negotiations or I did them myself.	09:34:06 6 09:34:11 7 09:34:14 8 09:34:18 9 09:34:20 10 09:34:22 11 09:34:24 12 09:34:27 13 09:34:34 14 09:34:36 15 09:34:39 16 09:34:43 17 09:34:45 18 09:34:53 19 09:34:55 20 09:35:00 21 09:35:06 22 09:35:12 23	it. Q. And within the applied markets division, do you know where it would have landed, HID or? A. I don't know that any checks actually arrived, so it's a little harder. Q. It's a hypothetical. Let's step over to the PCR and ask the same question. Where would that check, where would that go? A. So Q. Now, post-merger, so there's check written on the PCR license, where would that go? A. That would go to the MBS division, which is where I reported. Q. Now, who would write let's reverse the equation of the 2006 license. Who would write the check for use of that license? So now it's an in-license to the company, where would that expense be, where would that be expensed? A. I apologize, but you asked multiple questions

		Page 21]	Page 23
09:35:18	1	Q. I didn't mean to.	09:39:00	Q. Thank you for being complete.
09:35:21	2	On the 2006 license, there would be a check	1	And who was the supervisor that you took his
09:35:26	3	written. On the cross-license, on that license, if		place, her place?
09:35:29	4	there was a check written, who would write that check?	09:39:08	A. Robert DiFranco, Bob DiFranco.
09:35:35	5	A. The in-licensing department or finance, I	09:39:12	Q. When about did that occur?
09:35:38	6	believe, would write the check.	09:39:14	A. I believe it was June of 2005.
09:35:41	7	Q. And which division would it be then applied	09:39:23	Q. Who did you report to as senior director of
09:35:43	8	to?	09:39:28	licensing?
09:35:43	9	A. The charge would on a product-by-product	09:39:31	A. In my first two and a half years at
09:35:46	10	basis. So each product that incurs a royalty we track	09:39:34 10	Applied Biosystems, I had seven different managers.
09:35:52	11	to the product. And so the department that gets the	09:39:38 13	Q. Well, that had to be a joy.
09:35:55	12	credit for the sale, gets the cost for the royalty.	09:39:41 12	And that was your only direct reporting,
09:36:04	13	Q. Now, let's ask about the other license that	09:39:44 13	straight-line reporting?
09:36:08	14	came into the company with the merger, which is the	09:39:46 14	A. My straight line, I had seven. You wish me to
09:36:11	15	license that IP Holdings had, that originated with	09:39:51 15	go through each of them, or were you looking for a
09:36:15	16	Research Genetics and Promega.	09:39:55 16	specific one?
09:36:19	17	A. Could you explain.	09:39:55 17	Q. I didn't know you had seven until just now.
09:36:20	18	Q. Sure.	09:39:59 18	A. I think it was seven. I stopped counting.
09:36:20	19	In 1996 there was a license between Research	09:40:03 19	Q. Who was the last one?
09:36:23	20	Genetics and Promega that was held by Invitrogen and	09:40:06 20	A. The last one?
09:36:29	21	then was transferred to IP Holdings at some point. With	09:40:07 23	Q. The last person to whom you reported prior to
09:36:35	22	the merger, that license came into this merged	09:40:09 22	the merger.
09:36:41	23	Life Technologies.	09:40:11 23	A. James
09:36:42	24	How was that license handled financially	09:40:11 24	Q. Or acquisition, whatever you call it.
09:36:46	25	within the company? Who had responsibility for it?	09:40:14 25	A. James Meriwether.
		Page 22		Page 24
09:36:51	1	MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation.	09:40:21 1	Q. Why don't you go either forward or backward
09:36:56	2	THE WITNESS: I'm thinking. So with the	09:40:24 2	and give me the names. I may recognize them and it may
09:37:03	3	merger I'm just repeating to make sure I	09:40:28 3	trigger
09:37:06	4	understood with the merger, the license,	09:40:29 4	A. It's easier for me to think of it forward
09:37:08	5	cross-license between ResGen, as I think of it, IP	09:40:31 5	rather than backward.
09:37:14	6	Holdings, whoever they were, and Promega. I'm a little	09:40:32 6	Q. That's fine.
09:37:20	7	reluctant to answer because I'm not certain. I'd rather	09:40:33 7	A. I was originally hired by Bob DiFranco. When
09:37:24	8	not speculate.	09:40:37 8	he retired, I reported to Paul Grossman. When Paul
09:37:30	9	MR. TROUPIS: Q. How are who decided what	09:40:43 9	changed roles within the company, I then reported, I
09:37:36	10	would happen to licenses post-merger that came from	09:40:49 10	
09:37:42	11	Invitrogen?	09:40:58 11	1
09:37:48	12	A. I probably don't fully understand the answer	09:41:03 12	
09:37:51	- 1	to that question. I understand the question, I believe.	09:41:06 13	
09:37:54		If you'll recall, in the merger	09:41:09 14	
09:37:57		Applied Biosystems was acquired by Invitrogen, and so I	09:41:14 15	l
09:38:04		believe the answer to your question was determined	09:41:18 16	
09:38:07	ł	pre-merger to some extent, and I would not know exactly	09:41:21 17	
09:38:10	ı	the process.	09:41:21 18	
09:38:34		Q. Let me focus on the corporate structure during	09:41:26 19	1
09:38:37	1	the time period when you joined Applied Biosystems	09:41:29 20	
09:38:42	- [until the merger itself. You mentioned that you were	09:41:31 21	
09:38:45	- 1	the director of a licensing department; is that right?	09:41:33 22	
09:38:53		I think I said that right.	09:41:38 23	
09:38:54	- 1	A. Yes. Just to clarify, at one point I was	09:41:42 24	
	25	promoted to senior director, just to be complete.	09:41:45 25	that a time when you were directly reporting to them?

1		Page 25			Page 27
09:41:49	1	A. I think so, yes. And if not, he was involved	09:44:47	1	Q. And do you know anything about the process by
09:41:53	2	l	09:44:47	2	which it was decided how or which department they would
1		Q. Did Applied Biosystems produce any products			
09:42:18	3	between in that time period, from 2006 until the	09:44:53	3	
	4	merger, that dealt with human identity, as it would	09:44:54	4	
09:42:26	5	- · ·	09:44:57	5	process.
09:42:33	6	later be known, as the human identity group, did they	09:45:13	6	
09:42:37	7	produce or sell any products into that segment of the	09:45:16	7	responsibility for those products? What structural part
09:42:40	8	marketplace?	09:45:18	8	of the company was responsible for the production and
09:42:42	9	A. To my knowledge, yes.	09:45:20	9	sale of those products? Those products being these
09:42:43		Q. And what were they, if you know?	09:45:26		human identity products we've just mentioned.
09:42:46		A. I could throw out a name or two, but for the	09:45:31		A. So making sure I understand the question,
09:42:50		HIT field, you said	09:45:34		under Applied Biosystems prior to the merger, two
09:42:53		Q. Yes.	09:45:38		products that I can think of the names of would have
09:42:54		A for human identification.	09:45:42		been produced and sold under the direction of the we
09:42:54		I was not well familiar with them, but an	09:45:51		had an applied markets group as well that we that
09:42:59		example would be Profiler Identifiler.	09:45:56		encompassed a similar scope as the applied markets
09:43:02		Q. Those were products within Applied Biosystems	09:46:01		post-merger.
09:43:04	18	during that time. I want to flip it over.	09:46:01	18	Q. So the products were in these applied markets
09:43:10	19	Then when the merger took place I keep	09:46:05	19	and the licensing was a separate and distinct area of
09:43:14	20	calling it a "merger," and forgive me if it's something	09:46:11	20	Applied Biosystems?
09:43:17	21	else but those products then were moved into this	09:46:12	21	A. Prior to the merger and Applied Biosystems,
09:43:21	22	human identity group that you mentioned, HID group?	09:46:16	22	the licensing tended to be more of a corporate function.
09:43:25	23	A. I don't know if they call themselves HID. It	09:46:20	23	And so in that sense, it was distinct from the business
09:43:28	24	was applied markets division.	09:46:26	24	of manufacturing and selling and so forth.
09:43:30	25	Q. Applied markets division. Then you described	09:46:31	25	Q. If someone needed a license for a product that
		Page 26			Page 28
09:43:32	1	one of them as the HID?	09:46:34	1	they were producing at Applied Biosystems, how would
09:43:34	2	A. Informally I informally HID. I don't know	09:46:38	2	they go about obtaining that license within the
	- 1			_	
09:43:37	3	their formal title.	09:46:42	3	corporate structure? By that I mean, did they have to
09:43:37		their formal title. $\label{eq:Q.AndImnot} \textbf{Q.} \ \ \text{And I'm not holding you to the formal title.}$	l		corporate structure? By that I mean, did they have to go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the
	3		09:46:42	3	
09:43:38	3 4	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title.	09:46:42	3 4	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the
09:43:38 09:43:41	3 4 5	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:49	3 4 5	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas?
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:45	3 4 5 6	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:49 09:46:55	3 4 5	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that.
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:45 09:43:51	3 4 5 6 7	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:49 09:46:55 09:47:04	3 4 5 6 7	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:45 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57	3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:49 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08	3 4 5 6 7 8	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:45 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:49 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true?
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:45 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions?	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:45 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed — believed that they needed an in-license, it might — and
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:45 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06 09:44:08	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:45 09:43:51 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06 09:44:08 09:44:09	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:45 09:43:51 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06 09:44:08 09:44:09 09:44:13	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where the products land.	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:49 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23 09:47:26 09:47:32	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come from them or other staff, such as myself, might have
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06 09:44:08 09:44:09 09:44:13 09:44:14	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where the products land. A. If you could just restate the question.	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23 09:47:26 09:47:32	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come from them or other staff, such as myself, might have been involved. And as you know, in the cross-license
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06 09:44:08 09:44:09 09:44:13 09:44:14 09:44:16	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where the products land. A. If you could just restate the question. Q. Sure.	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23 09:47:26 09:47:32 09:47:38 09:47:41	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come from them or other staff, such as myself, might have been involved. And as you know, in the cross-license between Promega and Applied Biosystems, I was involved.
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06 09:44:08 09:44:13 09:44:14 09:44:16 09:44:16 09:44:19	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where the products land. A. If you could just restate the question. Q. Sure. We have a group of human identity products or	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23 09:47:26 09:47:32 09:47:38 09:47:41 09:47:48 09:47:52	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come from them or other staff, such as myself, might have been involved. And as you know, in the cross-license between Promega and Applied Biosystems, I was involved. Q. And I didn't mean to be obtuse. I was simply
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06 09:44:08 09:44:13 09:44:14 09:44:16 09:44:16 09:44:19 09:44:22	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where the products land. A. If you could just restate the question. Q. Sure. We have a group of human identity products or forensic products or whatever you want to call them, like Profiler. We've been talking about the licensing.	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23 09:47:26 09:47:32 09:47:38 09:47:41 09:47:48 09:47:52	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come from them or other staff, such as myself, might have been involved. And as you know, in the cross-license between Promega and Applied Biosystems, I was involved. Q. And I didn't mean to be obtuse. I was simply trying to understand how the process worked with
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06 09:44:08 09:44:09 09:44:13 09:44:14 09:44:16 09:44:16 09:44:19 09:44:22 09:44:26	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where the products land. A. If you could just restate the question. Q. Sure. We have a group of human identity products or forensic products or whatever you want to call them, like Profiler. We've been talking about the licensing. Now I'm talking about the products themselves. And I	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23 09:47:26 09:47:32 09:47:38 09:47:41 09:47:41 09:47:52 09:47:56 09:47:56	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come from them or other staff, such as myself, might have been involved. And as you know, in the cross-license between Promega and Applied Biosystems, I was involved. Q. And I didn't mean to be obtuse. I was simply trying to understand how the process worked with products for which a license is required and patents that may have been in your own portfolio for which you
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:08 09:44:09 09:44:13 09:44:14 09:44:16 09:44:16 09:44:19 09:44:22 09:44:29	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where the products land. A. If you could just restate the question. Q. Sure. We have a group of human identity products or forensic products or whatever you want to call them, like Profiler. We've been talking about the licensing. Now I'm talking about the products themselves. And I was asking, did the products move into these new applied	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23 09:47:26 09:47:32 09:47:38 09:47:41 09:47:41 09:47:45 09:47:56 09:48:00 09:48:03	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come from them or other staff, such as myself, might have been involved. And as you know, in the cross-license between Promega and Applied Biosystems, I was involved. Q. And I didn't mean to be obtuse. I was simply trying to understand how the process worked with products for which a license is required and patents that may have been in your own portfolio for which you were licensing out.
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:51 09:43:57 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06 09:44:08 09:44:09 09:44:14 09:44:16 09:44:16 09:44:19 09:44:22 09:44:29 09:44:29	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where the products land. A. If you could just restate the question. Q. Sure. We have a group of human identity products or forensic products or whatever you want to call them, like Profiler. We've been talking about the licensing. Now I'm talking about the products themselves. And I was asking, did the products move into these new applied markets groups within the new company?	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23 09:47:26 09:47:32 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:41 09:47:48 09:47:52 09:47:56 09:48:03 09:48:03	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come from them or other staff, such as myself, might have been involved. And as you know, in the cross-license between Promega and Applied Biosystems, I was involved. Q. And I didn't mean to be obtuse. I was simply trying to understand how the process worked with products for which a license is required and patents that may have been in your own portfolio for which you were licensing out. Maybe it would be easier if I asked it a
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:06 09:44:08 09:44:13 09:44:14 09:44:16 09:44:16 09:44:19 09:44:22 09:44:22 09:44:25 09:44:35 09:44:35	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where the products land. A. If you could just restate the question. Q. Sure. We have a group of human identity products or forensic products or whatever you want to call them, like Profiler. We've been talking about the licensing. Now I'm talking about the products themselves. And I was asking, did the products move into these new applied markets groups within the new company? A. With the caveat I'm not an expert, but to my	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23 09:47:26 09:47:32 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:41 09:47:48 09:47:56 09:48:00 09:48:03 09:48:07 09:48:11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come from them or other staff, such as myself, might have been involved. And as you know, in the cross-license between Promega and Applied Biosystems, I was involved. Q. And I didn't mean to be obtuse. I was simply trying to understand how the process worked with products for which a license is required and patents that may have been in your own portfolio for which you were licensing out. Maybe it would be easier if I asked it a little different.
09:43:38 09:43:41 09:43:51 09:43:54 09:43:57 09:44:02 09:44:08 09:44:09 09:44:13 09:44:14 09:44:16 09:44:16 09:44:19 09:44:22 09:44:29	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. And I'm not holding you to the formal title. I was trying to find the kinds of products that would have now become a part of that applied markets group within the new company. That was the purpose of my question, you mentioned a product, Profiler, similar to those, that's what would have happened, those products went there, went to these various divisions? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Not trying to be vague or ambiguous. I really am just trying to understand where the products land. A. If you could just restate the question. Q. Sure. We have a group of human identity products or forensic products or whatever you want to call them, like Profiler. We've been talking about the licensing. Now I'm talking about the products themselves. And I was asking, did the products move into these new applied markets groups within the new company?	09:46:42 09:46:45 09:46:55 09:47:04 09:47:08 09:47:12 09:47:14 09:47:16 09:47:23 09:47:26 09:47:32 09:47:38 09:47:38 09:47:41 09:47:48 09:47:52 09:47:56 09:48:03 09:48:03	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	go to corporate, or were these negotiated within the separate product areas or supplied market areas? A. I believe there was no set mechanism for that. Q. So there were times when it would come from corporate and times that it would come through the applied market's groups; is that true? A. If the applied markets group needed believed that they needed an in-license, it might and this is a little bit of a speculation, because I can't think of an example specifically, but it might have come from them or other staff, such as myself, might have been involved. And as you know, in the cross-license between Promega and Applied Biosystems, I was involved. Q. And I didn't mean to be obtuse. I was simply trying to understand how the process worked with products for which a license is required and patents that may have been in your own portfolio for which you were licensing out. Maybe it would be easier if I asked it a

		Page 29		Page 31
09:48:18	1	A. By "in-licensing" I mean the acquisition of a	09:51:55	question is ambiguous. If I could
09:48:22	2	license for the use by the company I work for. By	09:51:59	Q. Please rephrase it or tell me why it's
09:48:26	3	"out-licensing" I mean a license granted under patent	09:52:02	ambiguous.
09:48:32	4	rights owned or controlled by my company for the benefit	09:52:03	A. There had to have been such a valuation.
09:48:35	5	of a different company.	09:52:04	People don't
09:49:10	6	Q. Again, staying with the corporate structure,	09:52:07	Q. A fair statement.
09:49:11	7	at the time, were you involved at the time of the	09:52:08	A. But I had no knowledge or participation of
09:49:15	8	merger, were you involved in the due diligence process	09:52:11	what went on to make those valuations.
09:49:20	9	as between the companies predating the actual merger?	09:52:19	Q. Is there a document that you've ever seen or
09:49:28	10	Do you know what I mean by "due diligence"?	09:52:21 1	know of that does attribute those values to licenses?
09:49:30	11	A. I believe I have a good approximation. I was	09:52:26 1	A. Again, like my last answer, that document must
09:49:33	12	just checking mentally whether you could possibly be	09:52:32 1	exist, but I do not have have not seen it, I don't
09:49:37	13	referring to any other merger.	09:52:37 1	know anything personally about it.
09:49:39	14	Q. I was only referring to the	09:52:39 1	Q. Great, that's fine.
09:49:42	15	Invitrogen-Applied Biosystems merger.	09:52:56 1	(Whereupon, Exhibit 1 was marked for
09:49:44		A. I did not have any role in any form of due	09:52:56 1	identification.)
09:49:47	17	diligence, witting form, at any rate. People may have	09:53:24 1	MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'm showing you what has
09:49:54	18	asked me questions where I contributed, but I was not	09:53:26 1	been marked Exhibit 1. And this is a I will
09:49:57		part of the process.	09:53:31 1	represent that this came off the website for
09:49:58	20	Q. Who was overseeing that process, if you	09:53:37 2	Life Technologies and is a press release related to 2009
09:49:59	21	recall?	09:53:41 2	results. What's not important are the to go through
09:50:01	22	A. I wasn't part of that process. I was unaware	09:53:46 2	this in any way other than to ask the question on how
09:50:05	23	of that process.	09:53:53 2	the company, that is, Life Technologies, reports its
09:50:07	24	Q. When did you first learn of the merger taking	09:53:58 2	income, expenses, and profitability.
09:50:11	25	place?	09:54:05 2	Our understanding, and this press release
		Page 30		Page 32
09:50:14	1	A. When it was publicly announced. I think that	09:54:09	suggests this, is that once the company is merged,
09:50:18	2	was in June of 2008.	09:54:15	everything is reported, all income, all expenses, are
09:50:28	3	Q. What was your role, then, once it had been	09:54:18	consolidated at Life Technologies. And that's the
09:50:31	4	announced?	09:54:24	reason for the exhibit, and that's my question.
09:50:32	5	A. I was senior director of licensing.	09:54:27	Are, to your knowledge, all income and
09:50:35	6	Q. And as senior director of licensing, did you	09:54:30	expenses reported on a consolidated basis by
09:50:37	7	interact with people at Invitrogen prior to the formal	09:54:34	7 Life Technologies from the various divisions and other
09:50:42	8	merger taking place?	09:54:36	corporate entities?
09:50:47	9	A. I had engaged in an out-license to Invitrogen	09:54:41	A. I don't believe I'm qualified to answer that
09:50:50	10	in 2005, an occasional conversation about that license,	09:54:43 1	
09:50:55	11	other matters of that type related to in-licensing or	09:54:45 1	Q. Who would be qualified to answer that
09:50:59	12	out-licensing between the companies.	09:54:47 1	
09:51:04	13	Q. Once the there's a process, then, that	09:54:47 1	
09:51:07	14	takes place after the announcement but before the actual	09:54:50 1	
09:51:14	15	merger takes place in a normal acquisition process that	09:55:05 1	
09:51:18	16	would presumably involve a review of the licensing	09:55:08 1	
100.51.22	17	agreements for which you were proceeding.	09:55:10 1	
09:51:23	20	Was there such a process?	09:55:13 1	
09:51:23	18		09:55:15 1	formal role.
		A. I don't know the answer to that. I agree with		
09:51:25	19	A. I don't know the answer to that. I agree with you the sensibility of the statement, but I was not	09:55:40 2	
09:51:25 09:51:28	19 20	you the sensibility of the statement, but I was not involved in any way.	09:55:44 2	and what their roles are. You've mentioned what your
09:51:25 09:51:28 09:51:33	19 20 21	you the sensibility of the statement, but I was not involved in any way. Q. Was there any prior to the merger, was		and what their roles are. You've mentioned what your role is. What is the present role or position of Mark
09:51:25 09:51:28 09:51:33 09:51:37	19 20 21 22	you the sensibility of the statement, but I was not involved in any way. Q. Was there any prior to the merger, was there any valuation of licenses, to your knowledge? Any	09:55:44 2 09:55:45 2 09:55:47 2	and what their roles are. You've mentioned what your role is. What is the present role or position of Mark Stevenson?
09:51:25 09:51:28 09:51:33 09:51:37 09:51:38	19 20 21 22 23	you the sensibility of the statement, but I was not involved in any way. Q. Was there any prior to the merger, was	09:55:44 2 09:55:45 2	and what their roles are. You've mentioned what your role is. What is the present role or position of Mark Stevenson? A. Mark is the chief operating officer of the

		laties whethe (Highly Conti			Page 35
		Page 33			
09:56:04	1	Q. In your own words, how would you define his	09:59:02	1	Q. I apologize. Say that again. He's the
09:56:08	2	role as chief operating officer?	09:59:05	2	director of licensing?
09:56:18	3	A. As chief operating officer, he's a senior	09:59:06	3	A. Licensing and OEM capital O, capital E,
09:56:21	4	member of the executive team. He's one of the people	09:59:12	4	capital M business development, I guess.
09:56:24	5	that you know, the handful of people that would be	09:59:14	5	OEM is "original equipment manufacturer."
09:56:26	6	running the company.	09:59:18	6	Q. Right, that's what I was trying to figure
09:56:29	7	Q. Relative to Mr. Lucere, what would his role	09:59:21	7	out I apologize. I was trying to think through what
09:56:33	8	be?	09:59:27	8	would OEM products be or licensing for
09:56:36	9	A. I would have to say that you embarrass me by	09:59:33	9	Life Technologies, again some examples.
09:56:38	10	that question. I'm not always clear on that	09:59:37		A. Sure. An example might if a given company is
09:56:41	11	distinction.	09:59:42	11	selling an integrated PCR solution but they're not
09:56:41	12	Q. I asked it because the outside world may not	09:59:47	12	manufacturing their own instrument but they wish to have
09:56:44	13	either.	09:59:51	13	one branded under their brand, we have an occasional
09:56:45	14	A. It does not directly impact my role in the	09:59:54	14	deal like that where we'll manufacture for that
09:56:48	15	company, what those distinctions are, and so I don't	09:59:57	15	individual.
09:56:54	16	always pay a lot of attention.	09:59:57	16	Similarly, we have a lot of patented
09:57:00	17	Q. Who do you report to now? You have direct	10:00:00	17	technologies that we also we will enter into a
09:57:04	18	line	10:00:05	18	license and supply agreement. And while some industries
09:57:04	19	A. I directly report to Nicholas Ecos, Nick Ecos,	10:00:09	19	might not call that strictly OEM, for the purposes of
09:57:10	20	E-C-O-S. I think it's Nicholas. I just know him as	10:00:13	20	ourselves, we refer to that as OEM.
09:57:19	21	Nick, I should say.	10:00:15	21	Q. And that's the reason I asked. It was because
09:57:23	22	Q. Do you have non-direct line reporting	10:00:18	22	it covers of variety of things here.
09:57:25	23	responsibility to others?	10:00:21	23	A. Yes. It's a term that has different meanings.
09:57:26	24	A. Yes.	10:00:25	24	Q. I appreciate that.
09:57:27	25	Q. And who would those?	10:00:28	25	Lenny Clavin, what's his position and role
		Page 34			Page 36
09:57:29	1	A. Paul Grossman.	10:00:32	1	today in the company?
09:57:32	2	Q. No matter how hard you try, you can't get away	10:00:37	2	A. I don't know his precise title, but I think of
09:57:35	3	from Paul. What's Paul's role?	10:00:40	3	him as being the senior person senior person
09:57:38	4	A. Paul is the I guess the VP or senior VP of	10:00:43	4	particularly responsible for human identification and
09:57:43	5	business development, corporate development.	10:00:47	5	STR-type products.
09:57:48	6	Q. And can you describe what that role entails.	10:01:01	6	Q. Do you know who Dave Oehler is, O-E-H-L-E-R?
09:57:50	7	And, again, understanding from your point of view.	10:01:07	7	A. The name sounds almost familiar, but I don't
09:57:54	8	A. Sure. Hopefully, I understand that a little	10:01:08	8	know who he is.
09:57:57	9	better.	10:01:33	9	Q. Elan, I could never pronounce his last name,
09:57:58	-	Paul is again one of the handful of people	10:01:38	10	but you know who I'm referring to, Elan Foistvagn?
09:58:01		that run the company, the senior executive team. His	10:01:45	11	A. Foistvagn.
09:58:04		role this year is to be responsible for out-licensing,	10:01:46		Q. Does he still work with you, or where is he
09:58:08		in-licensing, mergers, major deals with other companies,	10:01:50		these days?
09:58:15		and shared responsibility for perhaps legal settlements	10:01:50		
09:58:19		if they've impacted business decisions.	10:01:53		an attorney. He's in the legal department. I don't
09:58:26		Q. And he presumably reports to either Mark	10:01:56		know the precise point you're asking.
09:58:30		Stevenson and Greg Lucere or both of them?	10:01:59		Q. I was just trying to find him again. He was
09:58:35		A. It's my understanding that he reports to Greg,	10:02:03		involved originally in the negotiation of the 2006
09:58:38		Greg Lucere.	10:02:05		agreement.
09:58:39		Q. What is Nick's role? What is his title?	10:02:05		A. Yes, he was. And he still works for the same
09:58:43		A. I don't know.	10:02:08		company.
09:58:45		Q. What does he do?	10:02:08		Q. And he works in the legal department?
09:58:48		A. I think Nick's role is to be the head of a	10:02:11		
09:58:48		department we call licensing and OEM, often abbreviated	10:02:17		Q. What is your interaction with the legal
102.20:21		with the acronym of LOEM.	10:02:20		
09:58:55		WITH THE ACTORAGE OF POLICE	110:04:40	40	1 == F

			7 27	T	D . 20
- 1			Page 37		Page 39
	0:02:23	1	you have are they just a branch to which you would	10:05:48 1	
	0:02:27	2	seek services?	10:05:51 2	
	0:02:29	3	A. More the latter. I'm not in the legal	10:05:53 3	· ·
1	0:02:32	4	department. In negotiating deals, I work closely with	10:05:56 4	
1	0:02:37	5	the legal department and lawyers.	10:05:58 5	
1	0:02:40	6	Q. My assumption was that.	10:05:59 6	A. We have what we call an in-licensing
1	0:02:58	7	Do you recognize a company called Invitrogen	10:06:03 7	department.
1	0:03:04	8	IP Holdings, that's the name of that company?	10:06:04 8	Q. And who heads that?
1	0:03:07	9	A. I've heard the term.	10:06:05 9	A. Traci Libby.
1	0:03:08	10	Q. And what do you know about them?	10:06:08 10	Q. And how long has that existed, in-licensing?
1	0:03:10	11	A. All that I really know is it's one of the	10:06:14 11	A. Pre-merger.
1	0:03:13	12	corporate entities in Life Technologies today. Or I	10:06:16 12	Q. Specific time period or just some type of
1	0:03:17	13	believe it is, I should say. I've heard the term in	10:06:19 13	merger, if you remember?
1	0:03:19	14	that context. I don't have any specific knowledge of	10:06:21 14	A. It's an Invitrogen structure. I don't know
1	0:03:22	15	it.	10:06:25 15	how long they've done it.
1	0:03:32	16	Q. Life Technologies has a fair number of foreign	10:06:28 16	Q. So Traci came over from the Invitrogen side?
1	0:03:34	17	companies revealed in its securities statements. Do you	10:06:32 17	A. Yes.
1	0:03:44	18	work with those companies in licensing, that is, foreign	10:06:34 18	Q. Were there in-licenses to Applied Biosystems
1	0:03:48	19	subsidiaries or foreign-affiliated companies of	10:06:40 19	that have since become her responsibility at
14	0:03:52	20	Life Technologies?	10:06:43 20	post-merger?
10	0:03:57	21	A. I'm not sure if I understand how to answer	10:06:44 21	A. Yes.
1	0:03:59	22	that question.	10:06:45 22	Q. Any of the what about product? And I said
10	0:04:02	23	Q. Let me say it a little different.	10:06:53 23	there were three parts: Out-licensing, in-licensing,
10	0:04:05	24	You're involved with licensing. Is that	10:06:58 24	and products. If someone wanted to license a particular
10	0:04:10	25	licensing strictly onshore licensing, North American,	10:07:04 25	product that they were selling in a foreign country,
			Page 38		Page 40
110					
1-	0:04:14	1	U.S., or does it include foreign subsidiaries of	10:07:08 1	would that follow the same process? It would be
1	0:04:14 0:04:17	1 2	U.S., or does it include foreign subsidiaries of Life Technologies?	10:07:08 1 10:07:13 2	would that follow the same process? It would be considered part of an out-license or part of an
10			· ·	1	considered part of an out-license or part of an
10	0:04:17	2	Life Technologies?	10:07:13 2	considered part of an out-license or part of an
10	0:04:17 0:04:24	2 3	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question.	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license?
10	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:28	2 3 4	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a
10 10 10 10	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:28 0:04:32	2 3 4 5	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore?	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product."
10 10 10 10	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:28 0:04:32 0:04:35	2 3 4 5	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific
10 10 10 10 10 10	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:28 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37	2 3 4 5 6 7	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a
10 10 10 10 10	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:28 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this
1(0 1(0 1(0 1(0 1(0 1(0 1(0	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:28 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8 10:07:31 9	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group?
10 10 10 10 10 10 10	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:28 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39 0:04:42 0:04:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8 10:07:31 9 10:07:35 10	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product?
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:28 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39 0:04:42 0:04:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8 10:07:31 9 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes.
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:28 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39 0:04:42 0:04:47 0:04:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you?	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8 10:07:31 9 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes and I've lost track of
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39 0:04:42 0:04:47 0:04:51 0:04:55 0:05:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8 10:07:31 9 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39 0:04:42 0:04:47 0:04:55 0:04:55 0:05:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm not sure exactly how to answer that. You're asking	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8 10:07:31 9 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13 10:07:45 14	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within my company is interested in getting a license for a
1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 1(1)	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39 0:04:42 0:04:47 0:04:51 0:04:55 0:05:00 0:05:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm not sure exactly how to answer that. You're asking about products, patents, and licenses?	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8 10:07:31 9 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13 10:07:42 13	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes — and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within my company is interested in getting a license for a product that my company sells, they would do that in
1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 1(1) 1(1)	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39 0:04:42 0:04:47 0:04:51 0:04:55 0:05:00 0:05:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm not sure exactly how to answer that. You're asking about products, patents, and licenses? Q. Let's say there was an out-license. We'll	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:31 9 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13 10:07:45 14 10:07:48 15 10:07:52 16	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes — and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within my company is interested in getting a license for a product that my company sells, they would do that in consultation with attorneys, of course, and then Traci
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39 0:04:42 0:04:47 0:04:51 0:04:55 0:05:00 0:05:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm not sure exactly how to answer that. You're asking about products, patents, and licenses? Q. Let's say there was an out-license. We'll break it back to the three component parts, an	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:35 10 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13 10:07:45 14 10:07:48 15 10:07:52 16 10:07:54 17	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within my company is interested in getting a license for a product that my company sells, they would do that in consultation with attorneys, of course, and then Traci Libby's group would be responsible for getting the
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:42 0:04:47 0:04:51 0:05:00 0:05:02 0:05:10 0:05:13 0:05:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm not sure exactly how to answer that. You're asking about products, patents, and licenses? Q. Let's say there was an out-license. We'll break it back to the three component parts, an out-license. If I wanted to out — if a German company	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:31 9 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13 10:07:45 14 10:07:48 15 10:07:52 16 10:07:52 16 10:07:59 18	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within my company is interested in getting a license for a product that my company sells, they would do that in consultation with attorneys, of course, and then Traci Libby's group would be responsible for getting the in-license, typically. There's always exceptions.
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:42 0:04:42 0:04:47 0:04:51 0:05:10 0:05:10 0:05:13 0:05:19 0:05:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm not sure exactly how to answer that. You're asking about products, patents, and licenses? Q. Let's say there was an out-license. We'll break it back to the three component parts, an out-license. If I wanted to out — if a German company came to you seeking a license, who would they talk to?	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8 10:07:31 9 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13 10:07:45 14 10:07:48 15 10:07:52 16 10:07:54 17 10:07:59 18 10:08:03 19	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within my company is interested in getting a license for a product that my company sells, they would do that in consultation with attorneys, of course, and then Traci Libby's group would be responsible for getting the in-license, typically. There's always exceptions. Q. And if it was a product if someone was
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:42 0:04:47 0:04:51 0:04:55 0:05:10 0:05:13 0:05:16 0:05:25 0:05:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm not sure exactly how to answer that. You're asking about products, patents, and licenses? Q. Let's say there was an out-license. We'll break it back to the three component parts, an out-license. If I wanted to out — if a German company came to you seeking a license, who would they talk to? A. They would most likely end up with the	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8 10:07:35 10 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13 10:07:45 14 10:07:45 14 10:07:52 16 10:07:59 18 10:07:59 18 10:08:03 19 10:08:05 20	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within my company is interested in getting a license for a product that my company sells, they would do that in consultation with attorneys, of course, and then Traci Libby's group would be responsible for getting the in-license, typically. There's always exceptions. Q. And if it was a product if someone was producing a product on the outside for which they needed
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39 0:04:47 0:04:51 0:04:55 0:05:02 0:05:02 0:05:10 0:05:13 0:05:16 0:05:25 0:05:30 0:05:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm not sure exactly how to answer that. You're asking about products, patents, and licenses? Q. Let's say there was an out-license. We'll break it back to the three component parts, an out-license. If I wanted to out — if a German company came to you seeking a license, who would they talk to? A. They would most likely end up with the out-licensing department.	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:28 8 10:07:31 9 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13 10:07:42 13 10:07:45 14 10:07:45 14 10:07:52 16 10:07:52 16 10:07:59 18 10:08:03 19 10:08:03 21	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within my company is interested in getting a license for a product that my company sells, they would do that in consultation with attorneys, of course, and then Traci Libby's group would be responsible for getting the in-license, typically. There's always exceptions. Q. And if it was a product if someone was producing a product on the outside for which they needed a license, that would come through your department as an
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:39 0:04:42 0:04:47 0:04:51 0:05:00 0:05:02 0:05:10 0:05:13 0:05:16 0:05:25 0:05:33 0:05:34 0:05:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm not sure exactly how to answer that. You're asking about products, patents, and licenses? Q. Let's say there was an out-license. We'll break it back to the three component parts, an out-license. If I wanted to out — if a German company came to you seeking a license, who would they talk to? A. They would most likely end up with the out-licensing department. Q. Here in the United States?	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:35 10 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13 10:07:45 14 10:07:45 14 10:07:52 16 10:07:52 16 10:07:59 18 10:08:03 19 10:08:03 19 10:08:05 20 10:08:09 21 10:08:14 23	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes — and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within my company is interested in getting a license for a product that my company sells, they would do that in consultation with attorneys, of course, and then Traci Libby's group would be responsible for getting the in-license, typically. There's always exceptions. Q. And if it was a product — if someone was producing a product on the outside for which they needed a license, that would come through your department as an out-license?
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	0:04:17 0:04:24 0:04:32 0:04:35 0:04:37 0:04:39 0:04:47 0:04:51 0:04:55 0:05:02 0:05:02 0:05:10 0:05:13 0:05:14 0:05:33 0:05:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Life Technologies? A. I'm still a little perplexed by the question. I'm not trying to be difficult. On the one hand, you're asking is it onshore or offshore? Q. I'm trying to understand. Normally in licensing, because there would be different aspects of it overseas as opposed to domestic, they might be handled quite differently and by different people. So in terms of those licenses as they apply to foreign patent portfolios or foreign products, does that flow through you? A. Again, I'm not trying to be difficult. I'm not sure exactly how to answer that. You're asking about products, patents, and licenses? Q. Let's say there was an out-license. We'll break it back to the three component parts, an out-license. If I wanted to out — if a German company came to you seeking a license, who would they talk to? A. They would most likely end up with the out-licensing department. Q. Here in the United States? A. Here in the United States.	10:07:13 2 10:07:17 3 10:07:18 4 10:07:20 5 10:07:21 6 10:07:24 7 10:07:35 10 10:07:35 10 10:07:37 11 10:07:38 12 10:07:42 13 10:07:45 14 10:07:45 14 10:07:52 16 10:07:52 16 10:07:59 18 10:07:59 18 10:08:03 19 10:08:03 20 10:08:09 21 10:08:12 22	considered part of an out-license or part of an in-license? A. I don't understand what you mean by "license a product." Q. Oftentimes someone will have a specific product that they believe may or may not require a license. Where would their point of entry be into this company? Through the licensing group? A. So licensing a patent for a product? Q. Yes. A. If someone wishes — and I've lost track of which company you're referring to, but if someone within my company is interested in getting a license for a product that my company sells, they would do that in consultation with attorneys, of course, and then Traci Libby's group would be responsible for getting the in-license, typically. There's always exceptions. Q. And if it was a product — if someone was producing a product on the outside for which they needed a license, that would come through your department as an out-license? A. Nick's department.

10:08:32		D		D 42
10:08:32	ļ	Page 41		Page 43
1	1	Q. If there is a determination by someone in the	10:12:12 1	THE WITNESS: Yes. I believe so. I'm trying to think of examples, but I can think of perhaps one
10:08:39	2	company that a product is being sold that violates one	10:12:16 2	
10:08:43	3	of your patents, a patent owned by Life Technologies,	10:12:19 3	example. And it would go through the same people. It
10:08:49	4	where would that go? Would it come to you? Would it go	10:12:22 4	would be entered into the legal database. Accounting
10:08:56	5	directly to legal?	10:12:25 5	would be made aware of it.
10:09:00	6	A. It's hard to answer that as a hypothetical.	10:12:27 6	There was a group that was called royalty
10:09:02	7	Multiple patents are possible.	10:12:29 7	accounting, or something similar to that, when the
10:09:05	8	Q. And I expect that there were multiple patents.	10:12:32 8	quarterly reports or semi-annual, whatever, came in,
10:09:11	9	There's no specific way in which a patent	10:12:35 9	they would receive reports, check it against the
10:09:19	10	violation is addressed, there's no specific protocol?	10:12:38 10	license, to a greater or lesser extent, depending upon
10:09:25	11	Is that a fair statement?	10:12:41 11	their skill, and deposit the money then into the
10:09:29	12	A. An allegation of another company's product	10:12:44 12	accounting department.
10:09:32	13	violating one of our patents?	10:12:47 13	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Now, same time period for
10:09:33	14	Q. Yes.	10:12:50 14	in-licensing, so would it be essentially the same
10:09:34	15	A. I'm not aware of a specific protocol.	10:12:53 15	procedure or something different?
10:10:10	16	Q. In the 2006 I have to do pre-merger and	10:12:59 16	A. I'm thinking of in-licenses, I mean the
10:10:13	17	post-merger, so I apologize, and if sometimes I'm not	10:13:02 17	cross-license with Promega would be
10:10:17		clear, please normally I'm talking about the present,	10:13:05 18	Q. That's exactly right.
10:10:20		but in this instance, I want to talk about the period	10:13:11 19	A in a similar way would be entered into the
10:10:24		from 2006 until the merger took place.	10:13:14 20	legal database. There would be typically a summary made
10:10:27	- 1	Once a license was entered into by you,	10:13:18 21	of it. I don't know if every time that was done. And
10:10:32		generally, how were the terms then communicated to	10:13:22 22	then the process would be a little bit different,
10:10:32	- 1	others within the company?	10:13:24 23	because it would need to be tied to our product sales
10:10:40	- 1	And I can give you more specific. We're all	10:13:29 24	where we would need to be processing data every quarter
10:10:45	ļ	well aware of the role you described a minute ago in the	10:13:36 25	and paying appropriately.
10:10:43		Page 42	20.13.30	Page 44
10 10 10		PCR, that there were a lot of negotiations with a lot of	10:13:38 1	Q. Can you describe that process, if there was a
10:10:48	1	different companies during that time period. Once you	10:13:36 1	standard process.
10:10:52	2	had reached an agreement, what happened next within this	10:13:46 3	A. At that time period, there was a database kept
10:10:55	3	company, within Applied Biosystems?	10:13:46 3	of products and royalty obligations, and then at the end
10:10:59	4	A. So an out-license	10:13:54 5	of each quarter, that database would be tested against
10:11:01	5		10:13:54 5	of each quarter, that dudouse would be rested against
	6		110 12 57 6	the quarterly sales and the royalty report would be
10:11:05		Q. An out-license has been entered into, and I've	10:13:57 6	the quarterly sales and the royalty report would be
10:11:08	7	used PCR as example.	10:14:00 7	generated. And that's about the level of my
10:11:05 10:11:08 10:11:11	8	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago.	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding.
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15	8	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15	8	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:09 10	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15	8 9 10	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:09 10 10:14:14 11	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18	8 9 10 11	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:09 10 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes?
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29	8 9 10 11 12	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:09 10 10:14:14 11	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29	8 9 10 11 12 13	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:09 10 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:09 10 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34 10:11:38	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I don't know if there was an SOP that was absolutely	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:09 10 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I wrote an out-license. There is the Traci Libby that I referred to, her group would manage would receive
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34 10:11:38 10:11:43	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I don't know if there was an SOP that was absolutely followed, but that was the general procedure.	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:09 10 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14 10:14:36 15	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I wrote an out-license. There is the Traci Libby that
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34 10:11:38 10:11:43 10:11:46 10:11:48	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I don't know if there was an SOP that was absolutely followed, but that was the general procedure. Q. What's an SOP?	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:09 10 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14 10:14:36 15 10:14:42 16	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I wrote an out-license. There is the Traci Libby that I referred to, her group would manage would receive
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34 10:11:38 10:11:43 10:11:46	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I don't know if there was an SOP that was absolutely followed, but that was the general procedure. Q. What's an SOP? A. Sorry, standard operating a document that	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14 10:14:36 15 10:14:42 16 10:14:45 17	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I wrote an out-license. There is the Traci Libby that I referred to, her group would manage would receive the new out-license and process it through the system.
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34 10:11:43 10:11:43 10:11:48 10:11:48	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I don't know if there was an SOP that was absolutely followed, but that was the general procedure. Q. What's an SOP? A. Sorry, standard operating — a document that says step one, step two, step three. I don't recall	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:09 10 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14 10:14:36 15 10:14:42 16 10:14:45 17 10:14:50 18	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I wrote an out-license. There is the Traci Libby that I referred to, her group would manage would receive the new out-license and process it through the system. I don't know precisely. There were some of
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34 10:11:38 10:11:43 10:11:43 10:11:46 10:11:49 10:11:54 10:11:54	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I don't know if there was an SOP that was absolutely followed, but that was the general procedure. Q. What's an SOP? A. Sorry, standard operating a document that says step one, step two, step three. I don't recall there being a formal process, but there was a process	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14 10:14:36 15 10:14:42 16 10:14:45 17 10:14:50 18 10:14:52 19	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I wrote an out-license. There is the Traci Libby that I referred to, her group would manage would receive the new out-license and process it through the system. I don't know precisely. There were some of the same people involved, some of the same processes,
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34 10:11:38 10:11:43 10:11:46 10:11:48 10:11:49 10:11:54 10:11:58 10:11:59	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I don't know if there was an SOP that was absolutely followed, but that was the general procedure. Q. What's an SOP? A. Sorry, standard operating a document that says step one, step two, step three. I don't recall there being a formal process, but there was a process that was followed.	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14 10:14:36 15 10:14:42 16 10:14:45 17 10:14:50 18 10:14:52 19 10:14:56 20	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I wrote an out-license. There is the Traci Libby that I referred to, her group would manage would receive the new out-license and process it through the system. I don't know precisely. There were some of the same people involved, some of the same processes, but I don't know their procedure so well, because I'm
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34 10:11:38 10:11:43 10:11:46 10:11:48 10:11:49 10:11:54 10:11:59 10:11:59	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I don't know if there was an SOP that was absolutely followed, but that was the general procedure. Q. What's an SOP? A. Sorry, standard operating a document that says step one, step two, step three. I don't recall there being a formal process, but there was a process that was followed. Q. Now, would that have been the same if it was not a PCR license but a license to other patent	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14 10:14:36 15 10:14:45 17 10:14:50 18 10:14:50 20 10:14:56 20 10:14:59 21 10:15:01 22	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I wrote an out-license. There is the Traci Libby that I referred to, her group would manage would receive the new out-license and process it through the system. I don't know precisely. There were some of the same people involved, some of the same processes, but I don't know their procedure so well, because I'm not as directly involved with it.
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34 10:11:43 10:11:46 10:11:48 10:11:49 10:11:54 10:11:59 10:12:02 10:12:07	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I don't know if there was an SOP that was absolutely followed, but that was the general procedure. Q. What's an SOP? A. Sorry, standard operating a document that says step one, step two, step three. I don't recall there being a formal process, but there was a process that was followed. Q. Now, would that have been the same if it was not a PCR license but a license to other patent portfolios?	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14 10:14:36 15 10:14:45 17 10:14:50 18 10:14:50 20 10:14:59 21 10:14:59 21 10:15:01 22 10:15:04 23	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I wrote an out-license. There is the Traci Libby that I referred to, her group would manage would receive the new out-license and process it through the system. I don't know precisely. There were some of the same people involved, some of the same processes, but I don't know their procedure so well, because I'm not as directly involved with it. Q. How are the terms of those licenses communicated? Is there a process by which the terms are
10:11:08 10:11:11 10:11:15 10:11:18 10:11:23 10:11:29 10:11:34 10:11:38 10:11:43 10:11:46 10:11:48 10:11:49 10:11:54 10:11:59 10:11:59	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	used PCR as example. A. So I'm reflecting back five years ago. The agreement would be executed, signed, and be entered into the legal database. And there was a group who would get the license, enter it, enter in key terms. A copy would be given to the accounting department, also, so that they were aware of it. I don't know if there was an SOP that was absolutely followed, but that was the general procedure. Q. What's an SOP? A. Sorry, standard operating a document that says step one, step two, step three. I don't recall there being a formal process, but there was a process that was followed. Q. Now, would that have been the same if it was not a PCR license but a license to other patent	10:14:00 7 10:14:04 8 10:14:05 9 10:14:14 11 10:14:19 12 10:14:26 13 10:14:29 14 10:14:36 15 10:14:45 17 10:14:50 18 10:14:50 20 10:14:56 20 10:14:59 21 10:15:01 22	generated. And that's about the level of my understanding. Q. That's let's fast-forward to the post-merger time period. Would an out-license be similarly handled, as you just described, or have there been changes? A. There have been lots of changes in everything since the merger. So trying to think of the last time I wrote an out-license. There is the Traci Libby that I referred to, her group would manage would receive the new out-license and process it through the system. I don't know precisely. There were some of the same people involved, some of the same processes, but I don't know their procedure so well, because I'm not as directly involved with it. Q. How are the terms of those licenses communicated? Is there a process by which the terms are

		Page 45			Page 47
10:15:17	1	specific process at this time.	10:19:00	1	A. I don't understand.
10:15:19		Q. Okay. What about in-licensing as to	10:19:02		1
10:15:23	3	out-licensing? Same thing with regard to in-licensing,	10:19:05	3	[
10:15:25		so now there has been an in-licensing of some patent or	10:19:13	4	some group that would from time to time check the
10:15:31	5	the like?	10:19:16	5	licenses for compliance, either on the outside or on the
10:15:32		A. I'm not knowledgeable of what we do with	10:19:21	6	inside? So that was what my question was about, someone
10:15:36	7	in-licenses today.	10:19:26	7	like a bank.
10:15:45		Q. Who would know?	10:19:29		A. Could you restate your question.
10:15:46	9	A. I think Traci Libby would be knowledgeable.	10:19:31	9	
10:16:07		Q. Maybe I asked this before, but I don't recall	10:19:36		internally responsible for daily, often daily, certainly
10:16:10		the answer. Who negotiates the out-licenses today? You	10:19:41		regular, auditing of the ongoing operations of the bank.
10:16:17		mentioned that you aren't directly involved in the	10:19:47		Is there a similar function or person here at
10:16:21		negotiation of many of those. Who is involved in the	10:19:51		Life Technologies auditing license compliance?
10:16:24		negotiation of out-licenses?	10:19:57		A. Excuse me. We have a department called the
10:16:26		A. There are a number of people involved in the	10:20:06		internal audit department. I do not know if I'm
10:16:28		negotiation of out-licenses.	10:20:12		going to sneeze I don't know if they perform the same
10:16:31		Q. Who would be the primary people?	10:20:14		function as you describe in a bank. I'm not familiar
10:16:35		A. A list of the people, you know, primary is	10:20:19		with any group who systematically audits internal
10:16:43		kind of hard to answer, but Susan Cole is one person.	10:20:24		function on licenses.
10:16:47		Rolando Brawer is another. Paula Stonemetz is another.	10:20:35		My understanding of audit, just to clarify, is
10:16:55		Joshua Shinoff. Padna, whose last name I can't spell,	10:20:38		this: Whether they work for the same company or not,
10:17:04		Kolicu- or something, begins with a K.	10:20:41		they're external. Obviously, many people check their
10:17:09		Q. Kind of like	10:20:45		own work, but I would not call that an audit.
10:17:12		A. Yeah. Maya Tanaka, There's probably 10	10:20:48		Q. No, nor would I. I was looking for that
10:17:16		others.	10:20:52		independent review process.
		Page 46			Page 48
10:17:16	1	Q. So it's a fairly large group. I would view	10:20:54	1	And, as far as you know, there's no such audit
10:17:19	2	that as fairly large.	10:20:57	2	process that goes on with regard to the licensings?
10:17:20		mat ab xami j range.	10.20.37		
120.27.20	3	A. It's a fairly large group across the company.	110.21.00	3	A. Not to my knowledge.
	3	A. It's a fairly large group across the company, and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's	10:21:00	3	A. Not to my knowledge. MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a
10:17:24	4	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's	10:21:08	4	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a
10:17:24	4 5	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide.	10:21:08	4	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break.
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28	4 5 6	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11	4 5 6	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:32	4 5 6 7	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:12	4 5 6 7	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:32 10:17:35	4 5 6	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:15	4 5 6 7 8	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m.
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:37	4 5 6 7 8	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were.	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:15 10:51:35	4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.)
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:37	4 5 6 7 8 9	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:15 10:51:35	4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:37 10:17:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:35	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m.
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:41 10:17:41 10:17:44	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you?	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:37 10:17:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No.	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:35	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:41 10:17:45 10:17:46 10:17:50	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to?	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:49 10:51:51	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic.
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:35 10:17:37 10:17:41 10:17:44 10:17:45 10:17:46 10:17:50 10:17:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to? A. Either directly or indirectly to Nick Ecos.	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44 10:51:49 10:51:51	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic. At the end of the last session, I asked you
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:32 10:17:37 10:17:41 10:17:44 10:17:45 10:17:50 10:17:53 10:17:55	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to? A. Either directly or indirectly to Nick Ecos. Q. Do you have any direct reports?	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:51:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic. At the end of the last session, I asked you about the various audit procedures and you described
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:37 10:17:41 10:17:45 10:17:46 10:17:50 10:17:53 10:17:55 10:18:06	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to? A. Either directly or indirectly to Nick Ecos. Q. Do you have any direct reports? A. No.	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:51:53 10:51:59 10:52:01	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic. At the end of the last session, I asked you about the various audit procedures and you described what you described.
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:37 10:17:41 10:17:45 10:17:46 10:17:50 10:17:53 10:17:55 10:18:06 10:18:10	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to? A. Either directly or indirectly to Nick Ecos. Q. Do you have any direct reports? A. No. Q. And for in-licensing, the same group of people	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:12 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:51:53 10:51:59 10:52:01	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic. At the end of the last session, I asked you about the various audit procedures and you described what you described. Would your answers have been any different for
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:37 10:17:41 10:17:45 10:17:46 10:17:50 10:17:53 10:17:55 10:18:06	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to? A. Either directly or indirectly to Nick Ecos. Q. Do you have any direct reports? A. No. Q. And for in-licensing, the same group of people or is there a completely separate group?	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:51:51 10:51:51 10:51:51 10:52:01 10:52:04 10:52:10	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic. At the end of the last session, I asked you about the various audit procedures and you described what you described. Would your answers have been any different for the process pre-merger?
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:41 10:17:44 10:17:45 10:17:50 10:17:50 10:17:53 10:17:53 10:18:10 10:18:10	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to? A. Either directly or indirectly to Nick Ecos. Q. Do you have any direct reports? A. No. Q. And for in-licensing, the same group of people or is there a completely separate group? A. There's a completely separate group.	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:12 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:51:51 10:51:51 10:52:01 10:52:04 10:52:10 10:52:22	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic. At the end of the last session, I asked you about the various audit procedures and you described what you described. Would your answers have been any different for the process pre-merger? A. I'm thinking. Not remembering every word that
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:41 10:17:44 10:17:45 10:17:50 10:17:50 10:17:53 10:17:53 10:18:10 10:18:12 10:18:14	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to? A. Either directly or indirectly to Nick Ecos. Q. Do you have any direct reports? A. No. Q. And for in-licensing, the same group of people or is there a completely separate group? A. There's a completely separate group. Q. And they answer to Traci Libby?	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:12 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:51:51 10:52:01 10:52:01 10:52:04 10:52:22 10:52:26	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic. At the end of the last session, I asked you about the various audit procedures and you described what you described. Would your answers have been any different for the process pre-merger? A. I'm thinking. Not remembering every word that I said, essentially they would have been a similar type
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:41 10:17:45 10:17:45 10:17:50 10:17:50 10:17:53 10:17:55 10:18:10 10:18:12 10:18:14 10:18:17 10:18:44	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to? A. Either directly or indirectly to Nick Ecos. Q. Do you have any direct reports? A. No. Q. And for in-licensing, the same group of people or is there a completely separate group? A. There's a completely separate group. Q. And they answer to Traci Libby? A. Yes.	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:12 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:51:51 10:52:20 10:52:20 10:52:26 10:52:27	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic. At the end of the last session, I asked you about the various audit procedures and you described what you described. Would your answers have been any different for the process pre-merger? A. I'm thinking. Not remembering every word that I said, essentially they would have been a similar type of process.
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:28 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:41 10:17:44 10:17:45 10:17:50 10:17:50 10:17:55 10:18:10 10:18:10 10:18:12 10:18:14 10:18:17 10:18:44 10:18:50	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to? A. Either directly or indirectly to Nick Ecos. Q. Do you have any direct reports? A. No. Q. And for in-licensing, the same group of people or is there a completely separate group? A. There's a completely separate group. Q. And they answer to Traci Libby? A. Yes. Q. Is there any sort of audit process for	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:11 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44 10:51:51 10:51:53 10:51:59 10:52:01 10:52:04 10:52:20 10:52:26 10:52:27 10:52:34	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic. At the end of the last session, I asked you about the various audit procedures and you described what you described. Would your answers have been any different for the process pre-merger? A. I'm thinking. Not remembering every word that I said, essentially they would have been a similar type of process. Q. Thank you.
10:17:24 10:17:27 10:17:32 10:17:35 10:17:41 10:17:45 10:17:45 10:17:50 10:17:50 10:17:53 10:17:55 10:18:14 10:18:14 10:18:14	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	and that's that goes beyond just PCR. That's company-wide. Q. That's why I asked it, and it wasn't intended to be broad. I was just trying to understand corporate process, as it were. So when there's an out-license, do those people answer to you? You mentioned your position. Do those people report to you? A. No. Q. Who do they report to? A. Either directly or indirectly to Nick Ecos. Q. Do you have any direct reports? A. No. Q. And for in-licensing, the same group of people or is there a completely separate group? A. There's a completely separate group. Q. And they answer to Traci Libby? A. Yes. Q. Is there any sort of audit process for licenses, compliance with licenses, that's any different	10:21:08 10:21:10 10:21:12 10:21:15 10:51:35 10:51:42 10:51:44 10:51:49 10:51:51 10:51:51 10:52:20 10:52:20 10:52:26 10:52:27	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. TROUPIS: This is a good time to take a break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 10:21 a.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 10:51 a.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, just I had a couple follow-up questions from before, before we move on to a new topic. At the end of the last session, I asked you about the various audit procedures and you described what you described. Would your answers have been any different for the process pre-merger? A. I'm thinking. Not remembering every word that I said, essentially they would have been a similar type of process. Q. Thank you. And I'm reminded among again, we've been

1		Page 49			Page 51
10 50 46	,	single person.	10:55:48	1	corporate is sort of a function that serves multiple
10:52:46	1	•		2	businesses. And the MBS group was a division of the
10:52:51	2	A. Early my answer is a little bit different	10:55:53		company that was like a business, it was almost a mini
10:52:53	3	than your question, because I'm not sure the answer	10:55:56	3	company.
10:52:55	4	is I'm not sure, because early this year, we changed our	10:56:00	4	Q. Oh, okay. So it was a particular group of
10:52:59	5	divisional structure considerably and so I don't have	10:56:02	5	
10:53:02	6	the same appreciation for it.	10:56:06	6	products or services, MBS was?
10:53:05	7	Q. Okay. How did it change? You had described	10:56:10	7	A. MBS was, Molecular Biology Systems.
10:53:13	8	the applied markets division as having environmental	10:56:21	8	Q. So what would fall within the Molecular
10:53:20	9	markets, HID market, things like that. How is it	10:56:25	9	Biology Systems?
10:53:24	10	different? How did it change?	10:56:27	10	A. Largely PCR.
10:53:27	11	A. I know less how it changed in that division,	10:56:28	11	Q. Oh, okay.
10:53:31	12	because I was not in there, but the division structure	10:56:33	12	A. A few other things. Some of the legacy
10:53:34	13	that we had immediately after the merger changed.	10:56:36	13	Invitrogen catalog business would have been in Molecular
10:53:39	14	For instance, a year ago I was in the MBS	10:56:41	14	Biology Systems.
10:53:43	15	division, and I don't believe that there's currently an	10:56:47	15	Q. So now the function how would you describe
10:53:46	16	MBS division. I think they call them platforms. My	10:56:51	16	your job now?
10:53:51	17	function also moved to corporate. So my involvement	10:56:55	17	A. My job now is I'm in charge of strategic
10:53:54	18	with the business was different, because I was in the	10:57:00	18	settlements for the company.
10:53:58	19	corporate function now.	10:57:03	19	Q. What do you mean by "strategic settlements"?
10:54:01	20	Q. And I'll come back to that, because I thought	10:57:05	20	A. That's a phrase within the company, but I am
10:54:04	21	I understood the transition, but maybe I didn't. I want	10:57:08	21	engaged in settling problems with other companies:
10:54:07		to come back to that. Let me stay with the applied	10:57:13	22	litigation, threatened litigation, arbitration, the
10:54:10	i	markets.	10:57:19	23	problems have not worked themselves out.
10:54:10		Who would have responsibility for STR products	10:57:21	24	Q. It wouldn't it's not product-specific.
10:54:14	i	today? What division or what group? And I mean the	10:57:24	25	It's when these problems arise somewhere in the company,
		Page 50			Page 52
10:54:22	1	ones that you sell, the company sells.	10:57:27	1	you're called in to see if you can reach a resolution
10:54:26	2	A. I would say, I'm not a hundred percent	10:57:32	2	somehow?
10:54:29	3		10:57:33	3	A. Yes.
10:54:29	4	Q. And you mentioned that the structure changed	10:57:37	4	Q. But you retain the title, director of
		from a year ago to today. How would that change	10:57:43	5	licensing? What's your title, your official title?
10:54:35	5	1 1 1 10	10:57:49	6	Let me look at your card, I apologize. That's
10:54:40	6	A. There were multiple changes to how products	10:57:53	7	terrible, and I do apologize.
10:54:46	7	were grouped. And, again, with regard to the applied	10:57:54	8	Vice president of business development and
10:54:50	8	markets, I don't know as well how whether there	10:57:58	9	licensing now. That is the that's your official
10:54:52	9	was there could have been no change, for my	10:57:56		title?
10:54:55		knowledge, but I don't know.	10:58:02		A. Everything is complicated. That's not my
10:54:59					official title. Within the company, we have internal
10:55:01	1	Q. Then and with regard to your position from	10:58:08		titles and some of those don't make sense in an external
10:55:04		2008 to now and again, if I'm treading the same	10:58:12		face. So on an external face, I'm VP of business
10:55:08	i	ground, I apologize it is a difficult corporate	10:58:17		development and licensing.
10:55:13		structure to understand. You were with MBS, that	10:58:23		Q. I would agree with that last statement, it's
10:55:17		division, at the time immediately following the	10:58:24		difficult sometimes to get through it. So I do
10:55:20		merger; is that right?	10:58:27		apologize. If I asked the question multiple times, it
10:55:20		A. Correct.	10:58:30		is because I don't understand it.
10:55:21		Q. And then at some point, you the company	10:58:32		Í
10:55:24		reorganized and you became a part of the corporate	10:58:40		That would explain more why you would report,
1	21	group; is that right?	10:58:43		then, to Paul Grossman as well as to Nick Ecos, that you
10:55:28	22	A. Correct.	10:58:48	22	have multiple hats, is that a fair statement, among
10:55:28	22	ļ			
1		Q. And how are the corporate group and the MBS	10:58:52		these groups?
10:55:30	23	Q. And how are the corporate group and the MBS different? What's the difference between them?	10:58:52 10:58:55		these groups? A. I'm parsing. I wouldn't say necessarily multiple hats, but my function is somewhat more

		Page 53			Page 55
10.50.03	1	applicable to Nick and/or Paul, depending on the	11:02:22	1	Q. Do you have any indirect knowledge?
10:59:03	1	particular project.	11:02:25	2	A. Any knowledge I have is through discussions
10:59:07	2	Q. Much better said, much better said.	11:02:27	3	with my attorneys.
10:59:09	3	And when did you take on this role of	11:02:27		Q. Is there a process within Life Technologies
10:59:42	4	•		4	today to communicate rulings that may affect the sale
10:59:44	5	overseeing strategic settlements?	11:02:32	5	or of a product of this company?
10:59:45	6	A. About a year ago.	11:02:38	6	MS. JOHNSON: Court rulings or?
10:59:46	7	Q. And prior to that time, describe your role	11:02:43	7	MR. TROUPIS: Correct.
10:59:50	8	post-merger up to that time.	11:02:45	8	
10:59:52	9	A. I was the I was in charge of out-licensing	11:02:45	9	THE WITNESS: Could you restate your question.
10:59:57		and OEM, as well as some other business development	11:02:47		MR. TROUPIS: Q. Is there a process by which
11:00:01		activities for the MBS division.			court rulings that may affect the sale of a product are
11:00:17	12	Q. And you are the right person. If you'd look	11:02:54		communicated within Life Technologies?
11:00:18	13	and see to the left there, Exhibit 2, which I have	11:02:56		A. I'm not aware of a formal process.
11:00:22	14	marked for identification, if you would look at that.	11:03:04		Q. To your knowledge, has anyone been directed
11:00:26	15	(Whereupon, Exhibit 2 was marked for	11:03:07		not to sell a product to a customer as a consequence of
11:00:26	16	identification.)	11:03:13		the November 29 ruling of Judge Crabb noted on
11:00:27	17	MR. TROUPIS: Q. I'll explain what that is.	11:03:16		Exhibit 2?
11:00:27	18	That's an opinion and order from	11:03:17	18	A. I have no direct knowledge.
11:00:29	19	MS. JOHNSON: Counsel, do you have a copy of	11:03:28	19	Q. Do you have is that to say that it has
11:00:31	20	that?	11:03:31	20	happened or has not happened, or you just don't know if
11:00:32	21	MR. TROUPIS: Oh, didn't I give	11:03:35	21	anything has happened?
11:00:33	22	MS. JOHNSON: Thank you.	11:03:39	22	A. I have no knowledge of anything that has
11:00:35	23	MR. TROUPIS: Q. It's an opinion and order	11:03:42	23	happened. I don't know.
11:00:37	24	from the Western District of Wisconsin, dated	11:03:49	24	Q. Has there been any discussion about
11:00:40	25	November 29, 2011, from Judge Barbara Crabb.	11:03:51	25	transitioning customers to Promega subsequent to the
			121.00.01		
		Page 54	121.03.32		Page 56
11:00:45	1	Page 54 Have you seen this document before?	11:03:54	1	
11:00:45 11:00:50		_			Page 56
	1	Have you seen this document before?	11:03:54	1	Page 56 November 29 decision?
11:00:50	1 2	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've	11:03:54 11:03:56	1 2	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge.
11:00:50 11:00:53	1 2 3	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document.	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37	1 2 3	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:00:55	1 2 3 4	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37	1 2 3 4	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.)
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:00:55 11:01:08	1 2 3 4 5	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:37	1 2 3 4 5	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3,
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:00:55 11:01:08 11:01:15	1 2 3 4 5	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:37 11:04:55	1 2 3 4 5	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:00:55 11:01:08 11:01:15	1 2 3 4 5 6	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company?	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:00:55 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:26	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:04	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:00:55 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:26	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:04 11:05:12	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external.	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:04 11:05:12 11:05:16	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know.
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:00:55 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:30 11:01:34	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:04 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:00:55 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:30 11:01:34 11:01:35	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:04 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:25	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:00:55 11:01:08 11:01:20 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:30 11:01:37 11:01:37 11:01:38	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys.	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:04 11:05:12 11:05:12 11:05:22 11:05:25 11:05:31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel?
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:00:55 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:30 11:01:35 11:01:35	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know if the matter of	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:04 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:25 11:05:31 11:05:35	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the — Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel? A. Yes, correct. I've seen no general broadcast
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:30 11:01:34 11:01:35 11:01:38 11:01:43 11:01:48	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know if the matter of infringement on — that is described on page 32 has been	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:25 11:05:31 11:05:35	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel? A. Yes, correct. I've seen no general broadcast email that I'm aware of to this effect.
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:30 11:01:34 11:01:35 11:01:37 11:01:43 11:01:48 11:01:56	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Have you seen this document before? A. I've scen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know if the matter of infringement on — that is described on page 32 has been communicated to any of the business units or any of the	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:04 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:31 11:05:38 11:05:41 11:05:44	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the — Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel? A. Yes, correct. I've seen no general broadcast email that I'm aware of to this effect. Q. I've shown you what has been marked Exhibit 3
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:30 11:01:34 11:01:35 11:01:37 11:01:48 11:01:48 11:01:56 11:01:57	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know if the matter of infringement on that is described on page 32 has been communicated to any of the business units or any of the units of the company?	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:04 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:35 11:05:35 11:05:38 11:05:41	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the — Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel? A. Yes, correct. I've seen no general broadcast email that I'm aware of to this effect. Q. I've shown you what has been marked Exhibit 3 for identification. This is a press release. We
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:30 11:01:33 11:01:35 11:01:37 11:01:38 11:01:43 11:01:43 11:01:56 11:01:57 11:01:59	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know if the matter of infringement on — that is described on page 32 has been communicated to any of the business units or any of the units of the company? A. I have no direct knowledge. Q. Do you have indirect knowledge?	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:04 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:25 11:05:33 11:05:38 11:05:46 11:05:46 11:05:50 11:05:54	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel? A. Yes, correct. I've seen no general broadcast email that I'm aware of to this effect. Q. I've shown you what has been marked Exhibit 3 for identification. This is a press release. We happened to get it off the Genome website. It was
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:30 11:01:34 11:01:35 11:01:37 11:01:38 11:01:43 11:01:48 11:01:56 11:01:57 11:01:59 11:02:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know if the matter of infringement on — that is described on page 32 has been communicated to any of the business units or any of the units of the company? A. I have no direct knowledge. Q. Do you have indirect knowledge? A. Any knowledge I have would be from discussions	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:55 11:05:00 11:05:04 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:25 11:05:31 11:05:35 11:05:38 11:05:46 11:05:50 11:05:56	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel? A. Yes, correct. I've seen no general broadcast email that I'm aware of to this effect. Q. I've shown you what has been marked Exhibit 3 for identification. This is a press release. We happened to get it off the Genome website. It was actually a press statement.
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:30 11:01:34 11:01:35 11:01:38 11:01:48 11:01:48 11:01:56 11:01:59 11:02:00 11:02:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know if the matter of infringement on — that is described on page 32 has been communicated to any of the business units or any of the units of the company? A. I have no direct knowledge. Q. Do you have indirect knowledge? A. Any knowledge I have would be from discussions with my attorneys.	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:25 11:05:31 11:05:35 11:05:38 11:05:46 11:05:50 11:05:56 11:05:56	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel? A. Yes, correct. I've seen no general broadcast email that I'm aware of to this effect. Q. I've shown you what has been marked Exhibit 3 for identification. This is a press release. We happened to get it off the Genome website. It was actually a press statement. In part, this is a statement, and you may take a moment and review it. In fact, I would like you to
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:30 11:01:34 11:01:38 11:01:38 11:01:43 11:01:48 11:01:56 11:01:57 11:01:59 11:02:00 11:02:02	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know if the matter of infringement on — that is described on page 32 has been communicated to any of the business units or any of the units of the company? A. I have no direct knowledge. Q. Do you have indirect knowledge? A. Any knowledge I have would be from discussions with my attorneys. Q. Has any group been directed, to your	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:25 11:05:31 11:05:31 11:05:35 11:05:46 11:05:56 11:05:59 11:05:59 11:05:59	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel? A. Yes, correct. I've seen no general broadcast email that I'm aware of to this effect. Q. I've shown you what has been marked Exhibit 3 for identification. This is a press release. We happened to get it off the Genome website. It was actually a press statement. In part, this is a statement, and you may take
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:30 11:01:34 11:01:35 11:01:38 11:01:43 11:01:43 11:01:56 11:01:57 11:01:57 11:02:00 11:02:02 11:02:07 11:02:11	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Have you seen this document before? A. I've scen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know if the matter of infringement on — that is described on page 32 has been communicated to any of the business units or any of the units of the company? A. I have no direct knowledge. Q. Do you have indirect knowledge? A. Any knowledge I have would be from discussions with my attorneys. Q. Has any group been directed, to your knowledge, to cease the sale of any products subsequent	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:55 11:05:00 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:31 11:05:35 11:05:35 11:05:36 11:05:46 11:05:50 11:05:50 11:05:59 11:05:59 11:06:02 11:06:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel? A. Yes, correct. I've seen no general broadcast email that I'm aware of to this effect. Q. I've shown you what has been marked Exhibit 3 for identification. This is a press release. We happened to get it off the Genome website. It was actually a press statement. In part, this is a statement, and you may take a moment and review it. In fact, I would like you to take a moment and review it. I'm going to ask you a few
11:00:50 11:00:53 11:01:08 11:01:15 11:01:20 11:01:24 11:01:26 11:01:30 11:01:34 11:01:38 11:01:38 11:01:43 11:01:48 11:01:56 11:01:57 11:01:59 11:02:00 11:02:02	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Have you seen this document before? A. I've seen it as an email attachment, but I've not seen it as a document. Q. Okay. And in this order there was a grant of infringement on page 31 and 32, a summary judgment to Promega. Has that, to your knowledge, been communicated to any of the business units of the company? MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not to divulge any exchanges that you may have had with counsel, either internal or external. THE WITNESS: Pretty much the extent of any knowledge of this document is through discussions with my attorneys. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know if the matter of infringement on — that is described on page 32 has been communicated to any of the business units or any of the units of the company? A. I have no direct knowledge. Q. Do you have indirect knowledge? A. Any knowledge I have would be from discussions with my attorneys. Q. Has any group been directed, to your	11:03:54 11:03:56 11:04:37 11:04:55 11:04:56 11:05:00 11:05:12 11:05:16 11:05:22 11:05:25 11:05:31 11:05:31 11:05:35 11:05:46 11:05:56 11:05:59 11:05:59 11:05:59	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 56 November 29 decision? A. I have no knowledge. (Whereupon, Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Before we go to Exhibit 3, who in the company would have knowledge about whether or not the — Judge Crabb's decision of November 29 has been communicated to any of the business units? A. Other than my attorneys, I don't know who would know. Q. And you've seen no general communication to the company about that decision, have you, other than communications that may have come from counsel? A. Yes, correct. I've seen no general broadcast email that I'm aware of to this effect. Q. I've shown you what has been marked Exhibit 3 for identification. This is a press release. We happened to get it off the Genome website. It was actually a press statement. In part, this is a statement, and you may take a moment and review it. I'm going to ask you a few questions about the context of this and what is refers

		Page 57			Page 59
71 07.17	,	the exhibit?	11:10:05	1	Q. Who were some of the other senior members?
11:07:17	1	A. Yes.	11:10:10	2	A. Of the people mentioned earlier, Rolando
11:07:17	2	Q. And the in this Exhibit 3, it reflects on	11:10:13	3	Brawer, Susan Cole, Paula Stonemetz, Todd Krueger.
11:07:18	3	comments made by the Life Tech chairman and CEO, Greg			Traci Libby would participate, although she wasn't
11:07:25	4		11:10:20	4	formally with that group. And there's probably one or
11:07:29	5	Lucere, said that the company had assembled a team of	11:10:27	5	
11:07:31	6	the best licensing people from its Applied Biosystems	11:10:33	6	two others that maybe I'm overlooking.
11:07:37	7	and Invitrogen businesses. And then it goes on to say	11:10:35	7	Q. And I understand that, and I am trying to get
11:07:38	8	that the effort has been able to slow a dropoff of	11:10:38	8	context, to begin with.
11:07:42	9	royalty revenues.	11:10:40	9	When this group met, did they have a formal
11:07:44		Do you recall the context of Mr. Lucere's	11:10:44		objective, stated objective?
11:07:48		comments in October of 2009 about the topic of this	11:10:48		A. Increase revenue, maintain and increase
11:07:51	ļ	article?	11:10:51		revenue.
11:07:56	13	A. I'm not entirely clear of your question.	11:10:52		Q. What was the issue? Why was that an issue at
11:08:00	14	Q. This reflects that there was a team of	11:10:56		i i
11:08:04	15	licensing people gathered together to, quote, slow a	11:11:01		A. Revenue?
11:08:10	16	dropoff of royalty revenue.	11:11:02		Q. Yes. Wasn't it growing enough?
11:08:13		You were a part of that team?	11:11:05		A. I guess the answer is it's never growing
11:08:15	18	A. As I understand that announcement, I was a	11:11:08		
11:08:18	19	part of that team.	11:11:14		Q. Had there been a dropoff or expected dropoff
11:08:20	20	Q. When was that team assembled?	11:11:18		1 -
11:08:27	21	A. To my understanding, at the point of the	11:11:20		A. Yes.
11:08:31	22	merger. But during the first year, there was an	11:11:21	22	Q. And what was the cause of that?
11:08:35	23	evolution of, you know, the group's coming together, as	11:11:25	23	A. Patent expiries.
11:08:39	24	it were, people from different companies, people from	11:11:28	24	Q. Which patents? Were there particular patents
11:08:42	25	different parts of the company. And so there was an	11:11:30	25	that was happening to?
		Page 58			Page 60
11:08:45	1	evolution of relationship. And so the six-month point	11:11:33	1	A. Multiple.
11:08:49	2	might have been a point that Mr. Lucere is referring to	11:11:34	2	Q. Was there one group of patents?
11:08:53	3	as the start of a new group.	11:11:38	3	A. PCR was PCR-related patents were of
11:08:55	4	Q. Who was in this group that Mr. Lucere is	11:11:41	4	particular interest. There was a number of them coming
11:08:58	5	referring to?	11:11:45	5	into expiry.
11:08:59	6	A. Many of the same people that I mentioned	11:12:01	6	Q. Did that group continue its operations for a
11:09:01	7	earlier in my answer to you this morning, people who do	11:12:03	7	while? For how long did it continue, is easier to say.
11:09:07	8	out-licensing work.	11:12:12	8	A. Is your question let's go down this path
11:09:09	9	Q. Do you mean the long list of 10 or	11:12:16	9	MS. JOHNSON: Oh, yeah, I think we're probably
11:09:13	10	A. Longer than that,	11:12:18	10	1 -
11:09:14	11	Q. It was longer than 10, but you listed quite a	11:12:20	11	going to go down the path, but we may be getting into an
11:09:17	12	few.	11:12:23	12	area where we need to excuse.
11:09:18		A. Correct.	11:12:25	13	MR. TROUPIS: Oh, I don't mean to, so
11:09:19	14	Q. Who headed this group?	11:12:32	14	THE WITNESS: My apologies.
11:09:27		A. It's sorry for a complicated answer.	11:12:33	15	MR. TROUPIS: No, I said that from the outset.
11:09:31		There was one person named, Vicki Singer, as	11:12:41	16	MS. JOHNSON: Thank you.
11:09:35		the head of the group. But it was a little bit more of	11:12:41	17	(Begin attorneys' eyes only portion.)
11:09:38		a confederation. It was not a line reporting		18	
11:09:41	19	relationship. The individual groups were in the		19	
11:09:46	20	business units, and Dr. Singer was in the corporate		20	
11:09:51		function.		21	
11:09:55		Q. And did this group meet regularly as a group?		22	
11:10:00		A. The senior members did, yes.		23	
11:10:03		Q. Were you one of those senior members?		24	
11:10:05		A. Yes.		25	
	-	1	1		

15

		Page 61	·	Page 63
11:12:59	1	MR. TROUPIS: What was the question?	11:15:59 1	in-licensing litigation.
11:13:00	2	(Record read by the reporter.)	11:16:08 2	
11:13:01	3	THE WITNESS: Yes, it continued its	11:16:11 3	
11:13:04	4	operations.	11:16:21 4	11 60
11:13:04	5	MR. TROUPIS: Q. For how long?	11:16:29 5	
11:13:05	6	A. In the form that it was until about a year	11:16:31 6	
11:13:09	7.	ago, when we reorganized the company, and then under	11:16:33 7	
11:13:15	8	similar throughout the course of this year as well.	11:16:43 8	At the time of the was there any strike
11:13:19	9	Q. Oh, okay. So you said it was reorganized. Is	11:16:48 9	
11:13:24		it the same group of people, or is there a different	11:16:49 10	Was there anything similar to the Exhibit 3
11:13:26		group of people now?	11:16:54 11	process in place prior to the merger within
11:13:27		A. It's essentially the same group of people who	11:17:02 12	Applied Biosystems?
11:13:30		report into Nick Ecos now.	11:17:09 13	A. In what way similar?
11:13:33		Q. So Nick now heads that license review process?	11:17:11 14	Q. Again, a very fair question.
11:13:38		A. Yes.	11:17:13 15	There was a group formed here with the express
11:14:08		Q. And the reason you saw me earlier hesitate is	11:17:17 16	
11:14:12		I don't want to intrude on the privilege question, but	11:17:20 17	4
11:14:15		did this group result in filing of any litigation by the	11:17:25 18	
11:14:22		company, by Life Technologies, since its origination?	11:17:28 19	function prior to the merger?
11:14:29		Did it recommend the filing of litigation, and was the	11:17:34 20	A. I'm having a little trouble with your
11:14:33		litigation subsequently filed?	11:17:39 21	characterization of this group.
11:14:35		MS. JOHNSON: And I would just caution you not	11:17:41 22	Q. You may characterize this group and then
11:14:37		to divulge contents of any communications between this	11:17:43 23	answer that it's the same. I'm just trying to
11:14:41		group and counsel.	11:17:47 24	A. This group was charged with exploiting our
11:14:47		THE WITNESS: I'm having a little difficulty	11:17:53 25	intellectual property throughout licensing, perhaps
-		Page 62		Page 64
11:14:50	1	parsing your question. If I understand your question	11:17:56 1	audits, they were charged with raising revenue.
11:15:00	2	correctly, this group does not generate recommendations	11:17:59 2	The characterization I had a little concern
11:15:04	3	to initiate legal filings.	11:18:01 3	with was, they didn't do it by reviewing existing
11:15:06	4	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Oh, okay.	11:18:04 4	licenses. The goal was to generate new licenses, the
11:15:07	5	A. If I understand your question.	11:18:09 5	biggest goal, if you will. And then going to
11:15:08	6	Q. And, yeah, that's a very fair answer.	11:18:12 6	pre-merger, the group that I headed would be nominally
11:15:12	7	How would that decision go forward? I'm not	11:18:17 7	similar. I headed a group of people whose
11:15:15	8	asking you but I'm asking you the process by which a	11:18:20 8	responsibility was to write out-licenses of the
11:15:19	9	decision is made to file litigation, how does that	11:18:24 9	company's IP. And while not as formal as this one, it
11:15:23	10	happen in the company?	11:18:27 10	was an important part of AB's business to generate
11:15:24		MS. JOHNSON: Just in general, any sort of	11:18:31 11	revenues from out-licenses.
11:15:27		litigation?	11:18:34 12	
11:15:28		MR. TROUPIS: No, in regards to licensings.	11:18:37 13	license might be needed? Were information came from
11:15:30	14	THE WITNESS: It would a decision made	11:18:41 14	a variety of sources, or did people actually formally go
11:15:32	15	ultimately by legal after consultation between	11:18:45 15	out and look for people who might need licenses?
11:15:36	16	licensing, perhaps, legal, and perhaps business unit	11:18:48 16	A. At what time?
11:15:40	17	stakeholders, if you will.	11:18:50 17	Q. Pre-merger, and then the same question
11:15:42	18	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Oh, okay.	11:18:53 18	post-merger.
11:15:43	19	Who is in charge of that within the legal	11:18:54 19	
11:15:46	20	department? Is there a single person in charge of	11:18:58 20	
11:15:48	21	litigation?	11:19:03 21	that we had, were employed granting licenses to people
11:15:52	22	MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	11:19:08 22	
11:15:53	23	The concern is just any specific type of litigation	11:19:11 23	litigation such as the Promega, where the two parties
11:15:55		generally?	11:19:14 24	needed to do licenses as part of a different reason, a
11:15:56	25	MR. TROUPIS: Again, out-licensing type or	11:19:19 25	disagreement, if you will. Much less focus on going out
				Lagran

			Page 65			Page 67
1,1.	.10.26	1	after people, because I did not have I was fully	11:23:36	1	to us
	:19:26	2	engaged with the people who came to me.	11:23:38	2	A. Sorry, IVGN?
1	:19:28		Q. And then post-merger how was it different?	11:23:40	3	Q. 001609 through
	:19:31	3	A. It was different in a lot of ways. One way in	11:23:45	4	A. Oh, now I understand you. I'm sorry.
	:19:35	4	which it was different was the integration of the two	11:23:47	5	Q. Just so the record reflects
1	:19:38	5	corporate cultures. There was a very significant	11:23:49	6	A. I thought you were reading more numbers off
	:19:41	6	contribution of the Invitrogen culture, if you will,	11:23:45	7	the end that I couldn't see.
1	:19:44	7	which I was not familiar with prior to the merger.	11:23:55	8	Q. It's just the range of numbers. This was
!	:19:47	. 8	But out-licensing was treated much more like a	11:23:57	9	provided to us as part of the ongoing arbitration
İ	:19:52	9	business of its own, with little more regular monitoring	11:24:00		process.
	:19:56		of out-licensing revenue as an entity itself.	11:24:00		And it appears to be a document related to the
1	:20:03		Pre-merger, the out-licensing revenues were more a	11:24:06		discussion we're just now having about Mr. Lucere's
Į.	:20:06		function of individual businesses.	11:24:12		comments concerning patent expirations, your group that
	:20:13		Q. Well, PCR after the PCR process is a	11:24:20		you created. You can take a moment and familiarize
	:20:30		full-time job. I understand that.	11:24:23		yourself with this, and I'll just ask some follow-up
1	:20:38		When there's a claim of infringement, somebody	11:24:25		question.
	:20:55					A. All of the pages?
1	:20:58		has made a claim that a product, process of	11:24:27		Q. Yes, if you would, if you would.
	:21:03		Life Technologies has infringed a patent, does that come	11:24:27		A. I'm going to apologize in advance. It looks
	:21:07		to your department or does it go directly to legal or	11:26:23		like we'll be talking about this for a couple of
	:21:11		something else?	11:26:26		minutes.
ŀ	:21:14		A. Just to clarify, if a third party makes an	11:26:30		May I take a quick break and go to the
	:21:17		acquisition?	11:26:30		bathroom?
1	:21:19		Q. Yes. Yes.	11:26:33		Q. Absolutely.
	:21:20		A. It comes wherever the third party directs it.	11:26:35		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video
11:	:21:23	25	Q. There's no process by which it ends up	11:26:35	25	
			Page 66			Page 68
11:	:21:27	1	automatically in your group, either pre- or post-merger?	11:26:43	1	1 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the
11:	:21:34	2	A. There is no process where it automatically	11:26:48	2	record. The time is 11:26 a.m.
11:	:21:37	3	comes in my group, pre- or post-merger.	11:33:36	3	(Recess taken.)
11:	:21:42	4	Q. Now, let me make it to the absolute present.	11:34:35	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.
11:	:21:45	5	Would that still be the case, given the role that you	11:34:36	5	Here marks the beginning of Video 2 in the deposition of
11:	:21:48	6	described a minute ago about settlement and			
11:	:21:56		1	11:34:41	6	Charles M. Moehle. The time is 11:34 a.m.
11:		7	settlement issues, problems, your description of your	11:34:47	7	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break
	:21:59	7 8	own role?	11:34:47 11:34:49	7 8	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you
11:			own role? A. Restate your question.	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:54	7 8 9	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this?
11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05	8 9 10	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize.	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:54 11:34:57	7 8 9 10	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes.
11:	:21:59 :22:04	8 9 10	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:54 11:34:57 11:34:57	7 8 9 10 11	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it?
11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05	8 9 10 11	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:54 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00	7 8 9 10 11	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group.
11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15	8 9 10 11 12 13	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:54 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06	7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer
11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09	8 9 10 11 12 13	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you?	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:54 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:09	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of
11: 11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15	8 9 10 11 12 13	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you? A. No, they don't automatically come to me.	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:54 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:09 11:35:14	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of the out-licensing department.
11: 11: 11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15 :22:23	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you? A. No, they don't automatically come to me. Q. Who makes that decision to assign the matter	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:09 11:35:14 11:35:22	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of the out-licensing department. Oh, I'm sorry. It was not an out-licensing
11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15 :22:23	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you? A. No, they don't automatically come to me. Q. Who makes that decision to assign the matter to you?	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:09 11:35:14 11:35:22 11:35:24	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of the out-licensing department. Oh, I'm sorry. It was not an out-licensing department.
11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15 :22:23 :22:26 :22:29	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you? A. No, they don't automatically come to me. Q. Who makes that decision to assign the matter to you? A. I would say there's no formal process.	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:09 11:35:14 11:35:22 11:35:24 11:35:25	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of the out-licensing department. Oh, I'm sorry. It was not an out-licensing department. Q. Yeah. It was an out-licensing group, an
11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15 :22:23 :22:26 :22:29 :22:33	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you? A. No, they don't automatically come to me. Q. Who makes that decision to assign the matter to you?	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:09 11:35:14 11:35:22 11:35:24	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of the out-licensing department. Oh, I'm sorry. It was not an out-licensing department. Q. Yeah. It was an out-licensing group, an out-licensing group.
11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15 :22:23 :22:26 :22:29 :22:33 :22:33	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you? A. No, they don't automatically come to me. Q. Who makes that decision to assign the matter to you? A. I would say there's no formal process. (Whereupon, Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.)	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:09 11:35:14 11:35:22 11:35:24 11:35:25 11:35:27 11:35:28	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of the out-licensing department. Oh, I'm sorry. It was not an out-licensing department. Q. Yeah. It was an out-licensing group, an out-licensing group. When it says I'm going to ask you some of
11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15 :22:23 :22:26 :22:29 :22:33 :22:35 :23:16	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you? A. No, they don't automatically come to me. Q. Who makes that decision to assign the matter to you? A. I would say there's no formal process. (Whereupon, Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: I've marked a document Exhibit 4	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:09 11:35:14 11:35:22 11:35:24 11:35:25 11:35:27	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of the out-licensing department. Oh, I'm sorry. It was not an out-licensing department. Q. Yeah. It was an out-licensing group, an out-licensing group. When it says — I'm going to ask you some of these abbreviations, which may not automatically be
11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15 :22:23 :22:26 :22:29 :22:33 :22:35 :23:16 :23:16	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you? A. No, they don't automatically come to me. Q. Who makes that decision to assign the matter to you? A. I would say there's no formal process. (Whereupon, Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.)	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:09 11:35:14 11:35:22 11:35:24 11:35:25 11:35:27 11:35:28	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of the out-licensing department. Oh, I'm sorry. It was not an out-licensing department. Q. Yeah. It was an out-licensing group, an out-licensing group. When it says I'm going to ask you some of these abbreviations, which may not automatically be obvious to me. On the first page, page 1, 1609, it
11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15 :22:23 :22:26 :22:29 :22:33 :22:35 :23:16 :23:16	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you? A. No, they don't automatically come to me. Q. Who makes that decision to assign the matter to you? A. I would say there's no formal process. (Whereupon, Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: I've marked a document Exhibit 4	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:14 11:35:22 11:35:24 11:35:25 11:35:27 11:35:28 11:35:31	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of the out-licensing department. Oh, I'm sorry. It was not an out-licensing department. Q. Yeah. It was an out-licensing group, an out-licensing group. When it says I'm going to ask you some of these abbreviations, which may not automatically be obvious to me. On the first page, page 1, 1609, it shows 2009 MBS SR1 forecast. Can you tell me what that
11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11:	:21:59 :22:04 :22:05 :22:06 :22:09 :22:15 :22:23 :22:26 :22:29 :22:33 :22:35 :23:16 :23:16 :23:16	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	own role? A. Restate your question. Q. I apologize. You described at the beginning a little bit ago, you described your role in a certain way. And so in that new role, do claims of infringement lodged against Life Technologies automatically come to you? A. No, they don't automatically come to me. Q. Who makes that decision to assign the matter to you? A. I would say there's no formal process. (Whereupon, Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: I've marked a document Exhibit 4 for identification. It says "Out-licensing rollup	11:34:47 11:34:49 11:34:57 11:34:57 11:35:00 11:35:06 11:35:14 11:35:22 11:35:24 11:35:25 11:35:28 11:35:31 11:35:35	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Mochle, before the break we marked Exhibit 4. And let me ask you, do you recognize this? A. Yes. Q. What is it? A. It is a report from the out-licensing group. I don't recall the precise date, although I could infer it from here, but it is a report of the activities of the out-licensing department. Oh, I'm sorry. It was not an out-licensing department. Q. Yeah. It was an out-licensing group, an out-licensing group. When it says I'm going to ask you some of these abbreviations, which may not automatically be obvious to me. On the first page, page 1, 1609, it

Page 69	Page 71
11.35.52 1 Molecular Biology Systems division where I worked. And 11:38:47 1 my recollection that this was part of the	
11.55.52	-
The state of the s	
	ang m a
11.50.05	
11:36:12 6 SR2 for the upcoming year.	a vacra in
11:36:15 7 Q. So there would and you mentioned it was for 11:39:15 7 A. We wouldn't have done that two	o years in
11:36:17 8 2009. So there would be an SR1 and SR2 forecast for 11:39:17 8 advance.	- #2000 MDC
11:36:22 9 each year? 11:39:18 9 Q. So when it says on the first page	
11:36:23 10 A. Yes, it was a two-part process. 11:39:22 10 SR1 Forecast," that's reflecting back on	
11:36:26 11 Q. But when I see SR1 or SR2, you have to know 11:39:26 11 forecast from 2009 in that SR1 process	? Am I correct in
11:36:31 12 the year in which it applies to know the year it applies 11:39:35 12 interpreting it that way?	
11:36:36 13 to?	
11:36:36 14 A. Yes. 11:39:39 14 Q. Sure. When I looked at page 16	
11:36:37 15 Q. I'm not trying to be obtuse. You mentioned 11:39:43 15 referring to the Bates number, it shows	
11:36:39 16 that SR1 and SR2 were processes each year. 11:39:48 16 Forecast" and then underneath it, it has	different
11:36:43 17 A. Yes, processes each year. 11:39:53 17 numbers, a graph.	
11:36:46 18 Q. And we see on the left-hand side there, MBS, 11:39:55 18 A. Uh-huh.	
11:36:50 19 that's the division you just mentioned; is that right? 11:39:55 19 Q. And I'm just saying, based on w	
11:36:52 20 A. Yes. 11:39:58 20 said, that that appears to be looking bad	ck as to a
11:36:52 21 Q. What is UDG? 11:40:02 21 prediction that was made in 2009.	
11:36:54 22 A. UDG is uracil-DNA glycosylase. 11:40:11 22 A. I believe that is accurate, and I'm	m slightly
11:36:59 23 Q. I presume that's a type of some product or 11:40:13 23 hesitant because there's a little ambigui	ity in the way
11:37:03 24 patent group? 11:40:17 24 that it's written. Typically, the way we	would describe
11:37:04 25 A. It specifically refers to a protein or a gene 11:40:23 25 it, sometimes a 2009 SR1 forecast wou	ild have occurred in
Page 70	Page 72
11:37:07 1 from bacteria. And there was there is IP owned by 11:40:30 1 2008, because it would be and there	was no 2009 SR1
11:37:13 2 Life Technologies on the use of that protein in the PCR 11:40:37 2 process from my side, because the mer	ger
11:37:17 3 process.	
11:37:19 4 Q. And what's the CS stand for there? 11:40:42 4 A. So I believe this was just from a	a graph from
11:37:24 5 A. Cell systems. At the time of this, that was 11:40:44 5 the 2009 SR1 process for 2010, even the	nough it's a little
11:37:27 6 one of the other divisions of the company. 11:40:53 6 bit ambiguous the way that it's named.	
11:37:32 7 Q. That is kind of why you can date this, I 11:40:55 7 Q. That makes sense.	
11:37:34 8 gather, that this division existed at that time? 11:40:57 8 And when it shows to the left the	ere, I assume
11:37:39 9 A. I suppose so. 11:41:00 9 that's approximately 48M or 48 million	and approximately
11:37:39 9 In Pappose 80. 11:37:41 10 Q. I don't mean to put words in your mouth. 11:41:06 10 17M or million, is that the anticipated l	
11:37:44 11 A. I'm not using that as part of the reason how I 11:41:11 11 from those two sources? Is that how to	
11:37:47 12 date this. 11:41:29 12 A. I'm not in refreshing my mem	
11:37:47 12 date this. 11:37:47 13 Q. What do you think is the likely date of this? 11:41:31 13 the math, but 50, 60, I believe not, only	-
11:37:50 14 A. This document? 11:41:40 14 that 48 plus 17 is close to 72.	
11:37:50 14 A. This document: 11:37:51 15 Q. Yes. Or time period, would be a better way to 11:41:48 15 Q. No, that would 65.	
11:37:51 15 Q. Tes. of time period, would be a better why to 11:41:40 15 A. Right, I said "close." There we	re other parts
	•
11:38:01 17 A. I believe just give me a moment to look 11:41:52 17 to the	t. I'm
that the same and	
11:38:03 18 just to refresh my memory, because a little bit of a 11:41:52 18 Q. Oh, I see what you're looking at	piration Will
11:38:03 18 just to refresh my memory, because a little bit of a 11:41:52 18 Q. Oh, I see what you're looking at 11:41:54 19 actually looking at the title, "Patent Exp	
11:38:03 18 just to refresh my memory, because a little bit of a 11:38:07 19 blur. 11:38:27 20 Okay. My memory doesn't tell me exactly, but 11:41:52 18 Q. Oh, I see what you're looking at 11:41:54 19 actually looking at the title, "Patent Explain the control of the control o	nen I'm
11:38:03 18 just to refresh my memory, because a little bit of a 11:38:07 19 blur. 11:38:27 20 Okay. My memory doesn't tell me exactly, but 11:38:30 21 these were all pages that were together originally. As 11:42:05 21 interpreting the 48 and the 17 as the cut	nen I'm
11:38:03 18 just to refresh my memory, because a little bit of a 11:38:07 19 blur. 11:38:27 20 Okay. My memory doesn't tell me exactly, but 11:38:30 21 these were all pages that were together originally. As 11:41:52 18 Q. Oh, I see what you're looking at the title, "Patent Explain these were all pages that were together originally. As 11:41:52 18 11:41:54 19 actually looking at the title, "Patent Explain these were all pages that were together originally. As the set of the page interpreting the 48 and the 17 as the curve like of the page in the page interpreting the 48 and the 17 as the curve like of the page in the page interpreting the 48 and the 17 as the curve like of the page in the page	nen I'm
11:38:03 18 just to refresh my memory, because a little bit of a 11:38:07 19 blur. 11:38:27 20 Okay. My memory doesn't tell me exactly, but 11:38:30 21 these were all pages that were together originally. As 11:38:34 22 they were produced, they were produced together, 11:38:37 23 correct? 11:41:52 18 Q. Oh, I see what you're looking at the title, "Patent Explain the exactly, but the exactly, but the exactly, but these were all pages that were together originally. As they were produced, they were produced together, correct? 11:42:10 22 by 2015. A. I think that's actually a fair	nen I'm mulative effect
11:38:03 18 just to refresh my memory, because a little bit of a 11:38:07 19 blur. 11:38:27 20 Okay. My memory doesn't tell me exactly, but 11:38:30 21 these were all pages that were together originally. As 11:41:52 18 Q. Oh, I see what you're looking at the title, "Patent Explain these were all pages that were together originally. As 11:41:52 18 11:41:54 19 actually looking at the title, "Patent Explain these were all pages that were together originally. As the set of the page interpreting the 48 and the 17 as the curve like of the page in the page interpreting the 48 and the 17 as the curve like of the page in the page interpreting the 48 and the 17 as the curve like of the page in the page	nen I'm mulative effect

		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \			
		Page 73			Page 75
11:42:17	1	Q. The graph that I had pointed you to before.	11:46:03	1	those would be those type of organizations.
11:42:19	2	So that's what I'm looking at.	11:46:10	2	And it notes that "Promega STR sublicensing
11:42:21	3	A. Yes. And the graph does not go to 2015.	11:46:14	3	legal actions underway," and that's consistent again
11:42:23	4	That's why I was doing the math off the graph.	11:46:16	4	with the date that you provided a little bit ago, by
11:42:28	5	Q. That's because you're a scientist and I'm a	11:46:17	5	2010.
11:42:30	6	lawyer.	11:46:19	6	Underneath that it says "made or exceeded
11:42:36	7	Let's try to interpret that graph. What do	11:46:22	7	AOP." What's AOP?
11:42:39	8	those numbers do you think reflect, 72, 68, 46, and 25?	11:46:28	8	A. Give me a moment, because it's oh, yes,
11:42:48	9	If you know, if you can reasonably speculate.	11:46:31	9	annual operating plan. It's an acronym that I use so
11:42:55	10	A. I have a reasonable belief that I know what	11:46:36	10	much that I sometimes forget what it means. It's annual
11:42:57	11	they are. And just to clarify a prior answer, 48 plus	11:46:39	11	operating plan.
11:43:02	12	17 wouldn't make sense for another reason. It's my	11:46:40	12	Q. What is the annual operating plan?
11:43:06	13	recollection that this is probably a graph of the MBS	11:46:43	13	A. It's the the revenue goals that are set at
11:43:09	14	royalty revenue forecast, not the entire company but the	11:46:47	14	the beginning of the year or at the end of the prior
11:43:14	15	MBS division, in part because there was a little more	11:46:51	15	year. So it's a plan. It's an annual plan for the
11:43:18	16	structure in that division and in 2009 we were	11:46:56	16	operation.
11:43:21	17	forecasting 72 million in revenue for licensing and O	11:46:58	17	Q. And was that for the whole company, or is it
11:43:27	18	I think it was licensing and OEM, but the OEM component	11:47:00	18	done in a different way for divisions or groups?
11:43:33	19	was relatively small, and then over the next couple of	11:47:05	19	A. Yes.
11:43:36	20	years, we were expecting patent expiries to result in a	11:47:05	20	Q. Yes, it is done different for divisions and
11:43:39	21	lowering of the royalty revenue.	11:47:08	21	groups?
11:43:56	22	Q. It looks like it's pretty close to 48 million,	11:47:08	22	A. For the whole of the company and divisions and
11:44:00	23	the decrease from 72 to 25.7. So what you've just said	11:47:11	23	groups.
11:44:07	24	makes perfect sense, that that's the MBS division that's	11:47:12	24	Q. So when it references AOP here, that would be
11:44:10	25	being shown in the graph.	11:47:15	25	for the GOLC group? "Here" meaning page 1610.
		Page 74			Page 76
11:44:11	1	A. Uh-huh, the math would be consistent.	11:47:22	1	A. Yes. It's my recollection that was referring
11:44:11	1 2	A. Uh-huh, the math would be consistent.Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610.	11:47:22 11:47:23	1 2	A. Yes. It's my recollection that was referring to the GOLC AOP.
11:44:14	2	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610.	11:47:23	2	to the GOLC AOP.
11:44:14 11:44:21	2	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC?	11:47:23 11:47:31	2	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2.
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26	2 3 4	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610.What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC?A. That was the the out-licensing	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:38	2 3 4	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan.
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31	2 3 4 5	 Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing 	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:38 11:47:45	2 3 4 5	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance?
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:36	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:38 11:47:45 11:47:48	2 3 4 5 6	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes.
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:36	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee.	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:38 11:47:45 11:47:48 11:47:51	2 3 4 5 6 7	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:36 11:44:39 11:44:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:38 11:47:45 11:47:48 11:47:51 11:48:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:36 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't 	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:38 11:47:45 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:36 11:44:40 11:44:40 11:44:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents?	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:38 11:47:45 11:47:45 11:48:11 11:48:11 11:48:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:36 11:44:40 11:44:44 11:44:49 11:44:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the 	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:45 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18 11:48:23 11:48:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me.
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:36 11:44:40 11:44:44 11:44:49 11:44:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. 	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:45 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18 11:48:23 11:48:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question?
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:36 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:44 11:44:49 11:44:53 11:44:54 11:44:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:38 11:47:45 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18 11:48:23 11:48:27 11:48:35 11:48:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:44 11:44:54 11:44:54 11:44:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line Licensing Program." What is that, if you remember?	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:48 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18 11:48:23 11:48:35 11:48:35 11:48:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties for us?
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:40 11:44:45 11:44:53 11:44:54 11:45:10 11:45:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line Licensing Program." What is that, if you remember? A. I partially remember, and if my recollection 	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:45 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18 11:48:23 11:48:27 11:48:36 11:48:39 11:48:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties for us? A. Sure. Maybe not a 100 percent, but
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:40 11:44:49 11:44:53 11:44:54 11:45:05 11:45:10 11:45:21 11:45:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line Licensing Program." What is that, if you remember? A. I partially remember, and if my recollection serves me, it would have been part of the CS group on 	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:45 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:12 11:48:23 11:48:35 11:48:36 11:48:39 11:48:41 11:48:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties for us? A. Sure. Maybe not a 100 percent, but Q. As you
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:36 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:44 11:44:45 11:44:53 11:44:54 11:45:05 11:45:10 11:45:21 11:45:21 11:45:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line Licensing Program." What is that, if you remember? A. I partially remember, and if my recollection serves me, it would have been part of the CS group on the prior page.	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:48 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18 11:48:23 11:48:27 11:48:35 11:48:36 11:48:39 11:48:41 11:48:46 11:48:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties for us? A. Sure. Maybe not a 100 percent, but Q. As you A as I see this document, without checking
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:44 11:44:53 11:44:54 11:45:21 11:45:21 11:45:24 11:45:28 11:45:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line Licensing Program." What is that, if you remember? A. I partially remember, and if my recollection serves me, it would have been part of the CS group on the prior page. Q. And when it says underneath that, "New CE	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:48 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18 11:48:23 11:48:27 11:48:35 11:48:36 11:48:46 11:48:46 11:48:47 11:48:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties for us? A. Sure. Maybe not a 100 percent, but Q. As you A as I see this document, without checking the records, the royalties would be the running
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:26 11:44:31 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:44 11:44:45 11:44:53 11:44:54 11:45:21 11:45:21 11:45:28 11:45:28 11:45:33 11:45:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line Licensing Program." What is that, if you remember? A. I partially remember, and if my recollection serves me, it would have been part of the CS group on the prior page. Q. And when it says underneath that, "New CE Licensing," what does the CE refer to?	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:48 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18 11:48:23 11:48:27 11:48:35 11:48:36 11:48:41 11:48:41 11:48:47 11:48:47 11:48:50 11:48:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties for us? A. Sure. Maybe not a 100 percent, but Q. As you A as I see this document, without checking the records, the royalties would be the running royalties on licenses, and the OEM sales is the amount
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:36 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:44 11:44:53 11:44:54 11:45:10 11:45:10 11:45:21 11:45:24 11:45:24 11:45:33 11:45:37 11:45:40 11:45:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line Licensing Program." What is that, if you remember? A. I partially remember, and if my recollection serves me, it would have been part of the CS group on the prior page. Q. And when it says underneath that, "New CE Licensing," what does the CE refer to? A. CE is capillary electrophoresis in our usage.	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:48 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18 11:48:23 11:48:27 11:48:35 11:48:36 11:48:41 11:48:41 11:48:41 11:48:45 11:48:50 11:48:53 11:49:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties for us? A. Sure. Maybe not a 100 percent, but Q. As you A as I see this document, without checking the records, the royalties would be the running royalties on licenses, and the OEM sales is the amount attributed to the sales of actual product by this group.
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:36 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:40 11:44:53 11:44:53 11:45:05 11:45:10 11:45:10 11:45:21 11:45:24 11:45:28 11:45:33 11:45:40 11:45:40 11:45:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line Licensing Program." What is that, if you remember? A. I partially remember, and if my recollection serves me, it would have been part of the CS group on the prior page. Q. And when it says underneath that, "New CE Licensing," what does the CE refer to? A. CE is capillary electrophoresis in our usage. Q. Again, for clarification, it says "New CRO Projects." What is CRO?	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:45 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:18 11:48:23 11:48:35 11:48:36 11:48:39 11:48:46 11:48:46 11:48:47 11:48:50 11:48:53 11:48:53 11:48:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties for us? A. Sure. Maybe not a 100 percent, but Q. As you A as I see this document, without checking the records, the royalties would be the running royalties on licenses, and the OEM sales is the amount attributed to the sales of actual product by this group. So it's you know, it's the transfer price.
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:36 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:44 11:44:53 11:44:54 11:45:05 11:45:10 11:45:21 11:45:21 11:45:21 11:45:24 11:45:28 11:45:40 11:45:45 11:45:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line Licensing Program." What is that, if you remember? A. I partially remember, and if my recollection serves me, it would have been part of the CS group on the prior page. Q. And when it says underneath that, "New CE Licensing," what does the CE refer to? A. CE is capillary electrophoresis in our usage. Q. Again, for clarification, it says "New CRO	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:48 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:13 11:48:23 11:48:35 11:48:36 11:48:39 11:48:41 11:48:46 11:48:47 11:48:50 11:48:53 11:49:01 11:49:08 11:49:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties for us? A. Sure. Maybe not a 100 percent, but Q. As you A as I see this document, without checking the records, the royalties would be the running royalties on licenses, and the OEM sales is the amount attributed to the sales of actual product by this group. So it's you know, it's the transfer price. And I believe if there were royalties associated with
11:44:14 11:44:21 11:44:36 11:44:39 11:44:40 11:44:40 11:44:53 11:44:53 11:45:05 11:45:10 11:45:10 11:45:21 11:45:24 11:45:28 11:45:33 11:45:40 11:45:40 11:45:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Let's go to the next page, which is 1610. What does it mean "Formed GOLC"? What is GOLC? A. That was the the the out-licensing group, the acronym stands for "Global Out-Licensing Committee." It wasn't a department, it was more of a committee. Q. And when it says "Global," this would be revenues from around the world, then? You weren't restricted simply to U.S. patents? A. Correct. Around the company, around the world. Q. On the right side, it says "New Cell Line Licensing Program." What is that, if you remember? A. I partially remember, and if my recollection serves me, it would have been part of the CS group on the prior page. Q. And when it says underneath that, "New CE Licensing," what does the CE refer to? A. CE is capillary electrophoresis in our usage. Q. Again, for clarification, it says "New CRO Projects." What is CRO? A. CRO is an acronym for contract research	11:47:23 11:47:31 11:47:45 11:47:48 11:47:51 11:48:11 11:48:13 11:48:23 11:48:35 11:48:35 11:48:36 11:48:41 11:48:46 11:48:47 11:48:50 11:48:53 11:49:01 11:49:08 11:49:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	to the GOLC AOP. Q. Distinguish that from the SR1 and SR2. A. SR1 and SR2 are planning, and AOP is the plan. Q. So very much like the budget in advance? A. Yes. Q. Then on the next page, page 1611, something I don't understand. It has 2010 fees and royalties and then it has 2010 OEM sales. And I believe you've distinguished between those. Can you distinguish those again. They would seem both like royalties to me. A. Well, what's your question? Q. Can you distinguish between OEM and royalties for us? A. Sure. Maybe not a 100 percent, but Q. As you A as I see this document, without checking the records, the royalties would be the running royalties on licenses, and the OEM sales is the amount attributed to the sales of actual product by this group. So it's you know, it's the transfer price. And I believe if there were royalties associated with the OEM sales, those would be royalties again. But my

		Page 77	1		Page 79
11:49:35	1	OEM royalty grouping was came from Applied	11:53:06	1	million, and year-on-year percent in the last column,
11:49:41	2	Biosystems; is that right? You used the same sort of	11:53:11	2	
11:49:46	3	grouping pre-merger?	11:53:13	3	
11:49:50	4	A. Grouping?	11:53:19	4	simply the decrease in revenue for PCR systems from 2010
11:49:51	5	Q. You talked about them together. When we went	11:53:24	5	
11:49:56	6	to the front, for example, 1609, when we refer to the	11:53:26	6	
11:50:01	7	totals, this is a combination of OEM and royalties?	11:53:28	7	
11:50:09	8	A. Everything in this document refers to	11:53:31	8	the change expressed in a percentage?
11:50:12	9	post-merger.	11:53:34	9	A. Correct.
11:50:12		Q. Okay. And I was asking in pre-merger, were	11:53:43		Q. Where would STRs, if they're here anywhere,
11:50:17		these same terms used at Applied Biosystems?			the STR fall, would they fall here?
11:50:21		A. We would refer to some OEM sales, I'm pretty			A. Could I have one minute to talk to my
11:50:29		sure.		13	attorney?
11:50:29		Q. Okay. I was just trying to distinguish again,	11:53:59		Q. Absolutely.
11:50:32		because we have these two separate accounting systems	11:54:01		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The
11:50:35		which are being merged together here, that this was	11:54:02		time is 11:53 a.m.
11:50:39		something that either came from Applied Biosystems or	11:54:05		(Recess taken.)
11:50:43		from Invitrogen or is something of both.	12:03:04		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.
11:50:50		A. Probably something of both is most accurate.	12:03:04		The time is 12:03 p.m.
11:51:02		Q. Let's just take the first item to help me	12:03:10		MR. TROUPIS: Can you repeat the last
11:51:05		understand. And so it says I'm talking about 1611.	12:03:12		question.
11:51:09		It says "PCR Systems" and it has the royalty amounts for	12:03:13		(Record read by the reporter.)
11:51:15		2010, and there's a decreased royalty amount in the next	12:03:35		THE WITNESS: Could you explain what you mean
11:51:19		column. Would those what are those? Are those the	12:03:36		by an STR?
11:51:26		predicted royalty decrease for PCR systems from 2010 to	12:03:40		MR. TROUPIS: Q. There was licensing revenue
11.51.20	2.5	Page 78	12.03.40	23	Page 80
11:51:31	1	2011?	12:03:42	1	being generated under the 1996 agreement between Promega
11:51:36	2	A. Ask your question one more time.	12:03:42	2	and Research Genetics that came with the Invitrogen,
11:51:38	3	Q. Does the 85 and then the 68, is that the	12:03:52	3	Invitrogen merged, and that's the in-licensing, in
11:51:45	4	predicted falloff in PCR systems royalties from 2010 to	12:03:59	4	the money coming in from a license, and those were on
11:51:51	5	2011?	12:04:04	5	what I refer to STR technology.
11:51:55	6	A. As I understand your question, no.	12:04:04	6	A. So if I can restate to make sure I understand.
11:51:57	7	Q. Okay. What is it?	12:04:16	7	Q. Absolutely.
11:52:00	8	A. It's in both cases a prediction of the total	12:04:17	8	A. You're asking you said in-license. So I
11:52:03	9	annual royalties for that year.	12:04:19	9	just want to whereas Invitrogen, if you will, had
11:52:05		Q. Okay. And if we took the difference between	12:04:24	10	·
11:52:08		the 2010 and 2011, that would be the decrease?	12:04:28	1	Promega, where would those royalties go? Is that the
11:52:10	ŀ	A. Correct, correct.	12:04:31		question that you asked me?
11:52:12		Q. And then in the 2010 OEM sales and 2011 OEM	12:04:32		Q. Yes, that's right, that's right. And your
11:52:18		sales, it would again be the predicted, your term, total	12:04:34		correction is right. You call it it was an
11:52:22	- 1	sales and the difference would be the decrease in	12:04:38		out-license?
11:52:27		A. Correct.	12:04:40		A. That would fall under Molecular Biology
11:52:32		Q. It appears, when it says the 2010 totals and	12:04:42		Reagents in the third line, third row of this.
11:52:34	- 1	the 2011 totals column, that that's that each is the	12:04:52	- 1	Q. And I do apologize for confusing at times on
11:52:39		sum of the royalty and OEM for 2010 and then the sum of	12:04:57		in-license and out-license, because from one person's
11:52:44	- 1	the royalties and OEM for 2011?	12:05:02		perspective it's an in-license and from another
11:52:47	1	A. For that line.	12:05:04	- 1	company's perspective it's an out-license and vice
11:52:49		Q. Yes. That's how I'm interpreting it.	12:05:07	ı	versa.
11:52:54		A. Yes.	12:05:07		In the situation where Applied Biosystems is
	ı	Q. And then YOY, looks like year-on-year	12:05:20	- 1	paying an amount for the STR licenses, would that be
111:52:54					* 1
11:52:54		difference for dollars, and it shows 17.6, presumably	12:05:25	25	included in any of these statistics that we're looking

			Page 81		Page 83
112.0	05:28	1	at on 1611 or in this document?	12:09:35 1	the difference between the projected and the target was
1	05:37	2	A. It likely it would not.	12:09:38 2	the gap.
	05:47	3	Q. Is there no netting of the in-license and	12:10:03 3	Q. So in our the term you used earlier in
1	05:52	4	out-license for the technology as far as this time	12:10:07 4	terms of revenue enhancement, it's the how much can
	05:54	5	period? This time period being the time period of the	12:10:14 5	decrease that 9.2 expected gap that would be the
1	05:57	6	document that we're looking at, Exhibit 4.	12:10:18 6	objective of the committee, either decrease it or even
1	06:02	7	A. You would have to explain what you mean by	12:10:27 7	go into the positive?
	06:05	8	"netting."	12:10:30 8	A. Okay. Your question doesn't
	06:12	9	Q. I'm presuming that Applied Biosystems and	12:10:35 9	Q. Okay. I do apologize if it doesn't.
	06:16	10	Invitrogen understood that one of the entities was	12:10:39 10	The gap in this case is, as you said, the
	06:19		repaying an amount to Promega and Promega was paying	12:10:44 11	difference between the target and the total.
	06:24		back a portion to Life Technologies, one of its	12:10:51 12	Where is the target derived?
	06:33		divisions. So there was a net effect of a payment and a	12:10:57 13	A. To be honest, I don't know how the target was
	06:39		receipt within the Life Technologies family. Is there	12:10:59 14	derived.
	06:43		an accounting for that anywhere in this document?	12:11:01 15	Q. It's a hoped-for number of some type?
	06:51		A. Most likely not.	12:11:04 16	A. It's a target.
	06:55		Q. Why do you say "most likely." Is there some	12:11:08 17	Q. And I get some help in the underneath here
12:0	06:59	18	reason you're hesitating?	12:11:14 18	as to the purpose where it says "Improved significantly
	07:02		A. Hypothetically it could there could be a	12:11:18 19	from SR1 194M forecast and pre SR2 101 F & R rollup, gap
	07:05		small representation on this document if anyone had an	12:11:27 20	remains."
12:0	07:09	21	OEM business in products that were covered by that	12:11:31 21	Can you interpret that? I think I understand
12:0	07:17	22	license. I'm not aware of that.	12:11:34 22	it, but can you interpret what this means?
12:0	07:22	23	Q. That's fair, very fair.	12:11:39 23	A. And the "this" being?
12:0	07:25	24	Let me make it a bigger question, then.	12:11:40 24	Q. "This" being the improved through projection.
12:0	07:27	25	In the GOLC group, which is what Exhibit 4 is	12:11:45 25	A. So "Improved significantly from SR1,
			Page 82		Page 84
12:0	07:33	1	focused on, was there any attempt to net in-licenses and	12:11:48 1	194 million forecast," this is presumably, and I believe
	07:43	2	out-licenses when they were in the same area or the same	12:11:53 2	I recall, it's part of the SR2 process, the later stage
	07:48	3	patent family?	12:11:57 3	of the planning process.
12:0	07:54	4	A. As I understand your question, no.	12:11:59 4	And in the earlier stage, there had been a
12:0	07:57	5	Q. So this was strictly pardon me, what	12:12:03 5	more pessimistic projection for the coming year of 194
12:0	7:59	6	money this being Exhibit 4 was strictly when money	12:12:09 6	
12:0	08:05	7	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		versus 206 in 206.8 in the current document.
12.0			was coming to Life Technologies from licensees outside	12:12:18 7	versus 206 in 206.8 in the current document. And it's also improved significantly from the
1-2-0	08:11	8	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this		'
			· ·	12:12:18 7	And it's also improved significantly from the
12:0	08:11	8 9	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top
12:0	08:11	8 9 10	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4?	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and
12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18	8 9 10 11	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly.	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my
12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19	8 9 10 11 12	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM?	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process,
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21	8 9 10 11 12 13	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct.	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:41 12	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21 08:35	8 9 10 11 12 13	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct. Q. At the bottom it shows — at 1611, it shows Life Total, Target, and Gap. Can you explain what each one of those categories are.	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:41 12 12:12:44 13	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process, there was an informal estimate of 101 million fees and royalties rollup.
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21 08:35 08:45	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct. Q. At the bottom it shows — at 1611, it shows Life Total, Target, and Gap. Can you explain what each one of those categories are. A. So the life total is the sum of the column	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:41 12 12:12:44 13 12:12:49 14	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process, there was an informal estimate of 101 million fees and royalties rollup. Q. That makes sense.
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21 08:35 08:45	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct. Q. At the bottom it shows — at 1611, it shows Life Total, Target, and Gap. Can you explain what each one of those categories are.	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:41 12 12:12:44 13 12:12:49 14 12:12:54 15	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process, there was an informal estimate of 101 million fees and royalties rollup. Q. That makes sense. A. So on the second line, there's a gap
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21 08:35 08:45 08:45	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct. Q. At the bottom it shows — at 1611, it shows Life Total, Target, and Gap. Can you explain what each one of those categories are. A. So the life total is the sum of the column	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:41 12 12:12:44 13 12:12:49 14 12:12:54 15 12:12:56 16	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process, there was an informal estimate of 101 million fees and royalties rollup. Q. That makes sense. A. So on the second line, there's a gap remaining, referring to the gap that's shown. And then
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21 08:35 08:45 08:45 08:55	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct. Q. At the bottom it shows — at 1611, it shows Life Total, Target, and Gap. Can you explain what each one of those categories are. A. So the life total is the sum of the column above it, keeping in mind there are subtotals in	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:41 12 12:12:44 13 12:12:49 14 12:12:54 15 12:12:56 16 12:12:57 17	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process, there was an informal estimate of 101 million fees and royalties rollup. Q. That makes sense. A. So on the second line, there's a gap remaining, referring to the gap that's shown. And then it calls out the MBS, which is the top set of lines.
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21 08:35 08:45 08:45 08:45 09:00	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct. Q. At the bottom it shows — at 1611, it shows Life Total, Target, and Gap. Can you explain what each one of those categories are. A. So the life total is the sum of the column above it, keeping in mind there are subtotals in between, not to count twice.	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:41 12 12:12:49 14 12:12:54 15 12:12:56 16 12:12:57 17 12:12:59 18 12:13:04 19 12:13:18 20	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process, there was an informal estimate of 101 million fees and royalties rollup. Q. That makes sense. A. So on the second line, there's a gap remaining, referring to the gap that's shown. And then it calls out the MBS, which is the top set of lines. I have a feeling I know what that means, but I
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21 08:35 08:45 08:45 08:55 09:00 09:03	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct. Q. At the bottom it shows — at 1611, it shows Life Total, Target, and Gap. Can you explain what each one of those categories are. A. So the life total is the sum of the column above it, keeping in mind there are subtotals in between, not to count twice. Q. And we did talk about that a minute ago,	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:44 13 12:12:49 14 12:12:54 15 12:12:56 16 12:12:57 17 12:12:59 18 12:13:04 19	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process, there was an informal estimate of 101 million fees and royalties rollup. Q. That makes sense. A. So on the second line, there's a gap remaining, referring to the gap that's shown. And then it calls out the MBS, which is the top set of lines. I have a feeling I know what that means, but I have to say, since I'm not certain, I'd rather not
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21 08:35 08:45 08:45 08:55 09:00 09:03	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct. Q. At the bottom it shows — at 1611, it shows Life Total, Target, and Gap. Can you explain what each one of those categories are. A. So the life total is the sum of the column above it, keeping in mind there are subtotals in between, not to count twice. Q. And we did talk about that a minute ago, above. A. Okay. And then this document was part of the	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:41 12 12:12:49 14 12:12:54 15 12:12:56 16 12:12:57 17 12:12:59 18 12:13:04 19 12:13:18 20 12:13:34 21 12:13:39 22	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process, there was an informal estimate of 101 million fees and royalties rollup. Q. That makes sense. A. So on the second line, there's a gap remaining, referring to the gap that's shown. And then it calls out the MBS, which is the top set of lines. I have a feeling I know what that means, but I have to say, since I'm not certain, I'd rather not speculate. I don't see an immediate math from this.
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21 08:35 08:45 08:45 09:00 09:03	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct. Q. At the bottom it shows — at 1611, it shows Life Total, Target, and Gap. Can you explain what each one of those categories are. A. So the life total is the sum of the column above it, keeping in mind there are subtotals in between, not to count twice. Q. And we did talk about that a minute ago, above. A. Okay. And then this document was part of the planning process. And so a target was being discussed	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:41 12 12:12:49 14 12:12:54 15 12:12:56 16 12:12:57 17 12:12:59 18 12:13:04 19 12:13:18 20 12:13:34 21 12:13:34 21 12:13:34 23	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process, there was an informal estimate of 101 million fees and royalties rollup. Q. That makes sense. A. So on the second line, there's a gap remaining, referring to the gap that's shown. And then it calls out the MBS, which is the top set of lines. I have a feeling I know what that means, but I have to say, since I'm not certain, I'd rather not speculate. I don't see an immediate math from this. Because I could be wrong, I'd rather not speculate.
12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0 12:0	08:11 08:17 08:18 08:19 08:21 08:35 08:45 08:48 08:55 09:00 09:03	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the company, that that's what this was focused on, this being Exhibit 4? A. Mostly. Q. Except for the OEM? A. Correct. Q. At the bottom it shows — at 1611, it shows Life Total, Target, and Gap. Can you explain what each one of those categories are. A. So the life total is the sum of the column above it, keeping in mind there are subtotals in between, not to count twice. Q. And we did talk about that a minute ago, above. A. Okay. And then this document was part of the	12:12:18 7 12:12:21 8 12:12:25 9 12:12:30 10 12:12:34 11 12:12:41 12 12:12:49 14 12:12:54 15 12:12:56 16 12:12:57 17 12:12:59 18 12:13:04 19 12:13:18 20 12:13:34 21 12:13:39 22	And it's also improved significantly from the pre SR2. And to be honest, I don't recall off the top of my head what the 101 million F & R oh, fees and royalties rollup. So a more limited set that is currently listed as 107.2, 2011, fees and royalties. I don't have the recollection, but my interpretation was that prior to the formal SR2 process, there was an informal estimate of 101 million fees and royalties rollup. Q. That makes sense. A. So on the second line, there's a gap remaining, referring to the gap that's shown. And then it calls out the MBS, which is the top set of lines. I have a feeling I know what that means, but I have to say, since I'm not certain, I'd rather not speculate. I don't see an immediate math from this.

1			Page 85			Page 87
				70 75 70	-	Q. That's fair.
	:14:04	1	we were talking about an improvement above an expected	12:17:10	1	
	:14:10	2	dropoff so that when it says "SR1 194M," you compared	12:17:10	2	had been accurate at all, SR1 and SR2 forecasts for OEM
-	:14:19	3	that to the 206.8 shown above, which is the and it's	12:17:13	3	royalty and revenue, had they been, relatively speaking,
	:14:28	4	an improvement because you, in fact, received more, that	12:17:21	4	accurate?
	:14:33	5	is, Life Technologies received more revenue than	12:17:24	5	
	:14:38	6	originally predicted.	12:17:24	6	after they come to fruition.
	:14:41	7	A. Could you ask that as a question.	12:17:27	7 8	
	:14:42	8	Q. Sure. It appears to me that the document considers an improvement to be an increase in the	12:17:30	9	asking whether or not the committee had, relatively
	:14:45	9	revenue received over what was originally projected as	12:17:33		speaking, accurately depicted the outcomes?
	:14:49		the revenue to be received?	12:17:40		A. You need to reflect on the timing of the
	:14:56		A. As I understand your question, the answer is	12:17:40		· ·
1	:14:59		no.	12:17:50		Q. Why do you say that?
	:15:01		Q. Then what it is?	12:17:52		A. The merger occurred at the end of 2008. 2009
i	:15:03		A. I was confused by your question.	12:17:32		would not have been a product of any prediction I made,
1	:15:06 :15:09		O. You compared the 194 to the 206 in your	12:18:06		for instance, having come from the other company.
1	:15:09		response.	12:18:09		Q. These were the first sets of predictions, the
1	:15:13		A. Correct.	12:18:12		ones we're looking at here?
1	:15:16		Q. Why is the 206 better than the 194?	12:18:15		A. I don't know that I can answer that, either.
1	:15:16		A. It is a larger number.	12:18:17		O. Are these the first set of predictions at
	:15:20		Q. And it's a larger revenue number for	12:18:22		Life Technologies on these topics?
1	:15:22		Life Technologies; is that right?	12:18:31		A. This was 2010. I would say no.
	:15:24		A. Correct.	12:18:32		Q. What would have preceded it?
	:15:27		Q. And because more revenue has been received	12:18:34		A. It depends to some extent on your definition.
	:15:30		than was projected to be received, that is an	12:18:36		But at Life Technologies, at the end of 2009, there
-			Page 86			Page 88
112	:15:35	1	improvement as a result of the committee's work?	12:18:39	1	would have been a similar process.
1	:15:47	2	A. There is a supposition in your question that's	12:18:44	2	
1	:15:47	3	incorrect.	12:18:46	3	process in 2009 that it had had it accurately
1	:15:53	4	Q. And what is that?	12:18:50	4	predicted the revenues?
	:15:55	5	A. That the future had already happened. This	12:18:55	5	A. Accuracy is in the eye of the beholder.
	:15:58	6	doesn't refer to any revenue received.	12:18:59	6	
	:16:01	7		12:19:03	7	
1	:16:04	8	revenue at this point.	12:19:05	8	you're outside the realm of accurate.
1	:16:05	9	A. Correct, correct.	12:19:09	9	Q. Would this number, the 206.8 on 1611, be
1	:16:17		Q. And the projection presumably has improved	12:19:15	10	something on which management would reasonably rely?
1	:16:20		because there was some expectation by group that, in	12:19:21		MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation.
	:16:26		fact, there would be improvement. Is that a fair	12:19:22		MR. TROUPIS: Q. Is it a number that you
	:16:30		statement?	12:19:23		would reasonably rely upon?
1	:16:30		A. It's not a logical statement. The way it's	12:19:26	14	A. 206.8?
1	:16:34		constructed, I don't know how to answer it.	12:19:29	15	Q. Yes.
	:16:37		Q. Why was there a different number at this point	12:19:29	16	A. I would not have the basis to reasonably rely
	:16:39			12:19:32	17	on that number.
12	.10.33		A. The number would have been different for a	12:19:33	18	Q. So it is inaccurate?
	:16:42	18	1 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22		10	A I did not say that
12			number of a number of reasons. It was later in the	12:19:35	19	A. I did not say that.
12	:16:42	19	•	12:19:35 12:19:38		Q. Would anyone that you know reasonably rely
12 12 12	:16:42 :16:44	19 20	number of a number of reasons. It was later in the		20	·
12 12 12 12	:16:42 :16:44 :16:48	19 20 21	number of a number of reasons. It was later in the year, there's additional information available. It's	12:19:38	20 21	Q. Would anyone that you know reasonably rely
12 12 12 12	:16:42 :16:44 :16:48 :16:52	19 20 21 22	number of a number of reasons. It was later in the year, there's additional information available. It's the second cycle, there's a lot closer scrutiny. And in	12:19:38 12:19:41	20 21 22	Q. Would anyone that you know reasonably rely upon that number at Life Technologies in making
12 12 12 12 12	:16:42 :16:44 :16:48 :16:52 :16:57	19 20 21 22 23	number of a number of reasons. It was later in the year, there's additional information available. It's the second cycle, there's a lot closer scrutiny. And in between, there would have been a lot of flogging by	12:19:38 12:19:41 12:19:44	20 21 22 23	Q. Would anyone that you know reasonably rely upon that number at Life Technologies in making corporate decisions?

		Page 89			Page 91
10 10 51	-	Q. So why did they write it down?	12:23:17	1	A. MBS is Molecular Biology Systems. CS is cell
12:19:51	1	A. It was the process of making predictions.	12:23:17	2	systems. GS is genetic systems. And I believe MD was
12:19:55	2	Q. Why do you need	12:23:31	3	more aspirational in that regard, and I believe that it
12:20:00	3	A. Forecasting.	12:23:42	4	stood for molecular diagnostics. These were so
12:20:01	4 5	Q. Why do you need predictions? You told me no	12:23:49	5	you're
12:20:02		one relies on them, why would you do them?	12:23:50	6	Q. Interpreting "STR kits for small HID
12:20:05	6 7	A. I didn't tell you no one relies on them.	12:23:53	7	companies," what does that refer to?
12:20:07	8	Q. Who relies on this document?	12:23:56	8	A. This document refers to out-licensing and OEM
12:20:10	9	A. On this document?	12:24:00	9	opportunities. And so in the same way, "STR kits for
12:20:11		Q. Yes.	12:24:06		small HID companies" would have referred to STR, short
	11	A. Senior management relies on this document.	12:24:12		tandem repeat, related kits. "For small HID," would
	12	Q. So did you think they were justified in	12:24:17		typically mean human identification companies.
İ		relying upon it?	12:24:21		Q. I notice that just below that, it says
	13	A. On the document?	12:24:23		"Savings on Caltech Sequencing Royalties and Roche HID
12:20:21		Q. Yes.	12:24:27		Royalties." What is it referring to when it says "Roche
12:20:23		A. Reasonably so.	12:24:27		HID Royalties," if you know?
12:20:24		Q. So you're not judging these to be inaccurate	12:24:47		A. I'm just
12:20:25		numbers?	12:24:47		MS. JOHNSON: The concern, Counsel, is that we
	18	A. I'm not judging them to be inaccurate numbers.	12:24:50		could be getting into an area where there are
12:20:30		O. Do you know if after the this document was	12:24:53		confidentiality obligations with third parties that he's
12:20:44		done if this document being Exhibit 4, that these	12:24:56		not allowed to disclose. I don't know if he can answer
12:20:47		projections were, in fact, met or is there a document	12:24:59		the question without divulging that sort of information.
12:20:53		that looks back to see if they were accurate?	12:24:59		MR. TROUPIS: Why don't we hold it until after
12:20:56		MS. JOHNSON: And, Counsel, you're referring	12:25:01		lunch so you guys can talk about it. I obviously don't
12:21:00			12:25:04		know or I wouldn't have asked.
12:21:01	25	to the 2011 productions? Page 90	12:25:10	25	Page 92
		· ·		_	
12:21:05	1	MR. TROUPIS: Actually, any of the items that	110.0E.16	1	Q. It has this general item here, and it says
			12:25:16		WXX-baite Dwildon Montreting Tools Enhanced Salar
12:21:08	2	were otherwise predictable as opposed to statement of	12:25:19	2	"Website Buildup, Marketing Tools, Enhanced Sales
12:21:11	3	existing fact.	12:25:19 12:25:25	2 3	Partnerships."
12:21:11	3 4	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25	2 3 4	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17	3 4 5	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25 12:25:29	2 3 4 5	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:21	3 4 5 6	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32	2 3 4 5 6	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document.
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:21 12:21:25	3 4 5 6 7	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point.	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:40	2 3 4 5 6 7	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30	3 4 5 6 7 8	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35	3 4 5 6 7 8	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers.	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25 12:25:32 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:25:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40 12:21:42	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met?	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:25:55 12:26:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues.
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40 12:21:42 12:21:50	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes,	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:25:55 12:26:01 12:26:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These — the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay.
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40 12:21:42 12:21:50 12:21:50	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met.	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:25:55 12:26:01 12:26:01 12:26:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different,
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40 12:21:42 12:21:50 12:21:52	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:25 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:25:55 12:26:01 12:26:01 12:26:02 12:26:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same.
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40 12:21:42 12:21:50 12:21:52 12:22:08 12:22:28	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what does it mean when it says under GS, "STR kits for small	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:25:55 12:26:01 12:26:02 12:26:05 12:26:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same. And "Enhanced Sales Partnership," I'm fairly
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:21 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40 12:21:42 12:21:50 12:21:52 12:22:08 12:22:28 12:22:36	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what does it mean when it says under GS, "STR kits for small HID companies," if you know?	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:25:55 12:26:01 12:26:01 12:26:05 12:26:05 12:26:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same. And "Enhanced Sales Partnership," I'm fairly certain reflected an interest to work more closely with
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40 12:21:50 12:21:52 12:22:08 12:22:36 12:22:43	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what does it mean when it says under GS, "STR kits for small HID companies," if you know? A. GS is genetic systems, which actually leads to	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:25:55 12:26:01 12:26:01 12:26:02 12:26:05 12:26:08 12:26:13 12:26:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same. And "Enhanced Sales Partnership," I'm fairly certain reflected an interest to work more closely with the sales organization in terms of OEM opportunities.
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:40 12:21:42 12:21:50 12:21:52 12:22:08 12:22:36 12:22:43 12:22:47	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what does it mean when it says under GS, "STR kits for small HID companies," if you know? A. GS is genetic systems, which actually leads to a correction of something I said earlier. The name of	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:51 12:25:51 12:26:01 12:26:01 12:26:02 12:26:08 12:26:13 12:26:19 12:26:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These — the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same. And "Enhanced Sales Partnership," I'm fairly certain reflected an interest to work more closely with the sales organization in terms of OEM opportunities. There's an inherent conflict sometimes between direct
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:40 12:21:40 12:21:50 12:21:50 12:22:43 12:22:43 12:22:47 12:22:50	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what does it mean when it says under GS, "STR kits for small HID companies," if you know? A. GS is genetic systems, which actually leads to a correction of something I said earlier. The name of the division in which applied markets was in this year	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:51 12:25:55 12:26:01 12:26:01 12:26:02 12:26:03 12:26:13 12:26:19 12:26:23 12:26:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These — the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same. And "Enhanced Sales Partnership," I'm fairly certain reflected an interest to work more closely with the sales organization in terms of OEM opportunities. There's an inherent conflict sometimes between direct sales and OEM sales.
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40 12:21:50 12:21:50 12:22:36 12:22:36 12:22:47 12:22:50 12:22:55	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what does it mean when it says under GS, "STR kits for small HIID companies," if you know? A. GS is genetic systems, which actually leads to a correction of something I said earlier. The name of the division in which applied markets was in this year was GS, genetic systems, not applied markets division.	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:25:55 12:26:01 12:26:02 12:26:05 12:26:05 12:26:13 12:26:19 12:26:27 12:26:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These — the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same. And "Enhanced Sales Partnership," I'm fairly certain reflected an interest to work more closely with the sales organization in terms of OEM opportunities. There's an inherent conflict sometimes between direct sales and OEM sales. Q. Understood.
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:40 12:21:42 12:21:50 12:21:50 12:22:48 12:22:36 12:22:43 12:22:47 12:22:50 12:22:55 12:22:55	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what does it mean when it says under GS, "STR kits for small HID companies," if you know? A. GS is genetic systems, which actually leads to a correction of something I said earlier. The name of the division in which applied markets was in this year was GS, genetic systems, not applied markets division. Q. Thank you.	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:25:55 12:26:01 12:26:02 12:26:05 12:26:05 12:26:13 12:26:19 12:26:23 12:26:29 12:26:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These — the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same. And "Enhanced Sales Partnership," I'm fairly certain reflected an interest to work more closely with the sales organization in terms of OEM opportunities. There's an inherent conflict sometimes between direct sales and OEM sales. Q. Understood. Did the website build-out happen?
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40 12:21:50 12:21:50 12:22:36 12:22:36 12:22:47 12:22:50 12:22:55	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what does it mean when it says under GS, "STR kits for small HID companies," if you know? A. GS is genetic systems, which actually leads to a correction of something I said earlier. The name of the division in which applied markets was in this year was GS, genetic systems, not applied markets division. Q. Thank you. A. So these four titles are the four divisions in	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:26:01 12:26:01 12:26:05 12:26:05 12:26:13 12:26:13 12:26:23 12:26:27 12:26:29 12:26:30 12:26:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same. And "Enhanced Sales Partnership," I'm fairly certain reflected an interest to work more closely with the sales organization in terms of OEM opportunities. There's an inherent conflict sometimes between direct sales and OEM sales. Q. Understood. Did the website build-out happen? A. Arguably, yeah, like any website, I mean the
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:21 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:40 12:21:42 12:21:50 12:21:50 12:22:48 12:22:36 12:22:43 12:22:47 12:22:50 12:22:55 12:22:55	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what does it mean when it says under GS, "STR kits for small HID companies," if you know? A. GS is genetic systems, which actually leads to a correction of something I said earlier. The name of the division in which applied markets was in this year was GS, genetic systems, not applied markets division. Q. Thank you. A. So these four titles are the four divisions in 2009, 2010, MBS.	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:55 12:26:01 12:26:01 12:26:05 12:26:08 12:26:13 12:26:19 12:26:23 12:26:27 12:26:29 12:26:30 12:26:35 12:26:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same. And "Enhanced Sales Partnership," I'm fairly certain reflected an interest to work more closely with the sales organization in terms of OEM opportunities. There's an inherent conflict sometimes between direct sales and OEM sales. Q. Understood. Did the website build-out happen? A. Arguably, yeah, like any website, I mean the website was enhanced.
12:21:11 12:21:16 12:21:17 12:21:25 12:21:30 12:21:35 12:21:40 12:21:50 12:21:50 12:22:08 12:22:28 12:22:43 12:22:43 12:22:47 12:22:50 12:22:55 12:23:00 12:23:01	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	existing fact. THE WITNESS: In this case this would have been towards the end of 2010, and so most of the 2010 numbers should have been reflecting actuals with relatively little predictions in them at that point. Whatever this current fiscal year 2011 results are would be the test of the accuracy of these numbers. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Based on your knowledge of 2011, will they be met? A. Based on my knowledge, I believe that yes, they will be met. Q. Page 1612, the next page in the sequence, what does it mean when it says under GS, "STR kits for small HID companies," if you know? A. GS is genetic systems, which actually leads to a correction of something I said earlier. The name of the division in which applied markets was in this year was GS, genetic systems, not applied markets division. Q. Thank you. A. So these four titles are the four divisions in	12:25:19 12:25:25 12:25:29 12:25:32 12:25:40 12:25:46 12:25:51 12:26:01 12:26:01 12:26:05 12:26:05 12:26:13 12:26:13 12:26:23 12:26:27 12:26:29 12:26:30 12:26:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Partnerships." What did you interpret that to mean, "Website Buildup" and then "Marketing Tools"? I didn't understand the relationship to the document. A. These the context in the slide is less clear, but this line, "Website Build-out," was an aspiration to have a more robust outward face, a website for the GOLC that would stimulate out-licensing and OEM revenues. Q. Oh, okay. A. "Marketing Tools" would not be so different, just a different version of the same. And "Enhanced Sales Partnership," I'm fairly certain reflected an interest to work more closely with the sales organization in terms of OEM opportunities. There's an inherent conflict sometimes between direct sales and OEM sales. Q. Understood. Did the website build-out happen? A. Arguably, yeah, like any website, I mean the

23

12:30:25 12:30:29		A. I was responsible for this group at this time,	12:34:19	21	
		potential upside?	12:34:13		revenue." What's that referring to?
12:30:21		upside, what was the basis to believe there would a	12:34:09		"investment will result from a 5.7 million in 2011
12:30:17		that refers to I mean, first of all, potential	12:33:58		mean when it says "555K," which I assume is 555,000,
12:30:10		Reagents has Potential Upside, 0.5." Do you recall what	1	17	Q. The last page, 1614 down there, what does this
12:30:07		Q. So focusing, then, on where it says "Molecular	12:33:43		mentioned before. Todd Krueger and Vicki Singer.
12:29:52		the coming year.	12:33:41		Dr. Singer I mentioned before and Mr. Krueger that I
12:29:49		group, what could the contribution of this group be in		14	A. That would have been a combination of
12:29:45		designed to be a, what is the contribution of this		13	Q. Who would have been responsible for that group? The GS division, is that the right
12:29:39		plus potential upside and plus savings, because it was	l	12	I'm not thinking of.
12:29:34		And then total is the math from 2011 totals,			this group. There could have been other reasons that
12:29:31		se, but a cost savings through some effort.		10	But again, just to clarify, I was not responsible for
12:29:26	9	opportunity to save money and, you know, not revenue per	12:33:25	9	There were two reasons that I could think of.
12:29:23	8	Savings would be where there was an	12:33:23	8	A. I'm sorry, just to add to my last question.
12:29:16	7	the coming year, additional revenue.	12:33:20	7	document
12:29:11	6	connect and commit to, for various reasons, commit to in	12:33:16	6	Then the 1614, the last page of this
12:29:06	5	putting it into the initial forecast but that you can	12:33:05	5	Q. Yeah, fine. Then the 1614 the last page of this
12:29:04	4	could be reason maybe we were feeling cautious about	12:32:59	4	
12:28:57	3	about what was, you know what was on the horizon and	12:32:55	3	were two reasons that I can think of.
12:28:55	2	A. And so there was a second exercise to think	12:32:53	2	certain that that was the basis for that number. There
12:28:54	1	Q. Yep.	12:32:50	1	dispute between the companies, but I don't know for
10 00 -	_	Ĭ	12.22 50	,	A. The other reason could have been Promega, the
12.20:34	ر ہے	Page 94			Page 96
12:28:50		A. The target.	12:32:45		Q. Is the subject of the problem. Okay.
12:28:50		Q. Hence the 216 shown down there at the bottom?		24	A. One of those reasons is the same
12:28:43		more successful than that, hence the gap.		23	Q. Can you tell us some of those reasons, then?
12:28:37		rollup from the group. There was a desire to see it be		22	have. I don't recall what reason it was.
12:28:34	,	there were a set of numbers put forth, 206.8 as the	1	21	A. I can think of more than one reason it might
12:28:32		the flogging that I was talking about earlier. I mean,			Q. Thank you.
12:28:29		A. This is, I guess, would be somewhat related to	12:32:17		division you're reading. The bottom goes up.
12:28:26		those three.	12:32:13		A. I'm trying to recall. That was GS, not CS
12:28:26		prior slide. That's the reason that I'm asking about	12:31:52		That's a fairly big number.
12:28:19		Q. The other ones, they do match up with the	1	16	What is that referring to, if you remember?
12:28:05		A. I'm just recalling my thoughts, my memories.	12:31:42		savings of 5, presumably 5 million.
12:28:02		Upside Savings and Totals" in the slide at 1613?		14	refers to human identification, and then it shows a
12:28:01		A. Ask your question. Q. Can you explain what is meant by "Potential	Į.	13	intrude upon a confidential issue here. I assume HID
12:27:53		A. Ask your question.		12	division, it has HID. And, again, I'm not trying to
12:27:44	10	trying to understand this slide?		11	O. What about down below? I see in the CS
12:27:35	9	mean by "Potential Upside Savings and Totals," so if I'm		10	that got me to .5.
12:27:26	8	Q. Now, I'll ask you to interpret. What does it	12:31:25	9	might have been, but I don't recall the exact equation
12:27:24	7	categories.	12:31:13	8	A. You know, I can think of some things that it
12:27:20	6	recollection, they would be referring to the same	12:31:09	7	there any other thinking in that number, as you recall?
12:27:15	5	A. After a perusal, under the best of my	12:31:05	6	.5 other than the potential for proportionality? Was
12:27:13	4	equally applicable, to the best of your recollection?	12:31:05	5	Is the .5, do you have any recollection of the
12:27:07	3	therefore, the definitions we talked about would be	12:31:05	4	Q. Well said.
12:26:56	2	sequence, I assume that the categories we saw on 1611, they appear to be the same categories here and that,	12:30:58	3	decisions set of analysis.
12:26:53	1	Then page 1613, which is the next page in this	12:30:53	1	likely to close out in the coming year. It was the result of a complicated and not fully informed set of
	Ì	Page 93			Page 95

2.3.4.14.0 1 2.3.4.14.0 2 2.3.4			P07			P 00
2.2.34.43 3 2. O. Went it says in the 4 to million GS, it says 12.35.13 3 0. Went it says in the 4 to million GS, it says 12.35.13 5 0. Went it says in the 4 to million GS, it says 12.35.12 5 0. What does that menn? "UL." 12.35.12 5 0. A. Thin thinking, In the context of this document, there's a chance I'm wrong, but I'm reasonably 12.35.13 6 0. Thinking, I'm the context of this document, there's a chance I'm wrong, but I'm reasonably 12.35.13 6 0. Went of the 1.2.35.13 6 0. Went of the 1.2.35.13 6 0. Went of the 1.2.35.13 10 0. Yanh. I see in the last column it says 12.35.14 13 0. Yanh. I see in the last column it says 12.35.14 13 0. Yanh. I see in the last column it says 12.35.14 13 0. Yanh. I see when the see was placed control the ferous in allocating 12.40.105 12.35.15 15 0. Yanh. I see when the see was placed control the ferous in allocating 12.40.105 12.35.15 15 0. Yanh. I see when the seed of the ferous in allocating 12.40.105 12.35.15 15 0. Yanh. I see when the seed of the ferous in allocating 12.40.105 12.35.15 15 0. Yanh. I see when the seed of the ferous in allocating 12.40.105 12.35.15 15 0. Yanh. I see when the seed of the ferous in allocating 12.40.105 12.35.15 15 0. Yanh. I see when the seed of the ferous in allocating 12.40.105 12.40.105 12.35.15 15 0. Yanh. I see when the seed of the ferous in allocating 12.40.105 12.4			Page 97			Page 99
2.2 3.5 10 2 When it says in the 4.0 million OS, it says 12.3 3.7 42 3 a 12.3 5.7 42 3 a 12.3 5.7 42 3 a a a a a a a a a	.2:34:40	1		Į.		*
2.3 2.3 2.4 4 Agreements, is that right? Those being Eabibit 5 and 12.3 2.3 2.4 4 Agreements, is that right? Those being Eabibit 5 and 12.3 2.3 2.4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	.2:34:43	2	<u>*</u>	12:39:33		
22.39.14 5 Shibit 6. 22.39.14 5 Shibit 6. 22.39.14 5 Shibit 6. 22.39.14 6 A. Indimising In the context of this decument, there's a chance Fin wrong, but I'm reasonably 22.39.15 7 8 Q. Who cleared in the negotiation of dedicated to either out-licensing OL or OEM and 12.39.15 7 8 Shibit 6. 22.39.13 10 Q. Yach. I see in the last column it says 12.39.15 8 Shibit 6. 22.39.13 11 Q. Yach. I see in the last column it says 12.39.15 8 Shibit 6. 22.39.15 8 Shibit 6. 22.40.10 13 12.40.10	.2:35:01	3		12:39:42	3	
22.35.14 of the context of this decurrent, there's a chance Ira wrong, but Thr reasonably 22.39.14 of the context of this decurrent, there's a chance Ira wrong, but Thr reasonably 22.39.15 of the context of this decurrent, there's a chance Ira wrong, but Thr reasonably 22.39.15 of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of the context of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of this 22.39.15 of the context of th	.2:35:07	4	"Full-time OL Resources," what does that mean? "OL,"	12:39:42	4	agreements; is that right? Those being Exhibit 5 and
12.135.12 7	.2:35:12	5		12:39:46	5	Exhibit 6.
22.39.57 28 23.91.52 29 deficient of the fire out-licensing. So a person who it's been 22.39.57 8 deficient of the fire out-licensing. 22.39.57 8 deficient of the fire out-licensing. 22.39.58 9 12.39.53 11 12.39.54 12 12.40.05 12.40.05 12.40.	.2:35:15	6	A. I'm thinking. In the context of this	12:39:47	6	A. I did.
12:35:32 9 decicated to either out-liceasing OL or OEM and 12:35:36 10 12:35:36 11 12:35:36 11 12:35:46 13 12:35:46 13 12:35:46 13 12:35:56 14 12:35:56 13 12:35:56 14 12:35:56 15 14 12:35:56 15 14 12:35:56 15 14 12:35:56 15 14 14 14 14 14 14 15 15	.2:35:21	7	document, there's a chance I'm wrong, but I'm reasonably	12:39:54	7	Q. Who else participated in the negotiation of
12:35:36 10 10 12:35:38 11 12 12:35:36 12 12:35:36 12 12:35:36 13 12:35:36 13 13:35:36 13 13:35:36 13 13:35:36 13:	.2:35:24	8	sure that it's OEM licensing. So a person who it's been	12:39:57	8	those?
22:35:43 11 23:35:44 12 23:35:48 14 23:35:48 14 23:35:52 15 24:35:52 15 24:35:52 15 25:35:	.2:35:32	9	dedicated to either out-licensing OL or OEM and	12:39:58	9	MS. JOHNSON: On the Applera side
12:35:44 12 Poperedence on External factors." That would make sense, that you could control the factors in allocating are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair are source. When the sort of a fair are source. When the sort of a fair are source. But dependence on external factors than say marketing. Q. Right.	.2:35:36	10	licensing.	12:40:05	10	MR. TROUPIS: On the Applera side,
12:35:44 12	.2:35:38	11	Q. Yeah. I see in the last column it says	12:40:05	11	Applied Biosystems, yes.
12:35:48 a resource. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair 12:35:48 a resource. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair 12:35:57 definition of that?	2:35:41	12	"Dependence on External factors." That would make	12:40:05	12	THE WITNESS: You headed off my answer.
12:35:52 15 definition of that? 12:35:53 15 A. Right. If you're hiring someone, there's less 12:40:22 15 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:23 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:23 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:33 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:30 18 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:33 20 dependence on external factors than say marketing. 12:40:33 20 dependence on external factors than say market for in process. 12:40:33 20 dependence on external factors than say market for in process. 12:40:33 20 dependence on external factors than say market for in process. 12:40:33 20 dependence on external factors than say market for in process. 12:40:33 20 dependence on external factors than say market for in process. 12:40:33 20 dependence on external factors than say market for in process. 12:40:33 20 dependence on external factors than say market for in process. 12:40:33 20 dependence on external factors than say market f	.2:35:44	13	sense, that you could control the factors in allocating	12:40:10	13	Elan Foistvagn, who we mentioned before, was
A. Right. If you're hiring someone, there's less 12:35:53 16 12:35:53 17 dependence on external factors than say marketing. Q. Right. And that's exhibit what? 12:40:33 19 12:36:31 20 12:36:31 21 (Whereupon, Exhibit Swas marked for identification.) 12:36:31 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit Swas marked for identification.) 12:36:43 23 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:36:43 24 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:36:43 25 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:36:43 25 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:36:43 25 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:36:43 25 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:36:43 25 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:36:43 25 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:36:43 25 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:36:43 25 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) 12:40:33 22 (What interaction, if any, did you have with identification.) 12:40:43 24 (A. On this negotiation, definitely, yes. Q. What interaction, if any, did you have with identification.) 12:41:50 5 (A. On this negotiation, definitely, yes. Q. What interaction, if any, did y	.2:35:48	14	a resource. When we say "low," is that sort of a fair	12:40:14	14	at the table. In some cases Paul Grossman was there. I
21:36:57 17 17 17 18 18:36:52 18 Q. Right. 12:36:02 18 Q. Right. 12:40:33 19 12:40:34 19 12:40:39 12 12:40:43 12:40:44 12:40:45	2:35:52	15	definition of that?	12:40:22	15	don't remember every day of the negotiation. Probably
12:36:29 19	.2:35:53	16	A. Right. If you're hiring someone, there's less	12:40:23	16	there might have been a patent attorney present. But
And that's exhibit what? THE REPORTER: Five. (Whereupon, Exhibit 5 was marked for identification.) 12:36:31 21 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) RR TROUPIS: Then this will be Exhibit 6. 12:40:38 22 24 12:36:43 24 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) Page 98 12:37:16 1 12:37:22 3 12:37:22 3 12:37:23 4 a cross-license. You'll notice there's some printing across the top of that cross-license, Exhibit 6, which is a settlement 12:37:31 5 12:37:38 7 Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and that's with that humber on it. Lefs start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:33:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 13:38:30 15 14:38:30 15 15:38:30 15 16:248:24 16:240:38 25 16:24	2:35:57	17	dependence on external factors than say marketing.	12:40:26	17	Elan and I were the ones most often there, to the best
And that's exhibit what? 12:36:31 20 THE REPORTER: Five. (Whereupon, Exhibit 5 was marked for identification.) 12:36:31 21 23:36:33 22 MR. TROUPIS: Then this will be Exhibit 6. 12:40:34 24 12:36:43 25 MR. TROUPIS: Then this will be Exhibit 6. (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) Page 98 12:37:16 1 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I'll show you what has been marked Exhibit 5, which is a settlement agreement. And then next to that is Exhibit 6, which is a settlement agreement. Seathly it has that number on it. 12:37:38 7 Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and that's with it has that number on it. 12:38:30 12 23:38:30 15 12:38			Q. Right.	12:40:30	18	of my recollection.
THE REPORTER: Five. ((Wherupon, Exhibit 5 was marked for 12:40:34 20 identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Then this will be Exhibit 6. ((Wherupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for 12:40:40 23 24 identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Then this will be Exhibit 6. ((Wherupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for 12:40:40 25 identification.) Page 98 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I'll show you what has been marked Exhibit 5, which is a settlement agreement. And then next to that is Exhibit 6, which is a settlement agreement. And then next to that is Exhibit 6, which is a caually a file stamp number from the Federal District Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and than's why it has that number on it. 12:37:41 8 why it has that number on it. 12:37:44 9 Exhibit 5, without reviewing each and every page, this would appear to be a copy of the settlement agreement. 12:38:30 12 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 1	2:36:29	19	And that's exhibit what?	12:40:33	19	MR. TROUPIS: Q. And who had designated you
12:36:41 23 12:36:41 23 12:36:43 24 12:36:43 25 12:37:16 1 12:37:16 1 12:37:18 2 12:37:22 3 12:37:23 3 12:37:23 3 12:37:24 3 12:37:35 6 12:37:36 7 12:37:41 8 12:37:41 8 12:37:44 9 12:37:41 8 12:37:44 9 12:37:46 10 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 17 12:38:31 18 12:38:32 16 12:38:33 17 12:38:33 17 12:38:33 18 12:38:33 18 12:38:34 18 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 18 12:38:35 18 12:38:36	2:36:31	20	THE REPORTER: Five.	12:40:34	20	to be there? Who had directed you to be there with
12:36:41 22	2:36:31	21	(Whereupon, Exhibit 5 was marked for	12:40:38	21	them?
12:36:41 23 MR. TROUPIS: Then this will be Exhibit 6. (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) Page 98 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I'll show you what has been marked Exhibit 5, which is a settlement agreement. And then next to that is Exhibit 6, which is a cross-license. Exhibit 6, which is a cross-license. Exhibit 6, which is a cross-license. Exhibit 6, which is accusally a file stamp number from the Federal District Ord the Western District of Wisconsin, and thars why it has that number on it. Lef's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize Exhibit 5, without reviewing every word, every page, this would appear to be a copy of the settlement agreement between Promega and Applera or ABI. It is similar to the copy in my possession in that there's only a signal against a signature for one of the parties, so it is not 12:42:12 19 21:338:45 18 12:339:12 20 12:339:12 20 12:339:12 21 12:339:12 21 12:339:12 21 12:339:12 21 12:339:12 22 12:339:12 2			identification.)	12:40:39	22	A. Mr. Grossman.
12:36:43 24 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for identification.) Page 98 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I'll show you what has been marked Exhibit 5, which is a settlement agreement. And then next to that is Exhibit 6, which is a 2:40:53 2 agreement. And then next to that is Exhibit 6, which is a 2:40:55 3 caross-license. You'll notice there's some printing across the top of that cross-license, Exhibit 6, that is actually a file stamp number from the Federal District 12:37:35 6 actually a file stamp number from the Federal District 12:37:41 8 why it has that number on it. 12:37:41 8 Exhibit 5, without reviewing each and every page? Each 12:33:46 10 12:38:30 12 12:38:30 12 12:38:30 12 12:38:30 12 12:38:30 12 12:38:30 12 12:38:30 12 12:38:30 17 12:38:30			MR. TROUPIS: Then this will be Exhibit 6.	12:40:40	23	Q. So you were you were answering directly to
Page 98 12:37:16 1 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, Fil show you with has been marked Exhibit 5, which is a settlement agreement. 12:37:18 2 12:37:38 4 12:37:31 5 12:37:41 8 why it has that number on it. 12:37:44 9 12:37:45 10 Exhibit 5, without reviewing each and every page? Each 12:37:46 10 12:37:46 10 Exhibit 5, without reviewing each and every page? Each 12:38:30 12 12:38:30 12 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 17 12:38:45 18 12:38:31 19 12:38:32 17 12:38:32 17 12:38:32 17 12:38:32 18 13:38:32 19 14:38:33 17 15:38:38 17 16:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:38:38:39 17 16:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:			(Whereupon, Exhibit 6 was marked for	12:40:43	24	Mr. Grossman during this time period about this
Page 98 12:37:16 1 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I'll show you 12:40:48 1 2:40:53 2 Q. What interaction, if any, did you have with 12:37:28 3 agreement. And then next to that is Exhibit 6, which is 12:40:55 3 2 24 240:55 3 2 24 240:55 3 2 24 242:29 24 24 240:48 1 A. On this negotiation, definitely, yes. 12:37:18 2 what has been marked Exhibit 5, which is a settlement 12:40:53 2 Q. What interaction, if any, did you have with 12:40:55 3 2 24 240:55 3 2 24 240:48 25 2 Q. What interaction, occasionally giving a cross-license. You'll notice there's some printing 12:40:55 3 2 24 240:48 24 240:48 25 2 Q. What interaction, if any, did you have with 12:40:55 3 2 24 240:45 3 2 24 240:48 25 2 Q. What interaction, occasionally giving an update. I did not give that many updates, though, directly to her. A couple, I don't remember how many. Q. Is it fair to say this was a lengthy negotiation? 12:37:44 9 12:37:44 9 12:41:17 7 12:41:19 8 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:23 9 12:41:41 19			identification.)	12:40:46	25	negotiation on this negotiation?
12:37:16 1 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I'll show you 12:40:48 1 12:40:53 2 2 2 24 242:23 2 24 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I'll show you 12:40:48 1 12:40:53 2 2 24 242:23 22 24 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I'll show you 12:40:53 2 2 24 242:40 15 2 24:40:53 2 2 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 2 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 2			Page 98			Page 100
what has been marked Exhibit 5, which is a settlement 12:37:18 2 12:37:18 2 agreement. And then next to that is Exhibit 6, which is 12:37:28 4 12:37:31 5 12:37:33 5 12:37:35 6 12:37:35 6 12:37:36 7 Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and that's why it has that number on it. 12:37:41 8 12:37:44 9 12:37:46 10 12:37:46 10 12:38:10 12 12:38:10 12 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:31 17 12:38:31 17 12:38:32 17 12:38:32 17 12:38:32 17 12:38:32 17 12:38:33 17 12:38:39 17 12:38:39 17 12:38:39 17 12:38:30 15	2.27.16	1	MR TROUPIS: O Dr Moehle I'll show you	12.40.48	1	A. On this negotiation, definitely, yes.
22 37 :22 3 agreement. And then next to that is Exhibit 6, which is 12 :40 :55 3 22 37 :28 4 a cross-license. You'll notice there's some printing 12 :41 :03 4 23 37 :33 5 actually a file stamp number from the Federal District 12 :37 :38 7 23 37 :38 7 24 4 9 25 24 2 26 And I'll represent to you that Exhibit 5 and 12 :39 :12 2 26 24 2 27 24 28 24 Exhibit 6 across-license. Had then next to that is Exhibit 5 and 12 :39 :22 24 28 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12 :42 :29 24 28 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12 :42 :29 24 28 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12 :42 :24 29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12 :42 :24 20 24 Cathy Bersic, the signatory on here? A. More limited interaction, occasionally giving an update. I did not give that many updates, though, directly to her. A couple, I don't remember how many. 20 21 :41 :07 22 :41 :17 23 34 24 25 And More limited interaction, occasionally giving an update. I did not give that many updates, though, directly to her. A couple, I don't remember how many. 21 :41 :07 22 :41 :17 34 35 36 37 38 39 30 30 30 30 31 31 31 32 34 35 36 36 37 38 39 30 30 31 31 31 31 32 33 34 34 35 36 36 37 38 38 39 30 30 30 30 30 30 30						·
a cross-license. You'll notice there's some printing 12:37:28 4 a cross-license. You'll notice there's some printing 12:37:28 5 across the top of that cross-license, Exhibit 6, that is 12:37:31 5 across the top of that cross-license, Exhibit 6, that is 12:37:32 6 across the top of that cross-license, Exhibit 6, that is 12:37:38 7 Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and that's 12:37:48 8 why it has that number on it. 12:37:49 9 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:37:40 10 Exhibit 5, without reviewing each and every page, Pach 12:38:10 12 12:38:13 13 would appear to be a copy of the settlement agreement 12:38:30 15 the copy in my possession in that there's only a 12:38:39 17 officially the settlement agreement. 12:38:45 18 00 And then the next item, Exhibit 6, 12:38:39:12 20 And then the next item, Exhibit 6, 12:39:12 20 And I'll represent to you that Exhibit 5 and 12:39:12 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement A. More limited interaction, occasionally giving an update. I did not give that many updates, though, directly to her. A couple, I don't remember how many. 12:41:17 7 4. A. Define "lengthy." Q. More than a few months. A. It was more than a few months. B. Cartillary 10 A. And still is. C. And as ill is. Q. And still is. Q. And still is. Q						· ·
across the top of that cross-license, Exhibit 6, that is actually a file stamp number from the Federal District 12:37:35 6 actually a file stamp number from the Federal District 12:37:48 8 why it has that number on it. 12:41:19 8 12:37:44 9 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:41:23 9 12:37:46 10 Exhibit 5, without reviewing each and every page? Each 12:38:06 11 and every word, I should say. 12:41:27 11 and every word, I should say. 12:41:27 11 Q. More than a few months. A. Without reviewing every word, every page, this would appear to be a copy of the settlement agreement 12:38:30 15 between Promega and Applera or ABI. It is similar to 12:38:33 16 signature for one of the parties, so it is not 12:38:31 19 (Q. And then the next item, Exhibit 6, cross-license, do you recognize that document? 12:39:12 20 A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it 12:39:12 20 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well as emails and other 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well as emails and other 12:4						
actually a file stamp number from the Federal District 12:37:38 7 Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and that's 12:37:44 9 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:41:19 8 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:41:23 9 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:41:23 9 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:41:23 9 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:41:24 10 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:41:25 12 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:41:27 11 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:42:02 15 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:42:10 17 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:42:10 17 L						
12:37:38 7 Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and that's 12:41:17 7 Q. Is it fair to say this was a lengthy why it has that number on it. 12:41:19 8 12:37:44 9 Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:41:23 9 12:37:46 10 Exhibit 5, without reviewing each and every page? Each 12:38:06 11 and every word, I should say. 12:41:27 11 A. Without reviewing every word, every page, this 12:38:13 13 would appear to be a copy of the settlement agreement 12:41:55 13 between Promega and Applera or ABI. It is similar to 12:42:02 15 the copy in my possession in that there's only a 12:42:02 15 in officially the settlement agreement 12:42:04 16 officially the settlement agreement 12:42:10 17 Q. More than a few months. A. It was more than a few months. Q. And, again, the reason I'm hesitating is I'm not trying to get into legal advice that occurred at the time, during this time period, although Elan was a langthy negotiation? A. It was more than a few months. Q. And, again, the reason I'm hesitating is I'm not trying to get into legal advice that occurred at the time, during this time period, although Elan was a langthy negotiation? A. And still is. Q. The negotiations continued on a face-to-face basis as well as by email and other forms of communication between Promega and Applied Biosystems; is that right? A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it looks like the cross-license that is fully executed between the parties. Q. And I'll represent to you that Exhibit 5 and 12:42:23 22 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my			·			
22:37:41 8 why it has that number on it. 12:37:44 9 Exhibit 5, without reviewing each and every page? Each 12:41:23 9 Page 23:37:46 10 Exhibit 5, without reviewing each and every page? Each 12:41:23 10 Page 24:41:23 11 Page 25:41:25 12 Page 25:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:						-
Let's start with Exhibit 5. Do you recognize 12:37:44 9 12:37:46 10 Exhibit 5, without reviewing each and every page? Each 12:41:23 19 A. Define "lengthy." Q. More than a few months. A. It was more than a few months. A. It was more than a few months. A. It was more than a few months. Q. And, again, the reason I'm hesitating is I'm not trying to get into legal advice that occurred at the time, during this time period, although Elan was a lawyer; is that right? A. And still is. Q. The negotiations continued on a face-to-face basis as well as by email and other forms of communication between Promega and Applied Biosystems; is that right? A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it looks like the cross-license that is fully executed between the parties. Q. And I'll represent to you that Exhibit 5 and 12:49:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:41:23 10 12:41:23 10 12:41:24 10 Q. More than a few months. A. It was more than a few months. A.				İ		,
12:37:46 10 12:38:06 11 12:38:10 12 A. Without reviewing every word, every page, this 12:38:13 13 13 would appear to be a copy of the settlement agreement 12:38:30 15 12:38:30 15 12:38:35 16 12:38:39 17 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 19 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 19 12:38:45 19 12:38:45 19 12:38:45 19 12:38:45 19 12:38:45 19 12:38:45 19 12:38:45 19 12:38:45 19 12:38:45 19 12:38:41:24 10 12:41:55 13 12:41:57 14 12:41:41:41 12:41:41:41 12:41:41:41 12:41:41:41 12:41:41:41 12:41:41:41 12:41:41:41 12:4			·	I		
and every word, I should say. 12:38:10 12 12:38:13 13 12:38:20 14 12:38:30 15 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 16 12:38:35 17 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:51 19 12:38:51 19 12:38:51 19 12:38:51 19 12:38:51 19 12:38:51 20 12:38:51 20 12:38:35 10 12:42:20 215 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:11 18 12:42:12 18 12:42:12 18 12:42:12 19 12:42:14 19 12:42:14 19 12:42:15 20 12:42:14 19 12:42:15 20 12:42:16 20 13:42:16 20 14 15:42:17 11 15:41:57 14 16:41:57 14 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:42:10 17 12:4		l				- ·
A. Without reviewing every word, every page, this would appear to be a copy of the settlement agreement between Promega and Applera or ABI. It is similar to the copy in my possession in that there's only a signature for one of the parties, so it is not officially the settlement agreement. Q. And then the next item, Exhibit 6, cross-license, do you recognize that document? A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it looks like the cross-license that is fully executed 12:39:18 22 12:39:19 23 12:39:22 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 12:42:29 24 13:41:52 12 12:41:55 13 12:41:57 14 15:41:57 14 12:41:57 14 15:41:57 14 15:41:57 14 12:41:41:57 14 12:41:41:57 14 12:41:41:57 14 12:41:41:57 14 12:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:				1		
12:38:13 13 would appear to be a copy of the settlement agreement between Promega and Applera or ABI. It is similar to 12:41:55 13 not trying to get into legal advice that occurred at the time, during this time period, although Elan was a lawyer; is that right? 12:38:39 17 officially the settlement agreement. 12:42:02 15 alwayer; is that right? 12:38:45 18		ı	•			
between Promega and Applera or ABI. It is similar to the copy in my possession in that there's only a signature for one of the parties, so it is not officially the settlement agreement. 12:38:35 16 signature for one of the parties, so it is not officially the settlement agreement. 12:42:02 15 lawyer; is that right? A. And still is. Q. The negotiations continued on a face-to-face basis as well as by email and other forms of communication between Promega and Applied Biosystems; is that right? A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it looks like the cross-license that is fully executed between the parties. Q. And I'll represent to you that Exhibit 5 and Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well as emails and other 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well as emails and other 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well as emails and other 12:42:29 24 Exhibi						
the copy in my possession in that there's only a signature for one of the parties, so it is not officially the settlement agreement. 12:38:39 17 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 19 12:38:51 19 12:39:12 20 A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it 12:39:14 21 looks like the cross-license that is fully executed between the parties. 12:39:18 22 12:39:22 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 12:39:22 24 12:42:02 15 12:42:04 16 12:42:10 17 A. And still is. Q. The negotiations continued on a face-to-face basis as well as by email and other forms of communication between Promega and Applied Biosystems; is that right? A. Sorry, I lost track of your question. Q. During the time period that we just talked about when this negotiation was going on, there were face-to-face meetings as well as emails and other						
signature for one of the parties, so it is not officially the settlement agreement. Q. And then the next item, Exhibit 6, cross-license, do you recognize that document? A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it looks like the cross-license that is fully executed looks like the cross-license that is fully executed looks like the parties. Q. And I'll represent to you that Exhibit 5 and looks like the cross-license to you that Exhibit 5 and looks like the cross-license that is fully executed looks like the cross-license that document? A. And still is. A. And still is. A. And still is. A. And still is. A. And still is. A. And still is. A. And still is. A. And still is. A. Execute looks like the cross-license and other looks as well as by email and other forms of communication between Promega and Applied Biosystems; is that right? A. Sorry, I lost track of your question. A.						
12:38:39 17 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 18 12:38:45 19 12:38:51 19 12:39:12 20 12:39:14 21 12:39:18 22 12:39:19 23 12:39:22 24 12:40:21 21 12:42:21 21 12:42:21 21 12:42:22 22 12:42:23 22 12:42:26 23 12:42:29 24 12:42:29 24 12:42:29 24 12:42:29 24						
12:38:45 18 Q. And then the next item, Exhibit 6, cross-license, do you recognize that document? 12:38:51 19 12:38:51 19 12:38:51 19 12:39:12 20 A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it looks like the cross-license that is fully executed let between the parties. 12:39:18 22 12:39:19 23 Q. And I'll represent to you that Exhibit 5 and let let let let let let let let let let			-			
12:38:51 19 cross-license, do you recognize that document? A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it looks like the cross-license that is fully executed looks like th		ſ		i e		
A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it 12:39:12 20 A. In the same way, in a cursory examination, it 12:42:19 20 12:39:14 21 looks like the cross-license that is fully executed 12:42:21 21 A. Sorry, I lost track of your question. 12:42:23 22 Q. During the time period that we just talked about when this negotiation was going on, there were 12:39:22 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 face-to-face meetings as well as emails and other						•
12:39:12 20 12:39:14 21 12:39:18 22 12:39:19 23 12:39:22 24			, •			
between the parties. 12:39:18 22 12:39:19 23 Q. During the time period that we just talked 12:42:23 22 Q. During the time period that we just talked 12:42:26 23 12:39:22 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement			•			-
12:39:19 23 Q. And I'll represent to you that Exhibit 5 and 12:39:22 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:26 23 about when this negotiation was going on, there were face-to-face meetings as well as emails and other		- 1				
12:39:22 24 Exhibit 6 are, my understanding as well, settlement 12:42:29 24 face-to-face meetings as well as emails and other			*			
12.35.22 24 Emilion of majority and the University of the Control		23				
12:39:26 25 agreement and cross-license agreement. They have been 12:42:32 25 communications, such as letters and the like, as part of	.2:39:19	,	. 	140 40 00	24	race-to-tace meetings as well as emails and other
	.2:39:22		-			_

1		Page 101		· T	Page 103
		the process of negotiation?	12:46:16	1	for Invitrogen prior to the merger who have seen these
12:42:3		A. Correct. I don't recall any letters per se,		-1	documents.
12:42:3		but emails, phone calls, face-to-face.		3	Q. Traci Libby has been given access to these
12:42:3		O. When did you communicate the these		- 1	documents, hasn't she?
12:42:5		documents, if you communicated these documents, to your		5	A. It is my understanding that Traci Libby has
12:43:0		merger partners, Invitrogen, if you know?			access to these documents.
12:43:0		A. I have no knowledge.		7	Q. And no permission was, to your knowledge, ever
12:43:1		Q. Was there a time that they requested copies of		- 1	requested of Promega to share these documents with
12:43:1		these documents from you?		٦,	former Invitrogen employees; is that right?
12:43:2		A. I have no knowledge.	12:47:18 1	-	A. To my knowledge I have no knowledge of
12:43:3		Q. Was there any attempt to maintain these	12:47:19 1	- 1	whether any permission was asked to share these
12:43:3		documents as confidential from Invitrogen after the	12:47:23 1	- 1	documents with former or current employees.
12:43:4		merger had taken place, the former Invitrogen employees?	12:47:25 1	- 1	Q. And that's fair. Let me phrase it slightly
12:43:5		A. So after the merger was effective and we were	12:47:28 1		different.
12:43:5		one company?	12:47:29 1	- 1	Each of these documents contains a
12:43:5		Q. Yes.	12:47:31 1		confidential provision; is that right?
12:44:0		A. Was there any effort made to keep documents	12:47:35 1		A. I believe so. I would want to double-check,
12:44:0		confidential from other members of the company?	12:47:37 1	.8	but I'll take your stipulation if you're offering it.
12:44:0		Q. Right.	12:47:42 1	.9	Q. You do not have any knowledge of either
12:44:0		A. I'm not aware of a barrier based on the, you	12:47:46 2	20	Applied Biosystems or Life Technology ever requesting
12:44:1		know, the historical company that the employees had came	12:47:49 2	1	permission from Promega pursuant to the confidentiality
12:44:1		from. There's always confidentiality that you don't	12:47:53 2	2	agreement to share these documents with anyone, do you?
12:44:1	3 23	give a document like this to everyone.	12:48:00 2	23	A. I am not aware of any request for permission
12:44:2	2 24	Q. But there was no attempt to keep these matters	12:48:04 2	4	to share these documents.
12:44:2	7 25	confidential from any of the former Invitrogen employees	12:48:05 2	25	Does that answer your question?
		Page 102		1	Page 104
1					
12:44:3) 1	who might otherwise be involved in out-licensing, was	12:48:08	1	Q. No, I think it does.
12:44:3		who might otherwise be involved in out-licensing, was there, to your knowledge?		1 2	Q. No, I think it does. It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number
12:44:3 12:44:3 12:44:3	7 2	_	12:48:14	2	• •
12:44:3	7 2	there, to your knowledge?	12:48:14 12:48:18	2	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number
12:44:3 12:44:3	7 2 3 3 2 4	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22	2 3 4	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for
12:44:3 12:44:3 12:44:4	7 2 3 3 2 4 5 5	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort.	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27	2 3 4	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a
12:44:3 12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5	7 2 3 3 2 4 5 5 9 6	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:29	2 3 4 5	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here.
12:44:3 12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:0	7 2 3 3 2 4 5 5 6 6 3 7	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:29 12:48:31	2 3 4 5 6	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you eat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The
12:44:3 12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:0 12:45:1	7 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge?	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33	2 3 4 5 6	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m.
12:44:3 12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:0 12:45:1	7 2 3 3 2 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 1 9	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this.	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m.
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:0 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2	7 2 3 3 2 4 5 5 6 6 8 7 8 9 7 10	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you eat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:0 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:2	7 2 3 3 2 4 5 5 6 6 3 7 8 8 4 9 7 10 3 11	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:0 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:2	7 2 3 3 2 4 5 5 6 6 8 7 8 9 7 10 8 11 5 12	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right?	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 1 14:02:05 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification.
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:0 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:2 12:45:2 12:45:3	7 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 8 9 7 10 3 11 5 12 L 13	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 1 14:02:05 1 14:02:06 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you eat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:0 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:3 12:45:3 12:45:4	7 22 4 3 3 3 2 4 5 5 6 6 6 7 7 10 3 11 5 12 1 13 3 14	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came over from Invitrogen to your company?	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 14:02:05 14:02:11 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you eat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.)
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:0 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:3 12:45:3 12:45:4	7 2 2 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 10 8 11 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came over from Invitrogen to your company? A. Current Life Technology employees?	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 1 14:02:05 1 14:02:11 1 14:02:12 1 14:02:12 1 14:02:15 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification — Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. It is a license agreement of
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:0 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:3 12:45:4 12:45:4	7 2 2 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 8 7 7 10 8 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came over from Invitrogen to your company? A. Current Life Technology employees? Q. Yes.	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 1 14:02:05 1 14:02:11 1 14:02:12 1 14:02:12 1 14:02:12 1 14:02:15 1 14:02:17 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. It is a license agreement of the 19th of June, 1996, between Research Genetics and
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:2 12:45:3 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4	7 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 6 7 10 8 11 13 3 14 15 15 15 15 17 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came over from Invitrogen to your company? A. Current Life Technology employees? Q. Yes. A. Rephrasing that way, could you just state the	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:27 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 14:02:05 14:02:06 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:12 14:02:12 14:02:12 14:02:12 14:02:15 14:02:17 14:02:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7 .7 .7 .8 .7 .8 .7 .8 .8 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you eat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. It is a license agreement of the 19th of June, 1996, between Research Genetics and Promega. The numbers across the top again indicate this
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:2 12:45:3 12:45:3 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4	7 2 2 3 3 3 3 2 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 8 8 7 7 100 8 11 5 12 1 13 3 14 5 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came over from Invitrogen to your company? A. Current Life Technology employees? Q. Yes. A. Rephrasing that way, could you just state the question again.	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 1 14:02:05 1 14:02:10 1 14:02:12 1 14:02:12 1 14:02:12 1 14:02:12 1 14:02:17 1 14:02:24 1 14:02:28 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you eat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. It is a license agreement of the 19th of June, 1996, between Research Genetics and Promega. The numbers across the top again indicate this is actually filed with the Federal District Court for
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:3 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4	7 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came over from Invitrogen to your company? A. Current Life Technology employees? Q. Yes. A. Rephrasing that way, could you just state the question again. Q. Sure. Were these documents were shared	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 14:02:05 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:12 14:02:15 14:02:17 14:02:17 14:02:24 14:02:28 14:02:31 2:48:33 14:01:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. It is a license agreement of the 19th of June, 1996, between Research Genetics and Promega. The numbers across the top again indicate this is actually filed with the Federal District Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and other witnesses
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:3 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:5 12:45:5	7 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 10 6 7 10 6 7 10 6 7 10 6 7 10 6 7 10 7 10	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came over from Invitrogen to your company? A. Current Life Technology employees? Q. Yes. A. Rephrasing that way, could you just state the question again. Q. Sure. Were these documents were shared with former Invitrogen employees subsequent to the	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:27 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 14:02:05 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:12 14:02:15 14:02:17 14:02:24 14:02:24 14:02:28 14:02:31 214:02:31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7 .7 .7 .7 .7 .7 .7 .7 .7 .7 .7 .7 .7	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you eat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. It is a license agreement of the 19th of June, 1996, between Research Genetics and Promega. The numbers across the top again indicate this is actually filed with the Federal District Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and other witnesses have testified already that this is the Research
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:2 12:45:3 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:5 12:45:5 12:45:5	7 2 3 3 3 3 3 2 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 100 8 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came over from Invitrogen to your company? A. Current Life Technology employees? Q. Yes. A. Rephrasing that way, could you just state the question again. Q. Sure. Were these documents were shared with former Invitrogen employees subsequent to the merger; is that right?	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 14:02:05 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:12 14:02:15 14:02:17 14:02:24 14:02:24 14:02:28 14:02:31 214:02:31 214:02:34 214:02:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 1 22 2	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. It is a license agreement of the 19th of June, 1996, between Research Genetics and Promega. The numbers across the top again indicate this is actually filed with the Federal District Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and other witnesses have testified already that this is the Research Genetics agreement.
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:2 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:5 12:45:5 12:45:5 12:45:5	7 2 3 3 3 3 3 2 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came over from Invitrogen to your company? A. Current Life Technology employees? Q. Yes. A. Rephrasing that way, could you just state the question again. Q. Sure. Were these documents were shared with former Invitrogen employees subsequent to the merger; is that right? A. Is that again I have trouble with the	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:27 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 14:02:05 14:02:06 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:12 14:02:15 14:02:17 14:02:24 14:02:28 14:02:31 14:02:31 14:02:31 14:02:34 14:02:37 14:02:39 14:02:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 2 3	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. It is a license agreement of the 19th of June, 1996, between Research Genetics and Promega. The numbers across the top again indicate this is actually filed with the Federal District Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and other witnesses have testified already that this is the Research Genetics agreement. Have you seen this document before?
12:44:3 12:44:4 12:44:5 12:45:1 12:45:1 12:45:2 12:45:2 12:45:3 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:4 12:45:5 12:45:5 12:45:5	7 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 8 8 1 9 7 100 8 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	there, to your knowledge? A. If there was I mean, I am not aware of any effort. Q. Was any permission ever requested of Promega to share these documents with Invitrogen or Invitrogen IP Holdings, to your knowledge? A. I have no knowledge of this. Q. It is fair to say, isn't it, that former Invitrogen employees have had access to those documents since the merger; is that right? MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: What do you mean by "former"? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Presumably some people came over from Invitrogen to your company? A. Current Life Technology employees? Q. Yes. A. Rephrasing that way, could you just state the question again. Q. Sure. Were these documents were shared with former Invitrogen employees subsequent to the merger; is that right?	12:48:14 12:48:18 12:48:22 12:48:29 12:48:31 12:48:33 14:01:58 14:02:01 14:02:05 14:02:11 14:02:12 14:02:12 14:02:15 14:02:17 14:02:24 14:02:24 14:02:28 14:02:31 214:02:31 214:02:34 214:02:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 2 2 3 4	It is now 10 minutes to 1:00. We had a number of breaks this morning, but let's take a break now for lunch, and we can be back here at 1:45. I don't have a clue where you cat around here. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 12:48 p.m. (Noon recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:01 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, I've shown you what is marked Exhibit 6 for identification Exhibit 7 for identification. (Whereupon, Exhibit 7 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. It is a license agreement of the 19th of June, 1996, between Research Genetics and Promega. The numbers across the top again indicate this is actually filed with the Federal District Court for the Western District of Wisconsin, and other witnesses have testified already that this is the Research Genetics agreement.

1		Page 105			Page 107
14:02:46	1	O. When was the first time that you did see it?	14:07:36	1	numbers that we've been talking about at the bottom,
14:02:55	2	A. I don't recall the precise date, but it was	14:07:38	2	Exhibit 8 is 770, Exhibit 10 is 771, and then Exhibit 9
14:02:57	3	some point after the merger. I just don't recall	14:07:49	3	is Exhibit 779.
14:03:00	4	exactly when.	14:07:58	4	And the exhibit to you, the first of those,
14:03:10	5	MR, TROUPIS: Let me show you let's mark	14:08:01	5	Exhibit 8, refers to the Max Planck research genetic
14:03:19	6	well, mark this as 8 and 9.	14:08:07	6	license, and you'll notice that the document I've given
14:03:24	7	(Whereupon, Exhibits 8 & 9 were marked for	14:08:11	7	you, Exhibit 10, is between Research Genetics and and
14:03:24	8	identification.)	14:08:24	8	there's an attached 1993 agreement.
14:04:13	9	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Look at Exhibit 8 and	14:08:30	9	So my question to you is, do you recall that
14:04:13		Exhibit 9, which appear to be emails, one to you at	14:08:33	10	document? We have two licenses, a 1993 agreement,
14:04:18		least headed from someone named Chen to you	14:08:38	11	Exhibit 10, and a 1996 agreement, which is Exhibit 7.
14:04:25		A. Chow Lee.	14:08:55	12	A. I'm sorry, what was your question again?
14:04:28		Q. Chow Lee Chen to you, and then there is a	14:08:57	13	Q. Do you recall this document as distinct from
14:04:37		and then there's an email from Chow Lee Chen to Stewart	14:09:01	14	the other license, Exhibit 7? Exhibit 10 and Exhibit 7,
14:04:43		Hepburn, which reflects the transfer of a Promega	14:09:16	15	I'm asking you to compare.
14:04:49		license.	14:09:21	16	A. I don't recall if I've seen Exhibit 10 or not.
14:04:49		So you can look at each of those and see if	14:09:25	17	I'm just not certain. I may have or I may not. I don't
14:04:53		you recall there's an email under that, and you can	14:09:28	18	place it. I'm a little confused, though, that at the
14:04:58		see these are sequential.	14:09:33	19	top, it says 1993, but it's signed with a date a few
14:05:00	20	A. There's two pages?	14:09:39	20	weeks or a month before the other 1996 documents.
14:05:01	21	Q. I think so.	14:09:43	21	Q. In fact, this document, IVGN771, is a
14:05:02	22	A. Paper is a little thick. I wasn't sure.	14:09:50	22	September refers to a license agreement which is
14:05:13	23	Q. In the second exhibit, 9, direct your	14:09:54	23	attached of September 6, 1993, and is an amendment to
14:05:15	24	attention to the bottom email. The others follow.	14:09:58	24	that document.
14:05:22	25	A. Okay.	14:10:00	25	A. Okay
		Page 106			Page 108
			\$		
14:05:59	1	Q. So now back to the question that led me to	14:10:03	1	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I
14:05:59	1	· ·	14:10:03 14:10:07	1	_
14:06:02	1 2 3	Q. So now back to the question that led me to handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen			Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I
	2	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you	14:10:07	2	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same –
14:06:02 14:06:07	2	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen	14:10:07 14:10:09	2 3	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's
14:06:02 14:06:07 14:06:12	2 3 4	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement?	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12	2 3 4	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8.
14:06:02 14:06:07 14:06:12 14:06:19	2 3 4 5	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18	2 3 4 5	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it.
14:06:02 14:06:07 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:22	2 3 4 5 6	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:21	2 3 4 5 6	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar.
14:06:02 14:06:07 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:22 14:06:25	2 3 4 5 6	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly.	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:21 14:10:34	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus
14:06:02 14:06:07 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:21 14:10:34 14:10:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi,
14:06:02 14:06:07 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:34 14:10:34 14:10:38 14:10:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon.
14:06:02 14:06:07 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:22 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:21 14:10:34 14:10:38 14:10:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you — what would
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:22 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:29 14:06:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:21 14:10:34 14:10:43 14:10:47 14:10:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side."
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:22 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:32 14:06:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:21 14:10:34 14:10:38 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you — what would
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:32 14:06:35 14:06:37 14:06:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:34 14:10:38 14:10:43 14:10:43 14:10:53 14:10:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same— it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:35 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not trying	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:34 14:10:38 14:10:43 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55 14:10:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you — what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a conversation he had with you.
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:22 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:32 14:06:35 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not trying A. Yeah. It certainly was not before that, but I	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:34 14:10:38 14:10:43 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55 14:10:58 14:11:01 14:11:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you — what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a conversation he had with you. MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation.
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:29 14:06:32 14:06:35 14:06:37 14:06:43 14:06:43 14:06:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not trying A. Yeah. It certainly was not before that, but I couldn't say if this looks reasonable.	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:34 14:10:38 14:10:43 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55 14:10:58 14:11:01 14:11:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same— it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a conversation he had with you. MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't I mean, the subject at this time on the calendar, I don't know exactly what she was referring to.
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:32 14:06:35 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:48 14:06:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not trying A. Yeah. It certainly was not before that, but I couldn't say if this looks reasonable. MR. TROUPIS: Let me show you one other	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:18 14:10:21 14:10:34 14:10:43 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55 14:10:58 14:11:01 14:11:04 14:11:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same— it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you—what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a conversation he had with you. MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't—I mean, the subject at this time on the calendar, I don't know exactly what
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:29 14:06:32 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:48 14:06:48 14:06:51 14:06:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not trying A. Yeah. It certainly was not before that, but I couldn't say if this looks reasonable. MR. TROUPIS: Let me show you one other document, which I also think is related to this, so that	14:10:07 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:21 14:10:34 14:10:43 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55 14:10:58 14:11:01 14:11:04 14:11:11 14:11:15 14:11:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same— it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you — what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a conversation he had with you. MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't — I mean, the subject at this time on the calendar, I don't know exactly what she was referring to. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know what role did Stewart Hepburn play in reviewing the Promega agreements
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:32 14:06:35 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:51 14:06:52 14:06:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not trying A. Yeah. It certainly was not before that, but I couldn't say if this looks reasonable. MR. TROUPIS: Let me show you one other document, which I also think is related to this, so that we don't end up with an incomplete record on this	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:18 14:10:21 14:10:34 14:10:43 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55 14:10:58 14:11:01 14:11:11 14:11:11 14:11:15 14:11:19 14:11:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same— it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a conversation he had with you. MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't I mean, the subject at this time on the calendar, I don't know exactly what she was referring to. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know what role did
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:25 14:06:32 14:06:32 14:06:35 14:06:37 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:51 14:06:52 14:06:57 14:07:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not trying A. Yeah. It certainly was not before that, but I couldn't say if this looks reasonable. MR. TROUPIS: Let me show you one other document, which I also think is related to this, so that we don't end up with an incomplete record on this question.	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:18 14:10:21 14:10:34 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55 14:10:58 14:11:01 14:11:11 14:11:15 14:11:19 14:11:24 14:11:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you — what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a conversation he had with you. MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't — I mean, the subject at this time on the calendar, I don't know exactly what she was referring to. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know what role did Stewart Hepburn play in reviewing the Promega agreements that you had forwarded earlier that same day, according to Exhibit 9?
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:26 14:06:32 14:06:35 14:06:43 14:06:43 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:51 14:06:51 14:06:52 14:06:57 14:07:01 14:07:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not trying A. Yeah. It certainly was not before that, but I couldn't say if this looks reasonable. MR. TROUPIS: Let me show you one other document, which I also think is related to this, so that we don't end up with an incomplete record on this question. Mark that as Exhibit 10.	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:38 14:10:34 14:10:43 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55 14:10:58 14:11:01 14:11:11 14:11:15 14:11:15 14:11:19 14:11:24 14:11:25 14:11:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you — what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a conversation he had with you. MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't — I mean, the subject at this time on the calendar, I don't know exactly what she was referring to. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know what role did Stewart Hepburn play in reviewing the Promega agreements that you had forwarded earlier that same day, according to Exhibit 9? A. I don't know precisely what role Stewart
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:26 14:06:32 14:06:35 14:06:40 14:06:43 14:06:43 14:06:45 14:06:51 14:06:51 14:06:57 14:07:01 14:07:03 14:07:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not trying A. Yeah. It certainly was not before that, but I couldn't say if this looks reasonable. MR. TROUPIS: Let me show you one other document, which I also think is related to this, so that we don't end up with an incomplete record on this question. Mark that as Exhibit 10. (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. So I've shown you what is	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:34 14:10:38 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55 14:10:55 14:11:01 14:11:11 14:11:15 14:11:15 14:11:25 14:11:25 14:11:33 14:11:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same— it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you—what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a conversation he had with you. MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't—I mean, the subject at this time on the calendar, I don't know exactly what she was referring to. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know what role did Stewart Hepburn play in reviewing the Promega agreements that you had forwarded earlier that same day, according to Exhibit 9? A. I don't know precisely what role Stewart played in evaluating these agreements.
14:06:02 14:06:12 14:06:19 14:06:25 14:06:26 14:06:29 14:06:32 14:06:35 14:06:35 14:06:45 14:06:45 14:06:45 14:06:45 14:06:51 14:06:52 14:06:57 14:07:01 14:07:03 14:07:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	handing these to you, which was simply, when, if you were called, was the first time you would have seen Exhibit 7, which was the June 19, 1996, agreement? A. To be honest, I don't recall these specific emails. I don't deny them. I just don't recall them clearly. This makes sense. The timing would have been after what we call day one, the effective date of the merger, and the two sides were trying to get operating as one side. So this would be consistent, but Q. But the general time period in which you probably would have seen this, December 4. I'm not trying A. Yeah. It certainly was not before that, but I couldn't say if this looks reasonable. MR. TROUPIS: Let me show you one other document, which I also think is related to this, so that we don't end up with an incomplete record on this question. Mark that as Exhibit 10. (Whereupon, Exhibit 10 was marked for identification.)	14:10:07 14:10:09 14:10:12 14:10:18 14:10:34 14:10:34 14:10:47 14:10:53 14:10:55 14:10:55 14:11:01 14:11:11 14:11:15 14:11:15 14:11:19 14:11:24 14:11:25 14:11:33 14:11:38 14:11:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. But as it came from IVGN, that's why I provided it to you, and it appeared to have the same — it appeared to potentially be the document that's attached to 770, Exhibit 8. A. I may have seen this, but I don't recall it. At the moment, it does not appear familiar. Q. The second, Exhibit 9, I'd like you to focus on, if you would, the first paragraph. It says, "Hi, Stewart, I talked to Charlie Moehle this afternoon. He's totally fine that we take care of this subject from Invitrogen's side." Can you explain to me what you — what would have been this subject? He's reflecting on a conversation he had with you. MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't — I mean, the subject at this time on the calendar, I don't know exactly what she was referring to. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Do you know what role did Stewart Hepburn play in reviewing the Promega agreements that you had forwarded earlier that same day, according to Exhibit 9? A. I don't know precisely what role Stewart

	-	Page 109			Page 111
				_	
14:11:51	1	A. Chow Lee.	14:16:15	1	Exhibit 6. Ask you to state in your own words what your
14:11:54	2	Q Chow Lee would have had?	14:16:24	2	understanding of this net sales provision is. And I point out to counsel that he has been
14:11:56	3	A. Not exactly. She was in one of the licensing	14:16:27	3	you were designated under Rule 26 as a witness with
14:12:01	4	groups, out-licensing groups, but other than that.	14:16:30	4	regard to the execution and terms of the 2006
14:12:04	5	Q. Previously with Invitrogen?	14:16:35	5	
14:12:06	6	A. Yes. I had business dealings with her at a	14:16:38	6	cross-license, so I ask that question.
14:12:12	7	prior company.	14:16:42	7	MS. JOHNSON: And you're asking him to answer with respect to the entirety of paragraph 1.9?
14:12:14	8	Q. Did you subsequently have any conversations	14:16:44	8	MR. TROUPIS: Yes.
14:12:15	9	with Stewart Hepburn regarding the Promega agreements in	14:16:47	9	
14:12:19	10	the year 2008 or at or about that time period?	14:16:47		Q. And take whatever length of time you like to
14:12:31		A. I don't recall specific timing and whether the	14:16:50		explain that provision.
14:12:34	12	conversation was with Stewart. Any conversation I had	14:16:52		A. Okay. Let me take a minute and just read it.
14:12:38	13	on this topic would have been with attorneys or in the	14:16:57		Q. Certainly.
14:12:42		context of a legal discussion.	14:17:35		A. So if you're ready.
14:12:52		Q. With regard to Chow Lee, would that same	14:17:36		Q. Please, please.
14:12:55	16	answer apply, that you had no do you recall any	14:17:38		A. Starting at a high level, this is a definition
14:12:58	17	discussions with Chow Lee about these Promega documents	14:17:41	17	of net sales, which is the basis upon which a royalty
14:13:03	18	after December 4, 2008, during that next year period?	14:17:45	18	would be calculated in the license.
14:13:11	19	A. Let's think, I'm just being careful. I don't	14:17:49	19	There is three main parts, again at a high
14:13:15	20	remember when it started, but there were some committee	14:17:53		level. First part, part A, this relates to what we
14:13:19	21	meetings, if you will, under the direction of the	14:17:58	21	might call ordinary sales, plain sales.
14:13:22	22	attorneys. I'm thinking whether I ever had any	14:18:02	22	Category B is a category of special sales,
14:13:26	23	conversations with her that was not under the direction	14:18:06	23	where there's reason to doubt that or to question
14:13:29	24	of an attorney. And I can't recall any.	14:18:10	24	that the price reflects the value of the item.
14:13:36	25	Q. Was the committee that you're referring to the	14:18:14	25	And then the third section, which is not
		Page 110			Page 112
14:13:37	1	GOLC committee?	14:18:17	1	lettered, is what to do if the value of the royalty item
14:13:38	2	A. No.	14:18:21	2	is confused by being part of a larger assembly, if you
14:13:40					
	3	Q. What committee?	14:18:25	3	will, and how do you back out the value that should be
f		Q. What committee?A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating			will, and how do you back out the value that should be royalty bearing.
14:13:41	3 4		14:18:25	3	•
f	3	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating	14:18:25 14:18:30	3 4	royalty bearing.
14:13:41 14:13:44 14:13:47	3 4 5 6	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:32	3 4 5	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that
14:13:41 14:13:44 14:13:47 14:14:01	3 4 5	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:32 14:18:35	3 4 5 6	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that
14:13:41 14:13:44 14:13:47	3 4 5 6	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table.	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:32 14:18:35 14:18:37	3 4 5 6 7	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask
14:13:41 14:13:44 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:04 14:14:10	3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. 	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:32 14:18:35 14:18:37	3 4 5 6 7 8	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than
14:13:41 14:13:44 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:04 14:14:10	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. 	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:32 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:39 14:18:42	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all.
14:13:41 14:13:44 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:04 14:14:10 14:14:16 14:14:43	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:32 14:18:35 14:18:39 14:18:42 14:18:43	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales
14:13:41 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:04 14:14:10 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:49	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:32 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:42 14:18:42 14:18:43 14:18:52	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty,
14:13:41 14:13:44 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:04 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:43	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7?	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:39 14:18:42 14:18:43 14:18:52 14:19:00	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign
14:13:41 14:13:44 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:04 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:49 14:14:54	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:39 14:18:42 14:18:43 14:18:52 14:19:00 14:19:08 14:19:13	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States?
14:13:41 14:13:44 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:04 14:14:10 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:49 14:14:54 14:14:55	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it lacks foundation. And also caution you not to divulge the	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:39 14:18:42 14:18:43 14:18:52 14:19:00 14:19:08 14:19:13	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States? A. In this license?
14:13:41 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:04 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:49 14:14:55 14:14:56 14:15:10	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it lacks foundation. And also caution you not to divulge the content of any conversations you may have had with	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:39 14:18:42 14:18:43 14:18:52 14:19:00 14:19:08 14:19:13	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States? A. In this license? Q. Yes.
14:13:41 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:04 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:43 14:14:55 14:14:56 14:15:10 14:15:13	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it lacks foundation. And also caution you not to divulge the content of any conversations you may have had with counsel regarding that paragraph. To the extent and	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:39 14:18:42 14:18:42 14:18:52 14:19:00 14:19:08 14:19:15 14:19:15	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States? A. In this license? Q. Yes. A. Now that I've read it, can you just restate
14:13:41 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:04 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:49 14:14:54 14:14:56 14:15:10 14:15:11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it lacks foundation. And also caution you not to divulge the content of any conversations you may have had with counsel regarding that paragraph. To the extent and understanding independent of any such conversations, you	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:42 14:18:43 14:18:52 14:19:00 14:19:08 14:19:15 14:19:15 14:19:50 14:19:51	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States? A. In this license? Q. Yes. A. Now that I've read it, can you just restate your question.
14:13:41 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:10 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:55 14:14:56 14:15:10 14:15:13 14:15:17	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it lacks foundation. And also caution you not to divulge the content of any conversations you may have had with counsel regarding that paragraph. To the extent and understanding independent of any such conversations, you can answer.	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:42 14:18:43 14:18:52 14:19:00 14:19:08 14:19:13 14:19:50 14:19:50 14:19:51 14:20:11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States? A. In this license? Q. Yes. A. Now that I've read it, can you just restate your question. MR. TROUPIS: Why don't we reread it. (Record read by the reporter.)
14:13:41 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:10 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:55 14:14:56 14:15:10 14:15:17 14:15:19 14:15:29	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it lacks foundation. And also caution you not to divulge the content of any conversations you may have had with counsel regarding that paragraph. To the extent and understanding independent of any such conversations, you can answer. THE WITNESS: As I read this paragraph, I	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:43 14:18:43 14:18:52 14:19:00 14:19:08 14:19:13 14:19:15 14:19:50 14:19:51 14:19:51 14:20:11	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States? A. In this license? Q. Yes. A. Now that I've read it, can you just restate your question. MR. TROUPIS: Why don't we reread it. (Record read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: To some extent I would call that
14:13:41 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:10 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:55 14:14:56 14:15:10 14:15:13 14:15:17 14:15:29 14:15:34	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it lacks foundation. And also caution you not to divulge the content of any conversations you may have had with counsel regarding that paragraph. To the extent and understanding independent of any such conversations, you can answer. THE WITNESS: As I read this paragraph, I don't know that I could give an answer that was	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:39 14:18:42 14:18:43 14:18:52 14:19:00 14:19:13 14:19:15 14:19:15 14:19:50 14:19:51 14:20:11 14:20:16	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States? A. In this license? Q. Yes. A. Now that I've read it, can you just restate your question. MR. TROUPIS: Why don't we reread it. (Record read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: To some extent I would call that an incomplete question, in the sense that this doesn't
14:13:41 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:10 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:55 14:14:56 14:15:10 14:15:13 14:15:17 14:15:29 14:15:36	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it lacks foundation. And also caution you not to divulge the content of any conversations you may have had with counsel regarding that paragraph. To the extent and understanding independent of any such conversations, you can answer. THE WITNESS: As I read this paragraph, I don't know that I could give an answer that was independent of discussions with my counsel.	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:39 14:18:42 14:18:43 14:18:52 14:19:00 14:19:08 14:19:15 14:19:15 14:19:50 14:19:51 14:20:14 14:20:16 14:20:21	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States? A. In this license? Q. Yes. A. Now that I've read it, can you just restate your question. MR. TROUPIS: Why don't we reread it. (Record read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: To some extent I would call that an incomplete question, in the sense that this doesn't read on the issue of whether it's in the U.S. or outside
14:13:41 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:10 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:55 14:14:56 14:15:10 14:15:13 14:15:17 14:15:34 14:15:34 14:15:34 14:15:36 14:15:49	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it lacks foundation. And also caution you not to divulge the content of any conversations you may have had with counsel regarding that paragraph. To the extent and understanding independent of any such conversations, you can answer. THE WITNESS: As I read this paragraph, I don't know that I could give an answer that was independent of discussions with my counsel. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Let's go back, then, to	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:39 14:18:42 14:18:42 14:19:00 14:19:08 14:19:15 14:19:15 14:19:50 14:19:51 14:20:14 14:20:16 14:20:21	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States? A. In this license? Q. Yes. A. Now that I've read it, can you just restate your question. MR. TROUPIS: Why don't we reread it. (Record read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: To some extent I would call that an incomplete question, in the sense that this doesn't read on the issue of whether it's in the U.S. or outside the U.S. Without that limitation, as you're talking
14:13:41 14:13:47 14:14:01 14:14:10 14:14:16 14:14:43 14:14:55 14:14:56 14:15:10 14:15:13 14:15:17 14:15:29 14:15:36	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Just a group, a couple of attorneys evaluating the situation. Committee just in the sense of more than two people at a table. Q. Let's look, then, at Exhibit 7, marked for identification the license agreement, June 19, 1996. And I'd like to focus on section 1.11. In your own words, what is your understanding of the net sales of license product definition in 1.11 of Exhibit 7? MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it lacks foundation. And also caution you not to divulge the content of any conversations you may have had with counsel regarding that paragraph. To the extent and understanding independent of any such conversations, you can answer. THE WITNESS: As I read this paragraph, I don't know that I could give an answer that was independent of discussions with my counsel.	14:18:25 14:18:30 14:18:35 14:18:37 14:18:39 14:18:42 14:18:43 14:18:52 14:19:00 14:19:08 14:19:15 14:19:15 14:19:50 14:19:51 14:20:14 14:20:16 14:20:21	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	royalty bearing. Would you like me to go into more detail or is that Q. That's good enough for the moment. Let me ask you a couple of follow-up questions rather than rereading it all. One question is, is the does the net sales from the perspective of the party reporting the royalty, paying the royalty, does that net sales include foreign sales, sales off-site of the United States? A. In this license? Q. Yes. A. Now that I've read it, can you just restate your question. MR. TROUPIS: Why don't we reread it. (Record read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: To some extent I would call that an incomplete question, in the sense that this doesn't read on the issue of whether it's in the U.S. or outside

		Page 113			Page 115
14.20.26	1	restriction otherwise.	14:25:46	1	
14:20:36	2	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Are there other parts of the	14:25:53	2	Could you reread the question one more time.
14:20:37	3	agreement that do restrict it otherwise, to your	14:26:37	3	(Record read by the reporter.)
14:20:38	4	knowledge?	14:26:56	4	THE WITNESS: So in reading this letter, I
14:20:33	5	A. I would have to read through carefully.	14:26:56	5	think the purpose of the letter would be largely
14:20:46	6	Do you want me to look?	14:26:59	6	contained in the second to last paragraph.
14:20:47	7	Q. Yes, yes, if it would help you answer that	14:27:03	7	"We firmly request Promega's prompt attention
14:20:51	8	question.	14:27:07	8	into this matter, including payment of outstanding
14:20:53	9	A. So in the cross-license agreement,	14:27:10	9	amounts due, which are articulated above in the letter,
14:20:58		affiliates be easier with a computer to search for	14:27:13	10	in correction of this issue going forward."
14:21:34		terms.	14:27:20	11	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Were you involved in the
14:22:07		So in the example of this, the cross-license,	14:27:23	12	preparation of this letter?
14:22:10		there's a term often explicitly stated that I don't see,	14:27:24	13	A. I believe so yes. Not I believe so. Yes.
14:22:14		which is "territory." Often you'll see territory is	14:27:30	14	Q. Did you, in fact, revise various drafts of
14:22:18		U.S., worldwide, et cetera. However, the licensed	14:27:34	15	this letter as you were going through as it was being
14:22:23		patents include all of the foreigns, as far as I can	14:27:39	16	prepared?
14:22:27		tell. I'm not a patent attorney.	14:27:40	17	MS. JOHNSON: To the and I would caution
14:22:28		And so the opportunity to infringe is	14:27:41	18	the witness again not to the divulge communications with
14:22:32		theoretically worldwide, and the valid claims	14:27:45	19	counsel to the extent that the question can be answered
14:22:37	20	definition, 117, does not limit to U.S. A valid claim	14:27:48	20	without doing so.
14:22:45	21	could be international under that definition, and so the	14:27:50	21	THE WITNESS: I can't point to a specific
14:22:51	22	payment of royalties does not limit to the U.S.	14:27:51	22	change, but I believe I participated in a review of this
14:22:53	23	So I would come to the conclusion that if the	14:27:54	23	and probably made suggestions.
14:22:57	24	patent coverage were appropriate, there would be	14:27:57	24	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Was this before you took on
14:23:01	25	international payments. And so it would come back to an	14:28:03	25	the position you now fill, described a little bit
		Page 114			Page 116
14:23:06	1	analysis of the patent claims and the products.	14:28:08	1	earlier, as solving strategic settlements?
14:24:35	2	Q. Okay, thank you.	14:28:14	2	A. Yes. This is October 20, 2009.
14:24:35	3	What number are we up to?	14:28:16	3	Q. So at that time what was your position?
14:24:38	4	THE REPORTER: This is 11.	14:28:22	4	A. I was senior director of business development
14:24:39	5	(Whereupon, Exhibit 11 was marked for	14:28:27	5	at that time, working in the MBS division.
14:24:39	6	identification.)	14:28:34	6	Q. In October of 2009, had the GOLC committee or
14:24:49	7	MR. TROUPIS: Q. I've shown you what is	14:28:40	7	group been formed?
14:24:50	8	marked as Exhibit 11 for identification, which is a	14:28:42	8	A. Yes.
14:24:52	9	letter dated October 20, 2009. Again, you'll notice	14:28:43	9	Q. Was this the result, in part, of discussions
14:24:57	10	that the heading contains the letters or from the	14:28:47	10	that took place in that committee?
14:25:01	11	Western District of Wisconsin. We mentioned that	14:28:52	11	MS. JOHNSON: By "this"
14:25:03	12	before. So this is an exhibit in those proceedings.	14:28:53	12	MR. TROUPIS: Q. By "this" I mean Exhibit 11.
14:25:08		And it's a letter directed to Promega Corporation,	14:28:57	13	A. It's kind of sometimes difficult to parse, but
14:25:12	14	signed by Traci Libby.	14:29:01	14	I would say no. The proper answer here is no.
14:25:14	15	And I'll ask you first, have you seen this	14:29:04	15	Q. Was it not discussed at that committee? "It"
14:25:18	16	before?	14:29:08	16	being that a letter would be sent to Promega about an
1	17	A. I believe so.	14:29:16	17	underpayment.
14:25:18		Q. What is your understanding of what it is	14:29:23	18	A. You know, I have to say that I don't remember
14:25:18 14:25:20	18	Q. What is your understanding or what it is	1		
1		what is the purpose of this letter?	14:29:25	19	each detail of each meeting. I would expect that in a
14:25:20	19	what is the purpose of this letter? MS. JOHNSON: And, again, I would caution you	14:29:25 14:29:29		regular update meeting there would be a mention that the
14:25:20 14:25:23	19 20	what is the purpose of this letter?		20	regular update meeting there would be a mention that the letter was going out or something to that effect,
14:25:20 14:25:23 14:25:26	19 20 21	what is the purpose of this letter? MS. JOHNSON: And, again, I would caution you not to divulge any communications that you may have had with counsel. To the extent that you can answer the	14:29:29	20 21	regular update meeting there would be a mention that the letter was going out or something to that effect, because it would have been one of the projects, members
14:25:20 14:25:23 14:25:26 14:25:27	19 20 21 22	what is the purpose of this letter? MS. JOHNSON: And, again, I would caution you not to divulge any communications that you may have had	14:29:29 14:29:32 14:29:35 14:29:38	20 21 22 23	regular update meeting there would be a mention that the letter was going out or something to that effect, because it would have been one of the projects, members of the committee, that had some attention.
14:25:20 14:25:23 14:25:26 14:25:27 14:25:31	19 20 21 22 23	what is the purpose of this letter? MS. JOHNSON: And, again, I would caution you not to divulge any communications that you may have had with counsel. To the extent that you can answer the	14:29:29 14:29:32 14:29:35	20 21 22 23 24	regular update meeting there would be a mention that the letter was going out or something to that effect, because it would have been one of the projects, members

14 30 11			Page 117	·		Page 119
14:30:12			·			_
14:30:12 3	14:30:11	1	•			
14:30:20 4 Q. You'll again notice there's a Bates number on 14:40:12 5 14:40:23 5 14:30:33 7 7 7 7 14:30:36 8 14:30:37 10 14:30:36 9 14:30:36 14:30:36 14:30:36 14:30:37 10 14:30:36	14:30:14	2				
the lower right-hand side, this time IVON1983 through 14:30:30 6 14:30:30 6 14:30:30 6 14:30:30 6 14:30:30 6 14:30:30 7 14:30:30 6 14:30:30 7 14:30:30 6 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 7 14:30:30 6 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 8 14:30:30 9 1	14:30:18	3	•			
14:30:30 6 1986. And if you'll turn, please, to the final page 14:30:30 7 8 14:30:32 7 7 14:30:36 8 14:30:32 7 14:30:36 8 14:30:37 10 14:3	14:30:20	4	•	į.	4	
And if you'll turn, please, to the final page 14:30:36 B is, 'The GOLD Commbers," and on page 1985 in that same 14:40:38 B it bullet regarding filter bull 4:40:50 12 14:40:5	14:30:23	5	the lower right-hand side, this time IVGN1983 through	14:40:16	5	, ,
the bullet regarding the" — half a quote — "new lating specified in that sum lating specified a minute to review the entire lating about the minute lating specified a minute to review the entire lating specified a minute of the specifically refer to lating specified a member of interesting opportunities that lating specified a member of interesting opportunities that lating specified in member of	14:30:30	6		14:40:21	6	
14 : 30 : 36	14:30:32	7	And if you'll turn, please, to the final page	14:40:28	7	
What were you referring to there, "new diagnostic divisions"	14:30:36	8	of that, which is 1986, the salutation from Vicki Singer	14:40:32	8	
Can you take a minute to review the entire 14:40:45 11 14:31:09 12 14:31:09 12 14:31:10 13 14:31:10 13 14:31:30 15 14:31:30 15 14:31:30 15 14:31:30 15 14:31:31 15 14:31:32 16 14:31:32 17 1	14:30:46	9	is, "Dear GOLC members," and on page 1983 in that same	14:40:39	9	
14:33:10 13	14:30:57	10	sequence is a discussion of Promega's underpayment.	14:40:41	10	What were you referring to there, "new
A. Sure. Start from the back. 44:33:36 14 14:35:36 14 14:35:36 14 14:37:34 16 4. Okay. 4. Okay. 4. Okay. 4. Okay. 4. Okay. 4. Okay. 4. A. Okay. 4. A. Okay. 4. A. Okay. 4. 37:42 18 4. 37:42 18 4. Sure. Start from the back. A. Okay. 4. 37:42 18 4. Okay. 4. Okay. 4. A. Okay. 4. A. Okay. 4. A. Okay. 4. 37:42 19 4. 38:30 22 Now, I would like to focus on the second to last paragraph, because the way they distincted the distinction of the gap to third to last paragraph, because the way they distincted to the distinction of the size of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:38:31 5 14:38:38 7 14:38:38 7 14:38:38 7 14:38:38 7 14:38:39 15 14:38:30 12 14:38:31 5 14:38:31 5 14:38:31 5 14:38:31 5 14:38:32 6 14:38:31 5 14:38:31 5 14:38:32 1 14:38:31 5 14:38:32 1 14:38:31 5 14:38:32 1 14:38:31 5 14:38:32 1 14:38:32 1 14:38:31 5 14:38:32 1 14:38:33 7 14:38:34 6 14:38:38 7 14:38:34 7 14:38:34 7 14:38:34 7 14:38:34 7 14:38:34 7 14:38:34 7 14:38:34 7 14:38:35 1 14:38:36 8 14:48:38:38 7 14:38:38 7 14:38:38 7 14:38:39 1 14:38:39 1 14:38:39 1 14:38:30 1	14:31:07	11	Can you take a minute to review the entire	14:40:45	11	diagnostic division"?
Q. Have you had a chance to review it? 14:35:39 15 14:35:39 15 14:35:39 15 14:37:42 16 14:37:42 18 14:37:47 19 18 lats page, which is the emails run — this is actually 14:37:47 19 18 lats page, which is the emails run — this is actually 14:37:43 21 14:38:10 20 22 14:38:10 20 22 14:38:10 20 22 14:38:10 20 23 14:38:11 25 14:38:11 25 14:38:11 25 14:38:11 25 14:38:11 25 14:38:31 5 1 14:38:31 5 1 14:38:31 5 1 14:38:31 5 1 14:38:31 5 1 14:38:31 5 1 14:38:31 5 1 14:38:31 5 1 14:38:31 5 0 of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:38:31 5 0 of the gap, recognizing that there is a latingiating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that there is a latingiating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:38:31 5 0 of the gap, recognizing that there is a latingiating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:38:31 5 0 of the gap, recognizing that there is a latingiating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:38:31 5 0 of the gap, recognizing that there is a latingiating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:38:31 5 0 of the gap, recognizing that there is a latingiating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:38:31 5 0 of the gap, recognizing that there is a latingiating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:38:31 5 0 of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:38:31 6 0 of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:38:31 6 0 of the gap, recognizing that there is a latingiating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that there is a latingiating and the gap latingiating apresentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing	14:31:09	12	email, please.	14:40:50	12	A. Similar to when we were talking about the
A. Not all the way. 4: 35: 42 16 14: 37: 34 17 A. Okay. A. Okay. 4: 37: 42 18 14: 37: 47 19 14: 37: 52 21 14: 38: 102 22 14: 38: 102 23 14: 38: 102 25 14	14:31:10	13	A. Sure. Start from the back.	14:40:54	13	other presentation. There was an aspiration to be more
14:35:42 16 Q. Okay. 14:37:34 17 A. Okay. Q. Let me focus first on page 1986, which is the last page, which is the comains run—this is actually first in the sequence, and there's an email dated lat:37:55 21 A. Mark 222 National sequence, and there's an email dated lat:38:10 20 A. A hard question to answer, because we don't have divisions now. But there has been continued interest in diagnostics in our company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. Did that ever happen? Was there ever a new diagnostic division? A. A hard question to answer, because we don't have divisions now. But there has been continued interest in diagnostics in our company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company are single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to fet diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company. A. It's a matter of definitions. It's hard to answer your question. Q. So is clinical diagnostics funded in mul	14:35:36	14	Q. Have you had a chance to review it?	14:40:57	14	into diagnostics, and building up there was a small
14:37:42 18 14:37:42 18 14:37:47 19 14:37:47 19 14:37:55 21 14:38:19 20 14:38:10 21 14:38:	14:35:39	15	A. Not all the way.	14:41:00	15	effort that was aspiration we built up into a larger
14:37:47 19 14:37:47 19 14:37:47 19 14:37:57 20 14:387:57 20 14:38:08 24 14:38:15 1 14:38:15 1 14:38:15 1 14:38:15 1 14:38:31 5 14:38:32 4 14:38:31 5 14:38:38 7 14:38:38 7 14:38:39 7 14:3	14:35:42	16	Q. Okay.	14:41:05	16	effort.
14 : 37 : 17 10 10 10 10 10 10 11 11 12 12	14:37:34	17	A. Okay.	14:41:05	17	Q. Did that ever happen? Was there ever a new
14:37:51 20 first in the sequence, and there's an email dated 14:37:55 21 August 19, 2009, that I mentioned earlier. Now, I would like to focus on the second to 14:41:21 22 investment in diagnostics in our company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company and increased investment in diagnostics. Q. And where does that occur within the company single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostics? In mot as clear. But where would funds be placed to develop diagnostics? In mot as clear. But where would funds be placed to develop diagnostics? In mot as clear. But where would funds be placed to develop diagnostics? In mot as clear. But where would funds be placed to develop diagnostics? A. It's a matter of definitions. It's hard to an accordance of the company? It was a whole to grow rapidly but that there is a significant risk involved." What is your understanding of "fill this gap"? It was a whole to grow rapidly but that there is a significant risk involved." What is your understanding of "fill this gap"? It was a whole to grow rapidly but that there is a significant risk involved." A. It's a matter of definitions. It's hard to an accordance of the company? M. It was be helpful if you specify what products of the company? A. It's a matter of definitions. It's hard to a	14:37:42	18	Q. Let me focus first on page 1986, which is the	14:41:09	18	diagnostic division?
14:37:55 21 August 19, 2009, that I mentioned earlier. 14:38:08 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:23 25 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they anticipating a presentation where we focus on the size anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they anticipating a presentation where we focus on the size anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they anticipating a presentation where we focus on the size anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they the 14:41:25 24 Jast - third to last paragraph, because the way they the 14:41:25 24 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25 Jast 14:41:41 25 25	14:37:47	19	last page, which is the emails run this is actually	14:41:11	19	A. A hard question to answer, because we don't
14:38:02 22 Now, I would like to focus on the second to 14:41:21 22 lixestment in diagnostics. 14:38:08 24 got it numbered there, that starts out "I am 14:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 24:38:11 25 anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 24:38:11 25 anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 25:41:38:11 25 anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am 14:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 26:41:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 27:41:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 28:41:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 28:41:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 28:41:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 28:41:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 28:41:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 28:41:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 28:41:41:25 24 last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 28:41:41:25 24 last last - third to last paragraph, because the way they 41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:41:4	14:37:51	20	first in the sequence, and there's an email dated	14:41:14	20	have divisions now. But there has been continued
14:38:02 22 14:38:08 24 14:38:08 24 14:38:11 25 25 26 26 27 28 28 29 29 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 22 21 21 23 23 24 24 24 24 25 25 26 26 27 28 28 29 29 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	14:37:55	21	August 19, 2009, that I mentioned earlier.	14:41:17	21	interest in diagnostics in our company and increased
14:38:04 23 14:38:04 23 14:38:08 24 24:38:11 25 24 anticipating. And the sentence continues, "I am 24:38:12 25 24:38:13 25 24:38:13 25 24:38:24 3 24:38:24 3 24:38:31 25 24:38:32 3 25:31 35 25:31 35 26. And where does that occur within the company have the products directed to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to products directed to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to products directed to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to products directed to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to products directed to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to products directed to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to products directed to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to products directed to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a single area of the company, single division, referred to the diagnostic area in a divisions and markets, so I apologize if 12:4:41:33 2 2 12:4:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 14:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 2 15:4:41:33 2 15:4:4		- 1	Now, I would like to focus on the second to	14:41:21	22	investment in diagnostics.
14:38:08 24 14:38:11 25 24 Are the products directed to the diagnostic area in a nicipating." And the sentence continues, "I am page 118 24:41:25 24 Are the products directed to the diagnostic area in a nicipating." And the sentence continues, "I am page 12 24:38:15 1 anticipating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:41:33 1 as droops and divisions and markets, so I apologize if 14:41:33 1 the show that we've 14:41:41:41 as develop diagnostics? 14:38:24 3 fill much but not all of it, and then show that we've 14:41:41:40 4 the show that we've 14:41:50 5 answer your question. 14:38:34 6 as a whole to grow rapidly but that there is a 14:41:51 6 as a whole to grow rapidly but that there is a 14:41:51 6 as a whole to grow rapidly but that there is a 14:41:50 5 answer your question. 14:38:40 8 What is your understanding of "fill this gap"? 14:42:01 8 the significant risk involved." 14:42:01 8 the significant risk involved." 14:42:02 9 the significant risk involved." 14:42:02 9 the significant risk involved." 14:42:01 8 the significant risk involved." 14:42:01 8 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:03 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:03 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the significant risk involved. 14:42:02 10 the			last third to last paragraph, because the way they	14:41:23	23	Q. And where does that occur within the company?
14:38:11 25 anticipating." And the sentence continues, "I am Page 118 14:38:15 1 anticipating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SR1 plans of the gap belaced to develop diagnostics? A. It's a matter of definitions. It's hard to answer your question. Q. So is clinical diagnostics funded in multiple areas of the company, single division, referred to the value of the gap to gap of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SR1 plans of the gap backed to develop diagnostics? A. It's a matter of definitions. It's hard to answer your question. Q. So is clinical diagnostics funded in multiple areas of the company, single division, referred to the value of the sub develop diagnostics? A. It's a matter of definitions. It's hard to answer your question. Q. So is clinical diagnostics? A. It's a matter of definitions. It's hard to answer your question. Q. So is c			got it numbered there, that starts out "I am			Are the products directed to the diagnostic area in a
Page 118 14:38:15 1 anticipating a presentation where we focus on the size of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans of the gap that the c		- 1				single area of the company, single division, referred to
14:38:19 2 of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:41:37 2 I'm not as clear. But where would funds be placed to develop diagnostics? 14:38:24 3 fill much but not all of it, and then show that we've identified a number of interesting opportunities that 14:41:46 4 14:41:40 4 14:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:						Page 120
14:38:19 2 of the gap, recognizing that the conservative SRI plans 14:41:37 2 I'm not as clear. But where would funds be placed to develop diagnostics? 14:38:24 3 fill much but not all of it, and then show that we've identified a number of interesting opportunities that 14:41:46 4 14:41:40 4 14:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:38:	14.20.15	7	anticipating a presentation where we focus on the size	14.41.33	1	as droops and divisions and markets, so I apologize if
fill much but not all of it, and then show that we've identified a number of interesting opportunities that 14:38:31 5 could not only fill this gap but also enable the company as a whole to grow rapidly but that there is a 14:41:50 5 answer your question. 14:38:34 6 14:38:38 7 14:38:38 7 14:38:38 7 15:38:38:39 7 15:38:39:39 10 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 11 16:39:39:39 10 16:39:39:39:39 10 16:39:39:39 10 16:39:39:39 10 16:39:39:39 10 16:39:39:39:39 10 16:39:39:39:39 10 16:39:39:39:39 10 16:39:39:39:39:39:39:39:39:39:39:39:39:39:	į.					•
14:38:28 4 identified a number of interesting opportunities that 14:38:31 5 could not only fill this gap but also enable the company as a whole to grow rapidly but that there is a significant risk involved." 14:38:40 8 What is your understanding of "fill this gap"? 14:38:50 10 What gap it being referred to there? What did you understand it to mean? 14:39:00 11 A. It's slightly ambiguous. It refers, though, in a way, to the gap between either the royalty revenues that we obtained last year and were likely to obtain in 14:39:10 15 agap between what management wanted and what we were saying we could deliver. Reading this, I'm not a 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 19 14:39:20 19 14:39:20 19 14:39:20 19 14:39:20 19 14:39:20 19 14:39:20 19 14:39:20 19 14:39:30 20 10 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30 20 14:30		- 1				
14:38:31 5 could not only fill this gap but also enable the company 14:38:34 6 as a whole to grow rapidly but that there is a 14:38:38 7 14:38:40 8 What is your understanding of "fill this gap"? 14:38:47 9 What gap it being referred to there? What did you 14:38:50 10 14:39:00 11 14:39:00 12 14:39:10 12 14:39:12 14 14:39:12 15 14:39:22 17 14:39:22 17 14:39:24 18 14:39:26 19 14:39:34 20 14:39:34 21 way to reduce the losses of revenue from licenses. 14:42:42 15 14:41:50 5 14:41:51 6 14:41:51						· -
14:38:34 6 14:38:38 7 14:38:40 8 What is your understanding of "fill this gap"? What gap it being referred to there? What did you understand it to mean? 14:39:00 11 14:39:04 12 14:39:12 14 14:39:12 14 14:39:12 15 14:39:22 17 14:39:24 18 14:39:24 18 14:39:34 20 14:39:43 21 As a whole to grow rapidly but that there is a significant risk involved." 14:41:51 6 14:41:51 6 14:41:51 6 14:41:51 6 14:41:51 6 14:41:51 6 14:41:51 6 14:41:51 6 14:41:51 7 14:41:51 6 14:42:01 5 10 14:42:01 5 10 14:42:11 12 14:41:41:41 13 14:41:41:41	1	- 1		1		
14:38:38 7 14:38:40 8 What is your understanding of "fill this gap"? 14:42:01 8 What gap it being referred to there? What did you understand it to mean? 14:39:00 11 14:39:00 11 14:39:01 12 14:39:10 15 14:39:10 15 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 18 14:42:30 18 14:42:30 18 14:42:30 18 14:42:30 18 14:42:31			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			i -
What is your understanding of "fill this gap"? 14:38:40 8 What gap it being referred to there? What did you understand it to mean? 14:39:00 11 14:39:00 12 14:39:01 12 14:39:12 14 14:39:12 14 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 18 MS. JOHNSON: Objection. Lack of foundation and vague and ambiguous. It may be helpful if you specify what products you're talking about. MR. TROUPIS: Q. You know, does 14:42:14 13 14:42:18 14 14:42:20 15 14:42:21 12 14:42:20 15 14:42:20 15 14:42:21 12 14:42:22 17 14:39:22 17 14:39:24 18 14:42:30 18 14:42:42:42 17 14:42:30 18 14:42:42:42 17 14:42:42 17 14:42:42 17 14:42:42 17 14:42:42 17 14:42:42 17 14:42:42 18 14:42:	l		- · · ·			· ·
14:38:47 9 What gap it being referred to there? What did you understand it to mean? 14:42:02 9 and vague and ambiguous. 14:39:00 11						· •
14:39:00 11 14:39:04 12 14:39:10 15 14:39:10 15 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 16 14:39:20 17 14:39:20 16 14:39:30 18 14:42:40 18 14:42:40 18 14:42:40 18 14:42:40 18 14:42:40 18 14:42:40 18 14:42:40 18 14:42:	1					•
A. It's slightly ambiguous. It refers, though, in a way, to the gap between either the royalty revenues that we obtained last year and were likely to obtain in the following year, or it may more specifically refer to 14:39:12 14 14:39:12 15 14:39:20 16 14:39:22 17 14:39:22 17 14:39:22 17 14:39:24 18 14:39:24 18 14:39:24 18 14:39:24 18 14:39:24 18 14:39:34 20 14:39:34 20 14:39:34 20 14:39:34 20 14:39:43 21 Way to reduce the losses of revenue from licenses.	Į.			i .		
14:39:04 12 14:39:09 13 14:39:12 14 14:39:16 15 14:39:20 16 14:39:22 17 14:39:24 18 14:39:24 18 14:39:24 18 14:39:24 18 14:39:24 18 14:39:34 20 14:39:43 21 in a way, to the gap between either the royalty revenues that we obtained last year and were likely to obtain in the following year, or it may more specifically refer to 14:42:14 13 14:42:12 12 MR. TROUPIS: Q. You know, does 14:42:14 13 14:42:18 14 14:42:18 14 14:42:20 15 14:42:20 15 14:42:23 16 14:42:23 16 14:42:30 18 14:42:42:42 10 15 14:42:4	1	- 1				
14:39:10 13 14:39:12 14 14:39:16 15 14:39:20 16 14:39:22 17 14:39:24 18 14:42:30 18 14:42:						
14:39:12 14 14:39:16 15 14:39:20 16 14:39:22 17 14:39:24 18 14:39:24 18 14:39:26 19 14:39:34 20 14:39:34 21 the following year, or it may more specifically refer to a gap between what management wanted and what we were saying we could deliver. Reading this, I'm not a hundred percent sure which, but I think it was the former. 14:42:18 14 14:42:20 15 14:42:23 16 14:42:29 17 14:42:30 18 14:42:37 19 14:42:37 19 14:42:37 19 14:42:39 20 14:42:39 20 14:42:42 21 different kinds of business. We have announced, for	1	- 1				·
14:39:16 15 a gap between what management wanted and what we were 14:42:20 15 A. Does Life Technologies market certain product saying we could deliver. Reading this, I'm not a 14:42:23 16 to clinical diagnostic — to clinical diagnostic hundred percent sure which, but I think it was the 14:42:29 17 to clinical diagnostic — to clinical diagnostic companies? 14:39:24 18	1					_
14:39:20 16 saying we could deliver. Reading this, I'm not a hundred percent sure which, but I think it was the former. 14:42:23 16 to clinical diagnostic to clinical diagnostic companies? 14:39:24 18 Q. Clinical diagnostic companies. 14:42:30 18 Q. Clinical diagnostic companies. 14:42:37 19 A. I'm just having trouble parsing out the right the in either one of those, the purpose is to find a way to reduce the losses of revenue from licenses. 14:42:44 21 different kinds of business. We have announced, for				i .		
14:39:22 17 14:39:24 18 14:39:26 19 14:39:34 20 14:39:43 21 hundred percent sure which, but I think it was the former. 14:42:29 17 14:42:20 18 14:42:30 18 14:42:37 19 14:42:37 19 14:42:39 20 14:42:39 20 14:42:39 20 14:42:44 21 different kinds of business. We have announced, for	1					
14:39:24 18 former. 14:42:30 18 Q. Clinical diagnostic companies. 14:42:37 19 Q. Clinical diagnostic companies. 14:42:37 19 A. I'm just having trouble parsing out the right the in either one of those, the purpose is to find a way to answer your question, because we do a lot of 14:39:43 21 way to reduce the losses of revenue from licenses.						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
14:39:26 19 Q. Okay. In either one of those, the gap is 14:42:37 19 A. I'm just having trouble parsing out the right 14:39:34 20 the in either one of those, the purpose is to find a 14:42:39 20 way to answer your question, because we do a lot of 14:39:43 21 way to reduce the losses of revenue from licenses. 14:42:44 21 different kinds of business. We have announced, for	1	- 1	·			1 -
14:39:34 20 the in either one of those, the purpose is to find a 14:42:39 20 way to answer your question, because we do a lot of 14:39:43 21 way to reduce the losses of revenue from licenses. 14:42:44 21 different kinds of business. We have announced, for	14:39:24	18				
14:39:43 21 way to reduce the losses of revenue from licenses. 14:42:44 21 different kinds of business. We have announced, for	14:39:26	19		l		
121,45,154,44	14:39:34	20				, ,
	14:39:43	21	way to reduce the losses of revenue from licenses.	14:42:44	21	
14:39:53 22 We've been talking about that before. 14:42:49 22 instance, a collaboration with GSK, maybe a year ago	14:39:53	22	_	14:42:49	22	
	14:39:57	23	A. Perhaps more appropriately augment the revenue	14:42:54	23	where we would work with them, I don't remember the
14:40:00 24 from the licensing group. 14:42:57 24 details of the announcement, but it's a diagnostics	14:40:00	24	from the licensing group.	14:42:57	24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
14:40:02 25 Q. Okay. That's fair. 14:43:00 25 collaboration. We sell a thermal cycler to Abbott	14:40:02	25	Q. Okay. That's fair.	14:43:00	25	collaboration. We sell a thermal cycler to Abbott

		taries into the (inight) const		
		Page 121		Page 123
14:43:04	1	Laboratories that we OEM to them for their diagnostics	14:46:50 1	our HID business."
14:43:11	2	divisions.	14:46:50 2	What was "this" that you're referring to?
14:43:11	3	Q. So various products are, fair to say, are sold	14:47:10 3	A. It would be resolution of the dispute with
14:43:16	4	by various parts of the company to clinical diagnostic	14:47:13 4	Promega.
14:43:23	5	companies?	14:47:21 5	Q. And so the peanut butter reference here is
14:43:39	6	A. If I could rephrase your question.	14:47:25 6	Promega, which I find entertaining in itself, but I'm
14:43:43	7	Q. Please do.	14:47:29 7	just asking, is that the reference that you're referring
14:43:45	8	A. Clinical diagnostic companies often buy a	14:47:30 8	to?
14:43:46	9	variety of products from us that come from different	14:47:31 9	A. I believe so, yes.
14:43:50	10	parts of the company.	14:47:46 10	Q. Then the following up to page 1984, so we're
14:43:51	11	Q. There's no one division focused on clinical	14:47:50 11	kind of going in reverse order, but the proper time
14:43:54	12	diagnostics. Is that a fair statement?	14:47:53 12	sequence order, Todd Krueger writes back to you and
14:43:57	13	A. I don't think so. I apologize for being a	14:48:01 13	talks about, "I would like to discuss your comments on
14:44:04	14	stickler, but we don't have divisions. So there's no	14:48:05 14	slide 11, as it would undoubtedly irritate those in
14:44:09	15	divisions. But I think what you're asking is a	14:48:11 15	Genetic Systems, especially Peter, Lenny and Kip." And
14:44:11	16	department, a group or something. There is a part of	14:48:17 16	then the last sentence, "If such a decision has been
14:44:13	17	the company that focuses exclusively on clinical uses,	14:48:19 17	made, who made it and when?"
14:44:18	18	but that's not the entirety of my company's interest in	14:48:22 18	And I isolate those two. The first is, who
14:44:23	19	that field.	14:48:26 19	are Peter, Lenny, and Kim?
14:44:24	20	Q. What department is that? What department is	14:48:31 20	A. Peter is Peter Christy, C-H-R-I-S-T-Y; Lenny
14:44:31	21	that?	14:48:41 21	is Lenny Kleven, K-L-E-V-E-N; and Kip Miller,
14:44:33	22	A. I don't know the title. I mean	14:48:49 22	M-I-L-L-E-R.
14:44:38	23	Q. How would you expect me to, then?	14:48:52 23	Q. Mr. Krueger is reflecting
14:44:41	24	Who heads that department?	14:48:55 24	A. Krueger.
14:44:47	25	A. It's probably Kim Caple, C-A-P-L-E. If she's	14:48:56 25	Q. I apologize.
		Page 122		Page 124
			14:48:57 1	
14:44:54	1 2	Page 122		Page 124
14:44:54 14:44:56	1 2	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I	14:48:57 1	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize.
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00	1 2 3	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure.	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:04	1 2 3 4	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05	1 2 3 4 5	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market?	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:08	1 2 3 4 5	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage,	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know?
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:08 14:45:15	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:08 14:45:15 14:45:18	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:15 14:45:18 14:45:20	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have they don't formally sell	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization.
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:15 14:45:18 14:45:20 14:45:24	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have — they don't formally sell products at this point from that — assigned to that	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:28 9	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:15 14:45:15 14:45:20 14:45:24 14:45:27	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have they don't formally sell	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:28 9 14:49:32 10	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:15 14:45:15 14:45:18 14:45:20 14:45:24 14:45:27	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have — they don't formally sell products at this point from that — assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned — what sales	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:28 9 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else?
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:05 14:45:05 14:45:15 14:45:15 14:45:20 14:45:20 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have — they don't formally sell products at this point from that — assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned — what sales	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:28 9 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:05 14:45:08 14:45:15 14:45:18 14:45:20 14:45:24 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:38	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have — they don't formally sell products at this point from that — assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned — what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:28 9 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:05 14:45:05 14:45:15 14:45:15 14:45:12 14:45:24 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:38 14:45:43	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have they don't formally sell products at this point from that assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just to add we talked about the Abbott Laboratories. We	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:28 9 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13 14:49:43 14	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the MBS division?
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:05 14:45:08 14:45:15 14:45:18 14:45:20 14:45:24 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:38 14:45:43	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have they don't formally sell products at this point from that assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just to add we talked about the Abbott Laboratories. We sell them a thermal cycler that they then sell in a	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:28 9 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13 14:49:39 13 14:49:44 15	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the MBS division? A. Yes.
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:05 14:45:05 14:45:15 14:45:15 14:45:20 14:45:24 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:43 14:45:43 14:45:43	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have they don't formally sell products at this point from that assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just to add we talked about the Abbott Laboratories. We sell them a thermal cycler that they then sell in a diagnostic space. I don't know if Kim Caple's group	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:28 9 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13 14:49:39 13 14:49:41 15 14:49:44 15	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the MBS division? A. Yes. Q. So these were two different divisions within
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:05 14:45:15 14:45:15 14:45:20 14:45:24 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:30 14:45:30 14:45:36 14:45:47 14:45:56 14:45:59	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have they don't formally sell products at this point from that assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just to add we talked about the Abbott Laboratories. We sell them a thermal cycler that they then sell in a diagnostic space. I don't know if Kim Caple's group gets credit for those sales or a different group gets	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13 14:49:39 13 14:49:44 15 14:49:44 15 14:49:44 16 14:49:48 17	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the MBS division? A. Yes. Q. So these were two different divisions within the company?
14:44:54 14:44:56 14:45:00 14:45:05 14:45:05 14:45:15 14:45:15 14:45:20 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:38 14:45:47 14:45:56 14:45:59 14:46:02	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have they don't formally sell products at this point from that assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just to add we talked about the Abbott Laboratories. We sell them a thermal cycler that they then sell in a diagnostic space. I don't know if Kim Caple's group gets credit for those sales or a different group gets credit for those sales. I'm not part of the marketing or sales organization.	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13 14:49:39 13 14:49:44 15 14:49:44 15 14:49:44 15 14:49:48 17 14:49:49 18	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the MBS division? A. Yes. Q. So these were two different divisions within the company? A. Yes.
14:44:54 14:45:00 14:45:05 14:45:05 14:45:15 14:45:15 14:45:20 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:38 14:45:47 14:45:56 14:45:59 14:45:59 14:46:02 14:46:05	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have they don't formally sell products at this point from that assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just to add we talked about the Abbott Laboratories. We sell them a thermal cycler that they then sell in a diagnostic space. I don't know if Kim Caple's group gets credit for those sales or a different group gets credit for those sales. I'm not part of the marketing or sales organization. Q. Yeah, where is Kim located?	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:28 9 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13 14:49:49 13 14:49:41 15 14:49:44 15 14:49:48 17 14:49:49 18 14:49:49 18	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the MBS division? A. Yes. Q. So these were two different divisions within the company? A. Yes. Q. And then the next email in the sequence, the
14:44:54 14:45:00 14:45:05 14:45:05 14:45:08 14:45:15 14:45:18 14:45:20 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:30 14:45:45 14:45:56 14:45:56 14:45:56 14:46:02 14:46:05 14:46:09	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have they don't formally sell products at this point from that assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just to add we talked about the Abbott Laboratories. We sell them a thermal cycler that they then sell in a diagnostic space. I don't know if Kim Caple's group gets credit for those sales or a different group gets credit for those sales. I'm not part of the marketing or sales organization.	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13 14:49:41 15 14:49:44 15 14:49:44 15 14:49:49 18 14:49:49 18 14:49:56 19 14:49:59 20	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the MBS division? A. Yes. Q. So these were two different divisions within the company? A. Yes. Q. And then the next email in the sequence, the one above that beginning on 1983 through 1984,
14:44:54 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:08 14:45:15 14:45:18 14:45:20 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:38 14:45:47 14:45:56 14:45:56 14:45:50 14:46:02 14:46:09 14:46:09	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have — they don't formally sell products at this point from that — assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned — what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just to add — we talked about the Abbott Laboratories. We sell them a thermal cycler that they then sell in a diagnostic space. I don't know if Kim Caple's group gets credit for those sales or a different group gets credit for those sales. I'm not part of the marketing or sales organization. Q. Yeah, where is Kim located? A. In the Bay Area, this campus. Q. Going back to your email, email from you to	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13 14:49:41 15 14:49:44 15 14:49:44 16 14:49:48 17 14:49:49 18 14:49:49 18 14:49:56 19 14:49:50 20 14:50:20 21	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the MBS division? A. Yes. Q. So these were two different divisions within the company? A. Yes. Q. And then the next email in the sequence, the one above that beginning on 1983 through 1984, consistent with what you just said, paragraph beginning,
14:44:54 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:08 14:45:15 14:45:18 14:45:20 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:30 14:45:45 14:45:56 14:45:56 14:45:56 14:46:09 14:46:09 14:46:20 14:46:20	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have they don't formally sell products at this point from that assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just to add we talked about the Abbott Laboratories. We sell them a thermal cycler that they then sell in a diagnostic space. I don't know if Kim Caple's group gets credit for those sales or a different group gets credit for those sales. I'm not part of the marketing or sales organization. Q. Yeah, where is Kim located? A. In the Bay Area, this campus. Q. Going back to your email, email from you to Vicki Singer that begins on 1984 and continues to 1986.	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13 14:49:31 14 14:49:41 15 14:49:41 15 14:49:41 16 14:49:41 16 14:49:49 18 14:49:56 19 14:49:59 20 14:50:20 21 14:50:23 22	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the MBS division? A. Yes. Q. So these were two different divisions within the company? A. Yes. Q. And then the next email in the sequence, the one above that beginning on 1983 through 1984, consistent with what you just said, paragraph beginning, "Let's talk about it tomorrow. My position is that we
14:44:54 14:45:00 14:45:04 14:45:05 14:45:08 14:45:15 14:45:18 14:45:20 14:45:27 14:45:27 14:45:30 14:45:38 14:45:47 14:45:56 14:45:56 14:45:50 14:46:02 14:46:09 14:46:09	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 122 not the head, she works for the head or, you know, I don't know the precise structure. Q. What products do they sell in that department or market? A. It's more about development at this stage, looking to develop clinical diagnostic tests, also with the instrumentation software, just the equipment needed to do clinical diagnostics. Q. So do they have — they don't formally sell products at this point from that — assigned to that department? A. I don't know what is assigned — what sales are assigned to their group versus other groups. Just to add — we talked about the Abbott Laboratories. We sell them a thermal cycler that they then sell in a diagnostic space. I don't know if Kim Caple's group gets credit for those sales or a different group gets credit for those sales. I'm not part of the marketing or sales organization. Q. Yeah, where is Kim located? A. In the Bay Area, this campus. Q. Going back to your email, email from you to	14:48:57 1 14:48:57 2 14:49:01 3 14:49:01 4 14:49:04 5 14:49:09 6 14:49:13 7 14:49:19 8 14:49:32 10 14:49:36 11 14:49:39 12 14:49:39 13 14:49:44 15 14:49:44 15 14:49:44 15 14:49:49 18 14:49:49 18 14:49:56 19 14:49:50 20 14:50:20 21 14:50:20 22	Page 124 Krueger, I apologize. quote, "It will undoubtedly irritate those in Genetics Systems" and then names those people. Why did he believe it would irritate them, if you know? A. At the time, my understanding was that they were assuming that any resolution would result in ongoing benefit to their sales organization. Q. So why would they, then, be irritated? Was there going to be did slide 11 suggest that it would go somewhere else? A. Yes. Q. That the statement is a revenue play for the MBS division? A. Yes. Q. So these were two different divisions within the company? A. Yes. Q. And then the next email in the sequence, the one above that beginning on 1983 through 1984, consistent with what you just said, paragraph beginning, "Let's talk about it tomorrow. My position is that we need to do what generates the best value for the

	-	Page 125	1		Page 127
				_	_
14:50:38	1	be a key stakeholder in how this plays out."	15:10:13	1	
14:50:40	2	Is that a reference to the MBS division, that	15:10:17	2	
14:50:45	3	the revenue would be attributed to them? Is that what	15:10:22	3	
14:50:48	4	you were referring to there?	15:10:27	4	
14:50:50	5	A. Close. I was referring to the fact that the	15:10:30	5	
14:50:53	6	revenue under the license is attributed to us. So if	15:10:33	6	
14:50:56	7	the revenue changed, if there was an increase in payment	15:10:36	7	
14:50:59	8	to make up for past underpayment, my logic was it would	15:10:40	8	mentioned it was where the payments had resided.
14:51:03	9	go to the same place as the primary royalty stream.	15:10:43	9	-
14:51:11		Q. It also says the license from Life to Promega.	15:10:45		was the business that received the royalties from that
14:51:15		So at this point in time, the license was the 2006	15:10:49		license. That's the
14:51:24		license or the 1996 license, which one were you	15:10:52		Q. That's the I apologize.
14:51:29		referring to?	15:10:54		Who are Phoebe White and Rolando Brawer?
14:51:33		A. In this case it didn't matter, to be honest,	15:10:58	14	A. Rolando was one of my reports. He was a
14:51:36		but it was more apropos to the 1994.	15:11:02		
14:51:39		Q. '-6.	15:11:05		company. His group, his smaller group, was also the one
14:51:40		A. '-6 license, yes.	15:11:10	17	that had managed that license prior to the merger and
14:51:43	18	Q. Okay.	15:11:13	18	after the merger.
14:51:45	19	A. Any license from us to Promega would have been	15:11:16	19	And Phoebe White was a legacy
14:51:47	20	in my royalty stream.	15:11:24	20	Applied Biosystems Applera employee. At that time I
14:51:51	21	Q. That's my understanding as well.	15:11:27	21	believe she was Peter's chief of staff, kind of helped
14:51:56	22	Now, I'm going to take a break because they're	15:11:32	22	him she was an executive with the company, but she
14:51:58	23	going to switch tapes. So we can take a break right now	15:11:36	23	was his right hand. I think that was her role at that
14:52:03	24	for just a quick five-minute break while they do that,	15:11:40	24	time. She had changed roles a few times in the company.
14:52:06	25	if you like.	15:11:45	25	Q. The email immediately above that is an email
		Page 126			Page 128
		_			. 5
14:52:08	1	MS. JOHNSON: Sure.	15:11:53	1	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says
14:52:08 14:52:09	1	MS. JOHNSON: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video	15:11:53 15:11:58	1	·
1			1		to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says
14:52:09	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video	15:11:58	2	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza?
14:52:09 14:52:10	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the	15:11:58 15:12:00	2	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes.
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13	2 3 4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m.	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01	2 3 4	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16	2 3 4 5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.)	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01 15:12:04	2 3 4 5	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05	2 3 4 5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01 15:12:04 15:12:08	2 3 4 5 6	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:06	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01 15:12:04 15:12:08 15:12:12	2 3 4 5 6 7	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business."
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m.	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01 15:12:04 15:12:08 15:12:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:06 15:09:10 15:09:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01 15:12:04 15:12:08 15:12:12 15:12:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference?
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01 15:12:04 15:12:18 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer.
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:18 15:09:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01 15:12:04 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:18 15:09:23 15:09:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it.	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01 15:12:04 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33 15:12:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.)
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:06 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:18 15:09:23 15:09:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01 15:12:04 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33 15:12:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:06 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:18 15:09:23 15:09:28 15:09:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the very first page, there is an email from you to Charles	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:01 15:12:04 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:13 15:12:33 15:12:38 15:12:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that comment about not having enough exhibits, I just thought
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:18 15:09:23 15:09:27 15:09:28 15:09:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the very first page, there is an email from you to Charles Piazza and Peter Danski. Who are Charles Piazza and	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:04 15:12:08 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:13 15:12:33 15:12:33 15:12:38 15:12:40 15:12:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that comment about not having enough exhibits, I just thought I'd make a Pete Carroll and tell him I didn't have
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:18 15:09:23 15:09:27 15:09:28 15:09:33 15:09:37 15:09:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the very first page, there is an email from you to Charles Piazza and Peter Danski. Who are Charles Piazza and Peter Danski?	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:04 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33 15:12:33 15:12:38 15:12:40 15:12:44 15:12:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that comment about not having enough exhibits, I just thought I'd make a Pete Carroll and tell him I didn't have enough exhibits.
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:06 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:23 15:09:27 15:09:28 15:09:33 15:09:37 15:09:40 15:09:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the very first page, there is an email from you to Charles Piazza and Peter Danski. Who are Charles Piazza and Peter Danski? A. Peter Danski was my boss in 2009 and 2010.	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:04 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33 15:12:33 15:12:38 15:12:40 15:12:44 15:12:48 15:12:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that comment about not having enough exhibits, I just thought I'd make a Pete Carroll and tell him I didn't have enough exhibits. This is Exhibit 13.
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:06 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:23 15:09:27 15:09:28 15:09:33 15:09:37 15:09:40 15:09:42 15:09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the very first page, there is an email from you to Charles Piazza and Peter Danski. Who are Charles Piazza and Peter Danski? A. Peter Danski was my boss in 2009 and 2010. Q. Is this one of the seven people?	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:04 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33 15:12:33 15:12:38 15:12:40 15:12:48 15:12:48 15:12:49 15:12:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that comment about not having enough exhibits, I just thought I'd make a Pete Carroll and tell him I didn't have enough exhibits. This is Exhibit 13. I've handed you what's been marked as
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:18 15:09:23 15:09:27 15:09:28 15:09:33 15:09:37 15:09:40 15:09:42 15:09:47 15:09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the very first page, there is an email from you to Charles Piazza and Peter Danski. Who are Charles Piazza and Peter Danski? A. Peter Danski was my boss in 2009 and 2010. Q. Is this one of the seven people? A. No, he wasn't one of them.	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:04 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33 15:12:33 15:12:38 15:12:40 15:12:44 15:12:49 15:12:49 15:12:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that comment about not having enough exhibits, I just thought I'd make a Pete Carroll and tell him I didn't have enough exhibits. This is Exhibit 13. I've handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, Doctor, and it shows — it appears to be an
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:06 15:09:10 15:09:18 15:09:23 15:09:23 15:09:27 15:09:33 15:09:37 15:09:40 15:09:40 15:09:42 15:09:50 15:09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the very first page, there is an email from you to Charles Piazza and Peter Danski. Who are Charles Piazza and Peter Danski? A. Peter Danski was my boss in 2009 and 2010. Q. Is this one of the seven people? A. No, he wasn't one of them. And then Chuck, Charles Piazza, Chuck Piazza	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:04 15:12:12 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33 15:12:33 15:12:38 15:12:40 15:12:44 15:12:48 15:12:55 15:12:57 15:13:01 15:13:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that comment about not having enough exhibits, I just thought I'd make a Pete Carroll and tell him I didn't have enough exhibits. This is Exhibit 13. I've handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, Doctor, and it shows — it appears to be an email from you to Peter Danski, dated September 8, 2009.
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:13 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:18 15:09:23 15:09:27 15:09:23 15:09:33 15:09:37 15:09:40 15:09:40 15:09:42 15:09:42 15:09:50 15:09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the very first page, there is an email from you to Charles Piazza and Peter Danski. Who are Charles Piazza and Peter Danski? A. Peter Danski was my boss in 2009 and 2010. Q. Is this one of the seven people? A. No, he wasn't one of them. And then Chuck, Charles Piazza, Chuck Piazza was one of my peers reporting to Peter Danski. He was	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:04 15:12:08 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33 15:12:33 15:12:38 15:12:40 15:12:44 15:12:48 15:12:55 15:12:57 15:13:01 15:13:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that comment about not having enough exhibits, I just thought I'd make a Pete Carroll and tell him I didn't have enough exhibits. This is Exhibit 13. I've handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, Doctor, and it shows — it appears to be an email from you to Peter Danski, dated September 8, 2009. And it says, "Pete, I wanted to touch base with you on
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:06 15:09:10 15:09:18 15:09:23 15:09:27 15:09:27 15:09:33 15:09:37 15:09:40 15:09:40 15:09:42 15:09:42 15:09:50 15:09:50 15:09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the very first page, there is an email from you to Charles Piazza and Peter Danski. Who are Charles Piazza and Peter Danski? A. Peter Danski was my boss in 2009 and 2010. Q. Is this one of the seven people? A. No, he wasn't one of them. And then Chuck, Charles Piazza, Chuck Piazza was one of my peers reporting to Peter Danski. He was the head of the business group that collected the	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:04 15:12:08 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33 15:12:33 15:12:38 15:12:40 15:12:44 15:12:49 15:12:55 15:12:57 15:13:01 15:13:11 15:13:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that comment about not having enough exhibits, I just thought I'd make a Pete Carroll and tell him I didn't have enough exhibits. This is Exhibit 13. I've handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, Doctor, and it shows — it appears to be an email from you to Peter Danski, dated September 8, 2009. And it says, "Pete, I wanted to touch base with you on three issues." And the second issue there is STRs.
14:52:09 14:52:10 14:52:16 15:09:05 15:09:10 15:09:16 15:09:18 15:09:23 15:09:27 15:09:23 15:09:33 15:09:37 15:09:40 15:09:40 15:09:42 15:09:42 15:09:50 15:09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of Video 2 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. Going off the record. The time is 2:22 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Here marks the beginning of Video 3 in the deposition of Charles M. Moehle. The time is 3:09 p.m. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Dr. Moehle, we were working on — working through Exhibit 12, marked for identification, and I just have a couple more questions on it. On page 1983 marked for identification, the very first page, there is an email from you to Charles Piazza and Peter Danski. Who are Charles Piazza and Peter Danski? A. Peter Danski was my boss in 2009 and 2010. Q. Is this one of the seven people? A. No, he wasn't one of them. And then Chuck, Charles Piazza, Chuck Piazza was one of my peers reporting to Peter Danski. He was the head of the business group that collected the royalties from the original 1996. So it was his	15:11:58 15:12:00 15:12:04 15:12:08 15:12:12 15:12:17 15:12:18 15:12:33 15:12:33 15:12:38 15:12:40 15:12:44 15:12:48 15:12:55 15:12:57 15:13:01 15:13:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	to Charles Piazza from Rolando Brawer. And it says Chuck, so that's to Mr. Piazza? A. Yes. Q. He makes a reference, and if you know, it says "This one" — "This was one of the particular matters I wanted to discuss with you, and Vicki's meddling in our business." Do you have any idea who Vicki is in that reference? A. That's Vicki Singer, Dr. Singer. (Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. See, after I made that comment about not having enough exhibits, I just thought I'd make a Pete Carroll and tell him I didn't have enough exhibits. This is Exhibit 13. I've handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 13, Doctor, and it shows — it appears to be an email from you to Peter Danski, dated September 8, 2009. And it says, "Pete, I wanted to touch base with you on three issues." And the second issue there is STRs. Do you recall this email?

		1 9 0			Ettorneys Eyes omy,
		Page 129			Page 131
15:13:36	1	discussion, and I'm not putting words into your mouth,	15:17:01	1	MR. TROUPIS: Q. So I've handed you the
15:13:38	2	but I didn't it says in that STR paragraph you say,	15:17:04	2	Exhibit 14 marked for identification, which is IVGN1621
15:13:42	3	"he seems pretty clear the ResGen IBGN license to	15:17:12	3	to 1622. Again, it's a sequence of emails.
15:13:49	4	Promega should be transferred to GS division."	15:17:25	4	You start at the back end. It sequences
15:13:50	5	What is that a reference to, the GS division?	15:17:29	5	chronologically.
15:13:55	6	A. As we discussed earlier, genetic systems	15:17:30	6	A. Would you like me to read it?
15:13:59	7	division, which is where Peter Christy worked.	15:17:33	7	Q. Yes, please.
15:14:05	8	Q. Was it ever transferred to the GS division?	15:18:04	8	A. Okay.
15:14:09	9	A. I'm pretty sure it was not, and now we don't	15:18:06	9	Q. Starting with the first in the sequence, which
15:14:12	10	talk about divisions.	15:18:08	10	is on page 1622, there is a phrase that says, "On the
15:14:19	11	Q. Is there a GS department?	15:18:16	11	Promega sublicense, that would need to be eliminated
15:14:26	12	A. I don't know that you can make a one-to-one	15:18:20	12	intercompany between legacy IVGN and AB applied market.
15:14:28	13	mapping or not.	15:18:24	13	Right now our estimate is about 200,000, 200K,
15:14:29	14	Q. Who was and you may have answered this	15:18:27	14	elimination for this quarter."
15:14:32	15	earlier today. Where was the ResGen license to Promega	15:18:30	15	What is that can you explain that to us?
15:14:40	16	trans where is it now housed within the company, what	15:18:32	16	What does it mean by "the legacy" and what does it mean
15:14:46	17	department has responsibility for it?	15:18:40	17	by "elimination"?
15:14:49	18	MS. JOHNSON: Object to the extent that it	15:18:41	18	A. Yes, I can explain that.
15:14:50	19	lacks foundation.	15:18:43	19	Q. Yes, please, explain that.
15:15:02	20	THE WITNESS: Regardless of how you refine the	15:18:47	20	A. Prior to the merger, Invitrogen again received
15:15:04	21	question, I think I don't know the answer with	15:18:51	21	a revenue stream from Promega that was probably 300,
15:15:07	22	certainty. Over the last year, I have a different role	15:18:55	22	\$400,000 a year, on that ballpark, may not be exactly
15:15:10	23	and I don't pay as much attention.	15:19:04	23	the right number.
15:15:13	24	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. Is that the same	15:19:05	24	When we started after the merger, at the
15:15:19	25	answer with regard to the 2006 license, cross-license?	15:19:07	25	beginning of 2009, my group and any group had a revenue
		Page 130			Page 132
15:15:28	1	A. The cross-license, yeah. I don't know	15:19:12	1	target, and the revenue target was built up from what
15:15:37	2	precisely who, but I think that's a moot point. I don't	15:19:16	2	you had done the prior year. So part of my revenue
15:15:42	3	know if frankly, I don't know if there's any revenue	15:19:20	3	target for 2009 was an amount roughly equal to what
15:15:45	4	coming in under the cross-license, so I don't know the	15:19:25	4	Promega had paid to Invitrogen in 2008.
15:15:48	5	answer.	15:19:31	5	After the year started, as the accountants
15:15:48	6	Q. That's fine.	15:19:35	6	went through the books here and there, they determined
15:15:49	7	The last sentence refers to "convince AJ." Do	15:19:38	7	that they needed to be conservative. And if one company
15:15:53	8	you know who that AJ is?	15:19:43	8	paid the corporation and received money from the
15:15:55	9	A. Sorry, where?	15:19:45	9	corporation under the same transaction that it might be
15:15:57		Q. The last sentence of this email, Exhibit 13.	15:19:49	10	construed as a round-trip for SEC purposes and that it
15:16:03			15:19:54	11	needed to be netted against each other and whatever the
15:16:06		communication I understand, I think you can answer	15:19:57		impact would on the company's books.
15:16:08		the question as he phrased it.	15:19:59	13	So my department lost two looks like
15:16:10		THE WITNESS: Yeah, I think he's I won't	15:20:02	14	\$200,000 in revenue that we were still accountable for.
15:16:12		say. AJ is a reference to the same paragraph. It's	15:20:10	15	Q. And that appears to be the topic all the way
15:16:16		analytic jana.	15:20:13		through this?
15:16:22		MR. TROUPIS: Q. Oh, okay.	15:20:14		A. Yes. That is that chain.
15:16:29		MS. JOHNSON: You surprised us both.	15:20:17		Q. Now, I understand what Promega STR round-trip
15:16:32		THE WITNESS: Yeah, I know. I could tell. I	15:20:21		means. Thank you.
15:16:33		could have played you along.	15:20:30		(Whereupon, Exhibit 15 was marked for
15:16:36		MR. TROUPIS: Q. I couldn't not ask the	15:20:30		identification.)
15:16:39				22	MR. TROUPIS: Q. I've handed you what's been
15:16:52		This is Exhibit 14.	15:20:44		marked Exhibit 15 for identification. Again, it appears
					to be an email from you to Rolando Brawer and Susan
Į.	24	(Whereupon, Exhibit 14 was marked for	15:20:47	24	to be an eman from you to Kolando Diawer and Susan
15:16:52 15:16:55		(Whereupon, Exhibit 14 was marked for identification.)	15:20:47 : 15:20:51 :		Cole, dated November 3, 2009, and it's a sequential

		Page 133	T		Page 135
15.20.57	1	email at the bottom. The first email is October 30,	15 24 56	,	
15:20:57	1		15:24:56	1	
15:21:02	2	Do you recall this you can look at it and	15:25:02	2	
15:21:03	3	I'll ask, do you recall this?	15:25:08	3	
15:21:05	4	A. Yeah, more or less I remember this.	15:25:10	4	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
15:21:15	5	·	15:25:13	5	that time period we did discuss earlier when the
15:21:22	6	Q. It appears we've been talking about the SR2	15:25:16	6	agreements are being exchanged from you to
15:21:26	7	and the SR1 process and the GOLC process.	15:25:24	7	
15:21:34	8	The second email here is from Rolando to you	15:25:25	8	
15:21:38	9	and it says, "Are you going to allocate some of the	15:25:27	9	
15:21:41		7.6 million to an eventual payment by Promega for sales	15:25:34		
15:21:45		prior to the merger?" And I noticed that it's titled "SR2	15:25:42		And it says "Hi, Charlie, do you know the name
15:21:48		Presentation."	15:25:44		of the person at ABI that is responsible for paying
15:21:52		Can you explain what was being referred to	15:25:48		royalty to Promega?" And then it's there's a
15:21:55			15:25:53		description provided by Chow Lee of the agreement.
15:21:57		here in this particular sentence in the email?	15:26:03		And then you say, "Peter should own this" at
15:22:00		A. Yes.	15:26:06		the top. Is that Peter Christy?
15:22:00		Q. Okay. Please do.	15:26:08		A. Yes, whom I copied on the email.
15:22:04		A. So again, the context was the SR2 process. We	15:26:16		Q. Do you know if there was contact at this point
15:22:08		had built a bottoms-up forecast of what we thought we	15:26:19		in time with Max Planck regarding the ability to pay an
15:22:12		would do in the following year. And at the SR2	15:26:26		amount directly to Max Planck?
15:22:16		presentation, we were told everything is great, good	15:26:29		A. I'm sorry, regarding?
15:22:19		work, take 7.6 and add it to your number. So that was	15:26:31		Q. I'll quote the sentence. It says, "So
15:22:23		the 7.6.	15:26:33		moving" and this is in the second email in the
15:22:27		And so then it was left up to us to find a way	15:26:36		sequence. "So moving forward after 2009,
15:22:30	25	to earn more money. And Rolando was just asking me, you	15:26:38	25	Life Technologies can pay 2 percent to Max Planck
		Page 134			Page 136
15:22:35	1	know, where we were allocating the amount and he was	15:26:43	1	directly instead of 5.5 percent to Promega."
15:22:40	2	asking specifically would any of that come from	15:26:48	2	Do you recall that there were discussions with
15:22:43	3	settlement perhaps with Promega under the Tautz,	15:26:50	3	Max Planck at or about this time concerning this mat
15:22:50	4	T-A-U-T-Z, issue. And he's referring specifically to	15:26:56	4	the matter addressed in this email?
15:22:56	5	sales prior to the merger, back royalties.	15:27:00	5	A. I do not recall. I know there had been
15:22:58	6	Q. Okay. Thank you for explaining that.	15:27:03	6	discussions with Max Planck, but I don't know when they
15:23:01	7	What is the did this then was this then	15:27:06	7	started.
15:23:04	8	added into a document under the SR2 or a similar	15:27:08	8	Q. Do you know why Chow Lee had come to the
15:23:12	9	document as an amount?	15:27:10	9	conclusion that why you could pay 2 percent to
15:23:17	- [A. At this time when I got this challenge, if I	15:27:16		Max Planck directly instead of 5 percent to Promega?
15:23:21	- 1	remember correctly, I called it aspirational, meaning	15:27:32		A. Not really. I mean, I could try to infer,
15:23:27	- 1	that I didn't have a direct line to it, but we had to	15:27:36	ļ	meaning that I'd be speculating.
15:23:30	13	fill it. At some point in the year, as we did updates	15:27:39	13	Q. You don't know whether there was or wasn't a
	14	on our revenues, I don't recall whether Promega Tautz,	15:27:42	14	meeting at this point in time, 2008?
15:23:33	- 1			15	
15:23:37		as it's listed there, was ever listed as a specific	15:27:45		A. Correct. I do not know if there was or wasn't
		target for revenue or not. I don't recall.	15:27:45 15:27:49		a meeting with Max Planck at that date.
15:23:37 15:23:41 15:23:46	16 17	target for revenue or not. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Thank you.	15:27:49 15:27:54	16 17	a meeting with Max Planck at that date. Q. Has there been any separate agreement entered
15:23:37 15:23:41	16 17	target for revenue or not. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Thank you. (Whereupon, Exhibit 16 was marked for	15:27:49	16 17	a meeting with Max Planck at that date. Q. Has there been any separate agreement entered into with Max Planck that they would accept 2 percent in
15:23:37 15:23:41 15:23:46	16 17 18	target for revenue or not. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Thank you. (Whereupon, Exhibit 16 was marked for identification.)	15:27:49 15:27:54	16 17 18	a meeting with Max Planck at that date. Q. Has there been any separate agreement entered into with Max Planck that they would accept 2 percent in settlement of the obligations under that 1996 agreement?
15:23:37 15:23:41 15:23:46 15:23:51	16 17 18	target for revenue or not. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Thank you. (Whereupon, Exhibit 16 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Exhibit 15?	15:27:49 15:27:54 15:27:56	16 17 18 19	a meeting with Max Planck at that date. Q. Has there been any separate agreement entered into with Max Planck that they would accept 2 percent in settlement of the obligations under that 1996 agreement? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution the witness
15:23:37 15:23:41 15:23:46 15:23:51 15:23:51	16 17 18 19 20	target for revenue or not. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Thank you. (Whereupon, Exhibit 16 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Exhibit 15? THE REPORTER: 16.	15:27:49 15:27:54 15:27:56 15:27:58	16 17 18 19 20	a meeting with Max Planck at that date. Q. Has there been any separate agreement entered into with Max Planck that they would accept 2 percent in settlement of the obligations under that 1996 agreement? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution the witness not to divulge any communications with counsel.
15:23:37 15:23:41 15:23:46 15:23:51 15:23:51 15:24:31	16 17 18 19 20 21	target for revenue or not. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Thank you. (Whereupon, Exhibit 16 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Exhibit 15? THE REPORTER: 16. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I've shown you, Doctor,	15:27:49 15:27:54 15:27:56 15:27:58 15:28:05	16 17 18 19 20 21	a meeting with Max Planck at that date. Q. Has there been any separate agreement entered into with Max Planck that they would accept 2 percent in settlement of the obligations under that 1996 agreement? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution the witness not to divulge any communications with counsel. MR. TROUPIS: And I'm not asking that.
15:23:37 15:23:41 15:23:46 15:23:51 15:23:51 15:24:31 15:24:33	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	target for revenue or not. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Thank you. (Whereupon, Exhibit 16 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Exhibit 15? THE REPORTER: 16. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I've shown you, Doctor, what's been marked as Exhibit 16 for identification,	15:27:49 15:27:54 15:27:56 15:27:58 15:28:05 15:28:07	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a meeting with Max Planck at that date. Q. Has there been any separate agreement entered into with Max Planck that they would accept 2 percent in settlement of the obligations under that 1996 agreement? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution the witness not to divulge any communications with counsel. MR. TROUPIS: And I'm not asking that. MS. JOHNSON: If you can answer without doing
15:23:37 15:23:41 15:23:46 15:23:51 15:23:51 15:24:31 15:24:33	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	target for revenue or not. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Thank you. (Whereupon, Exhibit 16 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Exhibit 15? THE REPORTER: 16. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I've shown you, Doctor,	15:27:49 15:27:54 15:27:56 15:27:58 15:28:05 15:28:07 15:28:09	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a meeting with Max Planck at that date. Q. Has there been any separate agreement entered into with Max Planck that they would accept 2 percent in settlement of the obligations under that 1996 agreement? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution the witness not to divulge any communications with counsel. MR. TROUPIS: And I'm not asking that.

		Page 137		1	Page 139
		MS. JOHNSON: I think	15.21.25	1	marked for identification, a May 4, 2010, demand for
15:28:23	1	Counsel, perhaps it would make sense for us to		2	arbitration from Life Technologies from Promega
15:28:24	2	return to this document later on, or we can confer about	[3	Corporation signed by Traci Libby.
15:28:26	3	it now. I think the concern would be		4	And my question to you is, have you seen this
15:28:30	4	MR. TROUPIS: And I'm not trying to open up		5	before?
15:28:32	5	whole new avenues.		6	A. I think so.
15:28:34	6	Speaking of that, I had asked about the HID		7	Q. Did you participate in the drafting of this
15:28:35	7	Roche question. What have you determined?		8	letter?
15:28:37	8	MS. JOHNSON: And we can come back to that		9	A. I may have, but I don't recall for sure. My
15:28:40 15:28:42	9	whenever you like. The concern with that particular	15:32:02		involvement in this case was not every step in every
15:28:42		sentence, and just to be clear, we should probably refer	15:32:10 1		so I don't recall for sure.
15:28:50		on the record to the document that raises the question.	15:32:22 1		Q. Were you given your position at the time in
15:28:53	- 1	Deposition Exhibit 4.	15:32:24 1	Ų	the company in May 2010, was your approval required
15:20:53	- 1	MR. TROUPIS: Yes.	15:32:32 1	- 1	before this demand for arbitration can be sent by Traci
15:29:07		MS. JOHNSON: And I believe that the reference	15:32:35 1	- 1	Libby?
		was on page 4.	15:32:50 1		A. That's a not formally.
15:29:08		MR. TROUPIS: That's correct.	15:32:50 1		Q. But as part of your responsibilities with your
15:29:11 15:29:12		MS. JOHNSON: Control No. 1612 of that	15:32:54 1		position, you did participate in the decision-making to
15:29:12	- 1	document. The concern is apparently at this time, there	15:33:11 1		issue the demand for arbitration, didn't you?
		were ongoing discussions between Roche and	15:33:16 2		A. I believe so, yes.
15:29:19		Life Technologies regarding the resolution of various	15:33:33 2		Q. Back to the 2006 agreement, which is is
15:29:22		disputes. There were confidentiality agreements with	15:33:43 2		that Exhibit 5? Yes, Exhibit 5.
15:29:26	- 1	Roche regarding those discussions. And so the concern	15:34:14 2		Following the signing of Exhibit 5, the
15:29:28		is any disclosure of the content could potentially be in	15:34:14 2	- 1	cross-license agreement, you and Dr. Dimond had a number
15:29:31		violation of those confidentiality agreements. It's a	15:34:23 2		of discussions; is that right?
15:29:36	25	Page 138	15:54.25 2	-	Page 140
		-		_	
15:29:40	1	confidentiality concern, I believe, more than a		1	A. Following the signing?
15:29:42	2	privilege concern.		2	Q. After the signing.
15:29:47	3	MR. TROUPIS: Let's think about that. We are		3	A. Sitting here today, I don't recall.Q. Oh, by the way, now Dimond can come back.
15:29:50	4	under protective order, but by the same token, I don't		4	We're going to talk about the discussions you and he
15:29:54	5	particularly want people to have to get into problems		5	had.
15:29:57	6	they don't need to get into.		6	MS. JOHNSON: And, for the record, we'll
15:29:59	7	MS. JOHNSON: And I understand the protective		7	designate the entire portion after Dr. Dimond and
15:30:01	8	order. I simply have not seen the confidentiality agreement at issue. Typically disclosure would not be	15:34:49 15:34:51	9	Mr. Ghoca left the room as attorneys' eyes only up to
15:30:05	9	allowed absent consent or a court order.	į	0	this point.
	10	MR. TROUPIS: And why don't we and I'll		- 1	MR. TROUPIS: That's fine.
15:30:09	1	let's leave that, then, we've left it on the record,	15:35:01 1		(End attorneys' eyes only portion.)
15:30:11		that we may follow up with a written question with	15:35:01 1 15:37:08 1		(Discussion off the record.)
15:30:14		regard to that after you've made that determination.			(Discussion of the foods.)
15:30:17		·		.4	
15:30:20	- 1	MS. JOHNSON: That might be a better way to		.5	
15:30:22		handle it. MR. TROUPIS: So we don't need to force the	İ	.6	
15:30:23		question today. I don't want to do that, as much as I	ĺ	.7	
15:30:27		find litigating with Roche entertaining. Not half as		8.	
15:30:31				.9	
15:30:49		entertaining as Applied Biosystems.		10	
15:31:07		(Whereupon, Exhibit 17 was marked for		1	
15:31:07	- 1	identification.)	j	2	
116.21.11	23	MR. TROUPIS: What number are we on?	2	3	
15:31:14		THE DEDODTED, 17	^ ا	11	
15:31:14 15:31:17 15:31:32		THE REPORTER: 17. MR. TROUPIS: Q. I've handed you Exhibit 17		14	

15:37:10 1	1		Page 141			Page 143
15:27:10 3 15:42:15 2 15:42:15 3 2 16:37:10 3 15:47:10 3 15:47:10 3 15:47:10 3 15:47:10 3 15:47:10 3 15:47:10 3 15:47:10 3 15:47:10 3 15:47:10 5	25 25 00	-	-	15.41.50	1	
15:37:10 3 Wherepoon, Exhibit 18 was marked for 15:42:12 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1					
15.37.12 5 Mark REOUTIS Q. Donoto, Per shown you what 15.37.12 5 Bas been marked behight 18 fee identification. It is 15.37.12 7 80,000.00 c contails, beginning with a lengthy small from 15.42.13 6 15.42.13			*			
15:37:12 5 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doror, I've shown you what 15:42:30 5 15:37:18 7 15 15:37:18 7 15 15:37:18 7 15 15:37:18 7 15 15:37:27 9 15:37:37 9 15:37:37 9 15:37:37 9 15:37:35 11 15:37:35 12 15:38:42 12 15:38:42 12 15:38:42 12 15:38:42 12 15:38:42 12 15:38:42 12 15:38:42 12 15:38:42 12 15:38:42 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 1	1		•			
15.37.18			<i>'</i>	}		
15:37:128 7 15:38:128 7 15:38:128	1				- 1	·
15:37:127 5	15:37:15					
15;37:22 7 9 reproding email from you on January 8, 2007. Ill ask 15;37:25 1 15;37:35 11 2 you to review that. I wanted to ask you aftey operations to should this sensel exchange that you and Dr. Dirnord had. 15;42:53 10 way. 15;38:54 2 1 A. Okay. 15;38:47 3 3 O. Doyou recall this email? 15;38:54 1 3 O. Doyou recall this email? 15;38:54 1 3 O. Doyou recall this email? 15;38:54 1 5 O. Doyou recall this email? 15;38:54 1 5 O. Doyou recall this marter being raised in the 15;33:03 13 or any and the continuent of th	15:37:18	7				· -
15:37:35 11 15:38:42 12 15:38:58 15 15:38:52 14 15:38:52 14 15:38:52 15 15:39:04 17 15:39:13 18 15:39:13 19 25:39:	15:37:22	8	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			, ,
18:37:35 11 18:38:42 12 2	15:37:27	9				
15:38:42 12 12 A. Okay. 15:43:00 12 15:38:45 13 Q. Do you recall this email? 15:43:01 13 15:38:45 15 Q. Do you recall the matter being raised in the 15:43:13 15:38:55 15 Q. Do you recall the matter being raised in the 15:43:13 15:38:55 15 Q. Do you recall the matter being raised in the 15:43:13 15 the cross-license and settlement. Q. And to your knowledge, has ABG continued to 15:43:13 15 the cross-license and settlement. Q. And to your knowledge, has ABG continued to 15:43:13 17 17 18:39:13 19 about the definition in the 2006 cross-license, and he's 15:43:13 17 17 18:39:13 19 about the definition in the 2006 cross-license, and he's 15:43:25 18 A. I am not so directly - I mean, my knowledge is not very detailed of whether we did or not. I saw in 18:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen addition in the 2006 cross-license, and he's talking a dispute between the two 15:43:35 22 there apparently has arisen addition	15:37:30	10				•
18:38:47 13 Q. Do you recall this email? 18:38:45 14 A. Not really. Not in any detail. 18:38:45 15 Q. Do you recall the matter being taised in the 18:38:58 15 15 Q. Do you recall the matter being taised in the 18:38:58 16 and lab of about this time? 18:38:58 16 Q. Do you recall the matter being taised in the 18:38:58 16 Q. Do you recall the matter being taised in the 18:38:58 16 Q. In the email from Dr. Dimond, he is talking 18:38:39:10 18 Q. In the email from Dr. Dimond, he is talking 18:39:30 13 19 about the definition in the 2006 cross-license, and he's 18:39:37 22 10 talking – and be makes references to the fact that 18:39:37 22 10 talking – and be makes references to the fact that 18:39:38 22 20 talking – and be makes references to the fact that 18:39:38 22 20 to companies, Prompage and Applied Biosystems, about whether 18:39:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:39:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:39:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:39:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:39:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:39:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:39:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:39:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:49:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:49:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:49:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:49:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:49:39 25 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:49:39 26 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:49:39 27 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:49:39 27 20 ro not certain combination products should have factored 18:49:39 27 20 ro not certain combination products should	15:37:35	11				
15:38:55 15	15:38:42	12	•	15:43:00	12	·
15;33:55 15 15 16 cmail lot about this time? 15;33:58 16 cmail lot about this time? 15;33:31 15 15;33:30 18	15:38:47	13	Q. Do you recall this email?	15:43:03	13	
15:38:58 16 cmail all of about this time? 15:39:30 17 Pairs and of -1 don't really remember. 15:39:30 10 18 On the email from Dr. Dimond, he is taking. 20 In the email of he makes references to the fact that 15:39:31 19 about the definition in the 2006 cross-kenses, and he's 15:39:32 22 there apparently has arise an dispute between the two companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems and the makes references to the fact that the substance of the email, the Page 142 15:39:40 25 And that was the substance of the email, the Page 142 15:39:54 1 cmail exchange. 15:43:43 25 15:39:55 2 Do you recall thank this resolved? 15:43:55 12 15:40:40 7 Q. Do you recall this matter? A. No, 1 do not. 15:40:40 7 Q. Do you recall this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. 15:44:00 4 15:44:05 6 15:	15:38:52	14	A. Not really. Not in any detail.	15:43:09	14	
15:39:10 18 Q. In the email from Dr. Dimond, he is talking 15:39:10 18 Q. In the definition in the 2006 cross-license, and he's 15:39:27 21 there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two 15:39:32 22 companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether or not certain combination products should have factored 15:39:32 24 out some nonlicensed portions of those products. 15:39:32 25 And that was the substance of the email, the 15:39:34 26 and that was the substance of the email, the 15:39:35 2 and that was the substance of the email, the 15:39:36 3 A. No, I do not. 15:40:15 4 Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this 15:40:40 7 Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB 15:44:26 9 15:40:55 10 16:40:40 7 Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB 15:44:16 13 15:41:10 14 A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't 15:44:12 15 strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but 15:44:26 15:44:27 12 15:44:13 20 Could maybe just clarify more – I don't have the 15:44:28 21 15:44:28 22 15:44:27 22 15:44:27 22 15:44:27 23 15:44:27 24 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	15:38:55	15	Q. Do you recall the matter being raised in the	15:43:11	15	the cross-license and settlement.
15:39:10 18 Q. In the email from Dr. Dimond, he is talking 15:39:21 31 9 about the definition in the 2006 cross-liceoses, and he's talking 2 22 15:39:22 20 15:39:22 20 15:39:22 20 15:39:22 20 15:39:22 20 15:39:22 20 15:39:22 20 15:39:23 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 22 20 15:39:32 20 20 20 15:39:32 20 20 20 15:39:32 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	15:38:58	16	email a lot about this time?	15:43:14	16	Q. And to your knowledge, has ABG continued to
15:39:13 19 about the definition in the 2006 cross-license, and he's 15:43:28 19 is not very detailed of whether we did or not. I saw in 15:39:32 20 to read the makes references to the fact that 15:43:33 20 to companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether 25:39:32 23 24 to read the makes references to the fact that 15:43:33 20 to companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether 25:39:32 24 to the semantic products should have factored 25:39:39:40 25 and that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And the after the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And that was the substance of the email, the 25:43:45 24 to some nonlicensed portions of those products. And the after the 25:43:4	15:39:04	17	A. It's kind of I don't really remember.	15:43:19	17	abide by that provision?
15:39:24 20 15:39:27 21 15:39:32 22 15:39:32 24 15:39:34 24 15:39:49 25 Martin State St	15:39:10	18	Q. In the email from Dr. Dimond, he is talking	15:43:25	18	A. I am not so directly I mean, my knowledge
15:39:27 21 15:39:32 22 15:39:32 23 15:39:32 24 15:39:35 23 15:39:35 25 15:39:54 2 1 15:39:55 2	15:39:13	19	about the definition in the 2006 cross-license, and he's	15:43:28	19	is not very detailed of whether we did or not. I saw in
companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether 15:43:38 22 15:39:35 23 ont certain combination products should have factored 15:43:40 23 15:39:42 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	15:39:24	20	talking and he makes references to the fact that	15:43:31	20	what you provided me that Dr. Dimond was raising a
15:39:35 23 or not certain combination products should have factored 15:43:40 23 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:45 24 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:48 25 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:48 25 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:48 25 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:48 25 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:48 25 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:48 25 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:48 25 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:48 25 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:48 25 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:43:48 25 Is it your understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:44:40 3 4 A. No, I don't recall that she the obligation to provide the 25:44:40 3 4 A. No, I don't recall that she the obligation to provide the 25:44:40 3 4 A. No, I don't recall any understanding that ABG continues to believe that it has the obligation to provide the 25:44:40 3 4 A. For the time period specified in the 25:44:40 3 5 5 A. No, I don't recall any understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. The 25:44:40 5 5 A. Sitting here today, I don't recall that she the agreement and the 25:44:40 5 5 A. Sitting here t	15:39:27	21	there apparently has arisen a dispute between the two	15:43:35	21	concern that we were not apparently, in his mind, living
15:39:49 25 And that was the substance of the email, the Page 142 15:39:54 1 15:39:55 2 Do you recall how this resolved? 15:43:45 24 Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this 15:40:15 4 15:40:15 4 15:40:15 4 15:40:40 7 15:40:49 3 15:40:49 3 15:40:55 11 15:40:55 12 15:40:55 12 15:40:55 12 15:40:15 10 15:40:15 10 15:40:15 10 15:40:15 10 15:40:15 10 15:40:15 10 15:40:15 11 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 17 15:41:10 18 15:41:10 18 15:41:10 19 15:41:10 18 15:41:10 19 15:41:10 19 15:41:10 10 15:41:10 17 15:41:10 10 15:41:1	15:39:32	22	companies, Promega and Applied Biosystems, about whether	15:43:38	22	up to our obligations.
And that was the substance of the email, the Page 142 15:39:54 1 15:39:55 2 15:39:55 2 15:39:55 3 15:40:15 4 15:40:19 5 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 8 15:40:40 9 15:40:40 10 1	15:39:35	23	or not certain combination products should have factored	15:43:40	23	Q. I didn't mean it to imply some answer.
Page 142 15:39:56 2 Do you recall how this resolved? 15:43:55 2 A. No, I do not. 15:40:15 4 15:40:19 5 15:40:22 6 A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. 15:40:40 7 15:40:40 8 15:40:40 9 15:40:51 10 Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 15:40:55 11 15:40:55 12 Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 15:40:50 12 15:40:50 12 The With Nesser we warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents 15:40:40 10 The With was your understanding with regard to 15:44:10 15:40:10 14 A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't 15:44:21 15 15:41:10 14 A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't 15:44:21 15 15:41:10 15 ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the 15:44:26 16 ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the 15:44:26 16 ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the 15:44:45 19 15:41:37 22 The With was your understanding with regard to 25:44:15 20 A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 25:45:19 21 15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. Page 144 A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. 4. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. 5:44:00 4 5:44:00 5 C. Do you recall alkling to Dr. Dimond about this matter? 15:44:10 5 Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega toncerning that obligation, that obligation, that obligation, that obligation. MB. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:44:21 15 The Witnesser. With whom? A. I're member if it was a warranty ownership, but 15:44:22 15 The Witnesser. With whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I was not a vague question. If you 15:44:25 19 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what 15:44:25 19 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what 15:44:45:19 21 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've s	15:39:42	24	out some nonlicensed portions of those products.	15:43:45	24	Is it your understanding that ABG continues to
15:39:54 1 email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. 15:40:15 4 Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? 15:40:19 5 A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. 15:40:22 6 A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. 15:40:40 7 7 Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. 15:40:51 10 Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 instrumentation. 15:40:55 11 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the lift-individual of the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument — MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, earlied by the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I break in the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I break in the agreement, and I made in the agreement. 15:40:40:50 12 break in the service contracts and AB in the s	15:39:49	25	And that was the substance of the email, the	15:43:48	25	believe that it has the obligation to provide the
Do you recall how this resolved? 15:39:55 2 A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation being the instrument 15:40:40:40 7 15:40:40 8 15:40:40 9						
15:39:55 2 Do you recall how this resolved? 15:43:55 2 A. No, I do not. 15:40:15 4 Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this 15:44:10 4 15:40:22 6 A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. 15:44:05 6 15:40:40 7 Q. There are two items in this email. The second 15:44:05 8 15:40:40 9 9 15:40:49 9 15:40:55 11 0 Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 15:44:15 10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 15:41:10 15:41:10 15:41:10 16 15:41:10 17 15:41:10 18			Page 142			Page 144
A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 instruments that related to AB's instrumentation and the strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't is strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. Q. What was your understanding with regard to 15:44:24 19 the use of Promega reagents? Q. What was your understanding with regard to 15:44:24 19 the use of Promega reagents? A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:45:24 29 the use of Promega reagents? Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:41:37 29 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made at the strict of an anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? 15:44:03 5 15:44:03 5 6 Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation, The Status of Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, The Status of Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega for Promega concerning that obligation, The Status of Dr. Dimond or All Status or Promega for Promega for Promega for Promega f	15:39:54	1	_	15:43:53	1	-
15:40:15 4 Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this 15:40:19 5 or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? 15:40:22 6 A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. 15:40:40 7			email exchange.			assurances that you just described?
15:40:19 5 or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? 15:40:22 6 A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. 15:40:40:7 Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB 15:44:15 8 instrumentation. 15:40:40 9 instrumentation. 15:40:51 10 Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the service on that instrumentation? 15:40:51 12 warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? 15:41:10 14 A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't 15:44:17 12 strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. 15:41:10 17 Q. What was your understanding with regard to 15:44:20 15 to 41:30 20 A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:41:30 20 A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:41:37 22 15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:45:34 24 Items to Promega from Life Technologies and then a true to Promega from Life Technologies and then a true terms in this email. The second 15:44:40 5 6 15:44:05 6 15:44:10 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track — with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what has been marked as Exhibit 19 for identification. It begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in sequence, there's an April 29, 2010, letter. These are letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55	2	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved?	15:43:55	2	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the
A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. 15:40:22 6 A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. 15:40:40 7 Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. 15:40:43 8 instrumentation. 15:40:49 9 15:40:51 10 Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the service on that instrumentation and the instruments it provided to Promega so that its reagents warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? 15:40:50 12 warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? 15:41:10 14 A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't instrumentation? 15:41:11 15 strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. 15:41:12 15 Q. What was your understanding with regard to instrumentation. 15:44:59 18 ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the use of Promega reagents? A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you instrumentation. 15:44:31 22 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:44:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made in the agreement of? 15:44:17 12 A. Strictly remember agreement. I don't instrumentation? 15:44:17 12 A. Strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. 15:44:21 14 D. Strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. 15:44:22 15 D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D.	15:39:55 15:39:56	2	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not.	15:43:55 15:43:57	2	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up
15:40:40 7 Q. There are two items in this email. The second 15:40:40 7 Q. There are two items in this email. The second 15:40:40 9 15:40:40 9 instrumentation. 15:40:51 10 Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 15:44:17 10 MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, 15:40:55 11 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents 15:44:17 11 yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of 15:44:17 12 track — with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I briefly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but 15:44:24 15 track — with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I briefly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but 20 whow what you're talking about. 15:44:26 16 ABI's obligation being the instrument — MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of 15:44:17 12 Track — with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what the use of Promega reagents? 15:44:25 15 MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what the use of Promega reagents? 15:44:25 15 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what the use of Promega reagents? 15:44:25 15 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what the use of Promega reagents? 15:44:25 15 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what the use of Promega reagents? 15:44:25 15 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what has been marked as Exhibit 19 for identification. It begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in second a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:15	2 3 4	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00	2 3 4	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation.
15:40:43 8 item has to do with the service contracts and AB 15:44:15 8 instrumentation. 15:40:49 9 instrumentation. 15:44:16 9 instrumentation. 15:44:17 10	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:15 15:40:19	2 3 4 5	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter?	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03	2 3 4 5	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with
15:40:49 9 instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 15:44:17 10 MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, 15:40:55 11 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? 15:44:17 12 THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track — with whom? 15:41:10 14 A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. 15:44:21 14 broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. 15:41:14 16 Q. What was your understanding with regard to ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the use of Promega reagents? 15:44:59 19 identification.) A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you could maybe just clarify more — I don't have the agreement. And I made 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 24 Iters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a life agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. MR. TROUPIS: Visually iterack — with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what has been marked as Exhibit 19 for identification. It begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in sequence, there's an April 29, 2010, letter. These are letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:15 15:40:22	2 3 4 5	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this.	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05	2 3 4 5 6	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that
Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 15:40:55 11 15:40:55 12 15:40:59 12 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 14 15:41:10 15 15:41:10 17 15:41:14 16 15:41:14 16 15:41:14 16 15:41:15 17 15:41:15 17 15:41:16 17 15:41:16 17 15:41:19 18 15:41:33 21 15:41:33 21 15:41:37 22 15:41:37 22 15:41:41 24 A Could maybe just clarify more I don't have the agreement agreement Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 15:44:17 10 15:44:17 11 15:44:17 12 15:44:17 12 15:44:17 12 15:44:17 12 15:44:17 13	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:15 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40	2 3 4 5 6 7	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:09	2 3 4 5 6 7	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument
agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents 15:40:55 11 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents 15:41:06 13 could continue to be used on that instrumentation? 15:41:10 14 A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. 15:41:14 16 you know what you're talking about. 15:41:16 17 Q. What was your understanding with regard to ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the was of Promega reagents? 15:41:24 19 the use of Promega reagents? 15:41:33 21 could maybe just clarify more I don't have the 15:45:22 22 the letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a letter of Promega from Life Technologies and then a letter of Promega from Life Technologies and then a letter of Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:15 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:09 15:44:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of
15:40:59 12 warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents 15:41:06 13 could continue to be used on that instrumentation? 15:41:10 14 A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't 15:41:12 15 strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but 15:41:14 16 you know what you're talking about. 15:41:16 17 Q. What was your understanding with regard to 15:41:19 18 ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and 15:41:24 19 the use of Promega reagents? 15:41:30 20 A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:41:37 22 agreement 15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:44:77 13 track - with whom? 15:44:11 14	15:39:56 15:39:56 15:40:15 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation.	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or?
15:41:06 13 could continue to be used on that instrumentation? 15:41:10 14 A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't 15:41:12 15 strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but 15:41:14 16 you know what you're talking about. 15:41:16 17 Q. What was your understanding with regard to 15:41:19 18 ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and 15:41:24 19 the use of Promega reagents? 15:41:30 20 A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:41:33 21 could maybe just clarify more — I don't have the 15:41:37 22 agreement — 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 20 Itack — with whom? 15:44:21 14 MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:25 16 Itack — With whom? 15:44:26 16 Itack — With whom? 15:44:26 16 Itack — With whom? 15:44:26 16 Itack — With whom? 15:44:27 13 Itack — with whom? 15:44:28 17 Itack — with whom? 15:44:29 18 Itack — with whom? 15:44:24 15 Itack — with whom? 15:44:26 16 Itack — With whom? 15:44:26 16 Itack — With whom? 15:44:29 19 Itack — With whom? 15:44:29 19 Itack — With whom? 15:44:29 19 Itack — With whom? 15:44:21 14 Itack — With whom? 15:44:21 14 Itack — With whom? 15:44:21 14 Itack — With whom? 15:44:21 14 Itack — With whom? 15:44:21 14 Itack — With whom? 15:44:21 14 Itack — With whom? 15:44:21 14 Itack — With whom? 15:44:21 14 Itack — With whom? 15:44:29 18 Itack — With whom? 15:44	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:15 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:43 15:40:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:09 15:44:15 15:44:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement,
A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't 15:44:21 14 15:41:12 15 strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. 15:44:26 16 15:41:16 17 Q. What was your understanding with regard to 15:44:28 17 19:41:19 18 ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and 15:41:49 19 the use of Promega reagents? 15:44:59 19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:45:18 20 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what 15:41:37 22 agreement 15:45:22 22 begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 24 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:15 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:43 15:40:49 15:40:51 15:40:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:09 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes.
15:41:12 15 strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but 15:41:14 16 you know what you're talking about. 15:44:26 16 A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. 15:41:16 17 Q. What was your understanding with regard to 15:41:28 17 I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for 15:41:24 19 the use of Promega reagents? 15:44:59 19 identification.) A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:45:18 20 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what 15:41:37 22 agreement 15:45:22 22 begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 24 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:15 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:49 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of
15:41:14 16 you know what you're talking about. 15:41:16 17 Q. What was your understanding with regard to 15:44:28 17 I just don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. 15:41:19 18 ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and 15:44:59 18 (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) 15:41:30 20 A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:45:18 20 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what could maybe just clarify more — I don't have the 15:45:19 21 has been marked as Exhibit 19 for identification. It begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in 15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 24 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:15 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:43 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation?	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:05 15:44:09 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom?
15:41:16 17 Q. What was your understanding with regard to 15:41:28 17 I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) 15:41:30 20 A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:41:33 21 could maybe just clarify more — I don't have the 15:41:37 22 agreement — 15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:45:28 23 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a 15:45:34 24 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:15 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:40 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:06 15:41:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:05 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I
15:41:19 18 ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and 15:44:59 18 (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) 15:41:30 20 A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:45:18 20 MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what could maybe just clarify more I don't have the 15:45:19 21 has been marked as Exhibit 19 for identification. It begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in 15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:45:28 23 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:43 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:06 15:41:10 15:41:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:05 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:21 15:44:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond.
15:41:24 19 the use of Promega reagents? 15:41:30 20 A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:41:33 21 could maybe just clarify more I don't have the 15:41:37 22 agreement 15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 24 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:43 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:10 15:41:10 15:41:12 15:41:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about.	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:21 15:44:24 15:44:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't.
A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:41:30 20 A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you 15:41:30 20 Could maybe just clarify more — I don't have the 15:41:37 22 agreement — 15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 24 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:49 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:10 15:41:12 15:41:14 15:41:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. Q. What was your understanding with regard to	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:21 15:44:24 15:44:26 15:44:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point.
15:41:33 21 could maybe just clarify more I don't have the 15:41:37 22 agreement 15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 24 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:49 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:10 15:41:12 15:41:14 15:41:16 15:41:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. Q. What was your understanding with regard to ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:21 15:44:21 15:44:24 15:44:28 15:44:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for
15:41:37 22 agreement - 15:45:22 22 begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in 15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:45:28 23 sequence, there's an April 29, 2010, letter. These are 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 24 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:49 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:10 15:41:12 15:41:14 15:41:14 15:41:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. Q. What was your understanding with regard to ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the use of Promega reagents?	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:21 15:44:21 15:44:28 15:44:28 15:44:28 15:44:59 15:44:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)
15:41:37 23 Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. 15:45:28 23 sequence, there's an April 29, 2010, letter. These are 15:41:41 24 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 24 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:49 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:10 15:41:12 15:41:14 15:41:16 15:41:19 15:41:24 15:41:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. Q. What was your understanding with regard to ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the use of Promega reagents? A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:21 15:44:21 15:44:24 15:44:26 15:44:28 15:44:59 15:44:59 15:44:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what
15:41:42 Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made 15:45:34 24 letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:43 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:06 15:41:10 15:41:12 15:41:14 15:41:14 15:41:14 15:41:14 15:41:14 15:41:14 15:41:14 15:41:14 15:41:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. Q. What was your understanding with regard to ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the use of Promega reagents? A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you could maybe just clarify more — I don't have the	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:21 15:44:21 15:44:26 15:44:28 15:44:28 15:44:59 15:44:59 15:45:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what has been marked as Exhibit 19 for identification. It
14 50 11 22 2010	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:43 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:10 15:41:10 15:41:10 15:41:12 15:41:14 15:41:16 15:41:19 15:41:30 15:41:30 15:41:33 15:41:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. Q. What was your understanding with regard to ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the use of Promega reagents? A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you could maybe just clarify more I don't have the agreement	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:21 15:44:24 15:44:26 15:44:28 15:44:28 15:44:59 15:44:59 15:45:19 15:45:19 15:45:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what has been marked as Exhibit 19 for identification. It begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in
115 · 4 · 1 · 4 5 · 75 · reference to the wrong document, so I do abologize, 115 · 45 · 40 · 75 · I chef of Octood 20, 2010.	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:40 15:40:43 15:40:51 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:10 15:41:12 15:41:14 15:41:16 15:41:19 15:41:30 15:41:33 15:41:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. Q. What was your understanding with regard to ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the use of Promega reagents? A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you could maybe just clarify more I don't have the agreement Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1.	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:21 15:44:24 15:44:26 15:44:28 15:44:59 15:45:18 15:45:19 15:45:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what has been marked as Exhibit 19 for identification. It begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in sequence, there's an April 29, 2010, letter. These are
15.41.45 25	15:39:55 15:39:56 15:40:19 15:40:22 15:40:49 15:40:49 15:40:55 15:40:59 15:41:10 15:41:12 15:41:14 15:41:14 15:41:14 15:41:33 15:41:37 15:41:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	email exchange. Do you recall how this resolved? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall talking to Dr. Dimond about this or anybody at Applied Biosystems about this matter? A. Sitting here today, I don't recall this. Q. There are two items in this email. The second item has to do with the service contracts and AB instrumentation. Do you recall the provisions of the 2006 agreements that related to AB's instrumentation and the warranties it provided to Promega so that its reagents could continue to be used on that instrumentation? A. I remember the 2006 agreement. I don't strictly remember if it was a warranty ownership, but you know what you're talking about. Q. What was your understanding with regard to ABI's obligations concerning it's instrumentation and the use of Promega reagents? A. It's a little bit of a vague question. If you could maybe just clarify more I don't have the agreement Q. Yes, you do. We can look at sections 5.1. Actually, it's of the settlement agreement. And I made	15:43:55 15:43:57 15:44:00 15:44:03 15:44:05 15:44:15 15:44:16 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:17 15:44:21 15:44:26 15:44:28 15:44:28 15:44:59 15:45:18 15:45:18 15:45:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	assurances that you just described? A. For the time period specified in the agreement, it is my understanding that we have signed up for that obligation. Q. Do you recall any other conversations with Dr. Dimond or anyone at Promega concerning that obligation, that obligation being the instrument MS. JOHNSON: Excuse me. After execution of the agreement or? MR. TROUPIS: Subsequent to the agreement, yes. THE WITNESS: I've lost a little bit of track with whom? MR. TROUPIS: Q. With anyone at Promega, I broadened it beyond Dr. Dimond. A. No, I don't recall. I'm not saying I didn't. I just don't recall at this point. (Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.) MR. TROUPIS: Q. Doctor, I've shown you what has been marked as Exhibit 19 for identification. It begins with a letter of February 2, 2010. And then in sequence, there's an April 29, 2010, letter. These are letters to Promega from Life Technologies and then a

		Page 145			Page 147
25 45 47	-	And I'll represent to you that these were	7.5 40 00	-	
15:45:47	1	letters received by Promega, as I said, from	15:49:08 15:49:15	1 2	
15:45:49 15:45:53	2	Life Technologies or, last instance, Applied Biosystems.	15:49:18	3	
15:45:59	4	A. Sorry. If I can ask one question.	15:49:10	4	
15:46:01	5	Q. Certainly.	15:49:20	5	
15:46:01	6	A. Why are there no Bates numbers on these?	15:49:20	6	
15:46:01	7	Q. Because I couldn't find the Bates-numbered	15:49:25	7	
15:46:10	8	version of these. Not because they haven't been	15:49:28	8	
15:46:12	9	provided. These are all documents that came from you,	15:49:30	9	
15:46:13		not from us. But they were provided to us, and they are	15:49:35		answering to within the structure of Traci Libby?
15:46:13		contained in our records and have been filed in multiple	15:49:38		A. Yes.
15:46:17		proceedings. But I do apologize. I simply couldn't	15:49:44		Q. Do you know what their role is when it comes
15:46:22		find them.	15:49:47		to contracts compliance? How they carry out that role?
15:46:25		MS. JOHNSON: I'm sorry to interrupt.	15:49:54		A. Maybe could you be more specific.
15:46:26		Just to clarify, when you say they're	15:49:56		Q. Yeah, you know, I'm trying to as a
15:46:27		documents provided by you?	15:50:00		precursor, I'm trying to determine how they go about
15:46:30		MR. TROUPIS: By "you" I mean	15:50:03		their jobs. And so my question is, when it says
15:46:30		Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. They sent them	15:50:07		"contract compliance," do you know how they go about the
15:46:35		to us, Promega.	15:50:11		process of contract compliance?
15:46:38		MS. JOHNSON: Thank you.	15:50:17		A. Not in a specific or detailed way.
15:46:38		MR. TROUPIS: Q. And let me explain my	15:50:20		Q. Do you know in a general way? Let me put it
15:46:40		understanding of what these are, and that will be	15:50:23		differently. What's your general understanding?
15:46:43		helpful for you to answer the questions, and that is	15:50:26		A. My general understanding of Lorna's role is
15:46:46		that there are payments made on the cross-licenses and	15:50:29		along the lines of, like I said a few moments ago, of
15:46:53		over time by Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems to	15:50:33		checking that the checks come in, checking that the
13.10.33		Page 146	13.30.33		Page 148
15 46 50	-	Promega and for various products.	15 50 37	,	checks go out, writing the letters that accompany them.
15:46:58	1 2	Those have been corrected from time to time by	15:50:37	1 2	It's my understanding is it's largely bookkeeping.
15:47:08	<i></i>				
15.47.10		·	15:50:42		
15:47:13	3	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are	15:50:47	3	Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process?
15:47:19	3 4	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing	15:50:47 15:50:50	3 4	Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process?A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the
15:47:19 15:47:25	3 4 5	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52	3 4 5	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running.
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34	3 4 5 6	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:54	3 4 5 6	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:40	3 4 5 6 7	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:54 15:50:55	3 4 5 6 7	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong.
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:40 15:47:47	3 4 5 6 7 8	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:50:58	3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:40 15:47:47	3 4 5 6 7 8	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:50:58 15:51:02	3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves?
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:40 15:47:54 15:47:54	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna.
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:40 15:47:54 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:06	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:40 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:06 15:48:08	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:40 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:08 15:48:13	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this.	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:38	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:40 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:06 15:48:08 15:48:13 15:48:15	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then,	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:54 15:50:58 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:38 15:51:42	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product?
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:06 15:48:13 15:48:15 15:48:18	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then, following my question is simply that you don't know	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:55 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:42 15:51:44	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product? MS. JOHNSON: At any particular point in time?
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:06 15:48:08 15:48:13 15:48:15 15:48:18	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then, following my question is simply that you don't know the basis of these corrections?	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:55 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:42 15:51:44 15:51:47	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product? MS. JOHNSON: At any particular point in time? MR. TROUPIS: Same time period, 2010 2009
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:06 15:48:13 15:48:15 15:48:18 15:48:21 15:48:22	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then, following my question is simply that you don't know	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:34 15:51:42 15:51:44 15:51:47 15:51:50	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product? MS. JOHNSON: At any particular point in time?
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:06 15:48:13 15:48:15 15:48:15 15:48:21 15:48:21	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then, following my question is simply that you don't know the basis of these corrections? A. No. Sitting here, I don't recall. If I heard	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:38 15:51:42 15:51:47 15:51:47 15:51:50 15:51:59	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product? MS. JOHNSON: At any particular point in time? MR. TROUPIS: Same time period, 2010 2009 and 2010, actually, is the time period involved.
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:40 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:06 15:48:13 15:48:15 15:48:15 15:48:21 15:48:21 15:48:27 15:48:40	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then, following my question is simply that you don't know the basis of these corrections? A. No. Sitting here, I don't recall. If I heard this, it went by me. I don't recall this at all. Q. Does Lorna Quitoriano, does she work with you	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:38 15:51:42 15:51:44 15:51:47 15:51:50 15:51:50 15:51:50	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product? MS. JOHNSON: At any particular point in time? MR. TROUPIS: Same time period, 2010 2009 and 2010, actually, is the time period involved. THE WITNESS: Who would be responsible for
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:40 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:06 15:48:13 15:48:15 15:48:15 15:48:21 15:48:21 15:48:27 15:48:40 15:48:47	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then, following my question is simply that you don't know the basis of these corrections? A. No. Sitting here, I don't recall. If I heard this, it went by me. I don't recall this at all.	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:34 15:51:42 15:51:44 15:51:47 15:51:50 15:51:50 15:51:50 15:51:50 15:52:01	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product? MS. JOHNSON: At any particular point in time? MR. TROUPIS: Same time period, 2010 2009 and 2010, actually, is the time period involved. THE WITNESS: Who would be responsible for determining when a product is no longer royalty bearing? Is that essentially what you're saying?
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:40 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:08 15:48:13 15:48:15 15:48:15 15:48:21 15:48:21 15:48:27 15:48:40 15:48:47 15:48:50	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then, following my question is simply that you don't know the basis of these corrections? A. No. Sitting here, I don't recall. If I heard this, it went by me. I don't recall this at all. Q. Does Lorna Quitoriano, does she work with you or work for you? Obviously, she's an employee. A. Lorna has never worked for me.	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:54 15:50:58 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:42 15:51:44 15:51:47 15:51:50 15:51:50 15:51:50 15:52:01 15:52:04	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product? MS. JOHNSON: At any particular point in time? MR. TROUPIS: Same time period, 2010 2009 and 2010, actually, is the time period involved. THE WITNESS: Who would be responsible for determining when a product is no longer royalty bearing? Is that essentially what you're saying? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes.
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:40 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:08 15:48:13 15:48:15 15:48:15 15:48:21 15:48:21 15:48:27 15:48:47 15:48:47 15:48:50 15:48:54	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then, following my question is simply that you don't know the basis of these corrections? A. No. Sitting here, I don't recall. If I heard this, it went by me. I don't recall this at all. Q. Does Lorna Quitoriano, does she work with you or work for you? Obviously, she's an employee. A. Lorna has never worked for me. Q. It says it's licensing management and contract	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:44 15:51:44 15:51:47 15:51:50 15:51:50 15:52:04 15:52:04 15:52:06 15:52:07	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product? MS. JOHNSON: At any particular point in time? MR. TROUPIS: Same time period, 2010 2009 and 2010, actually, is the time period involved. THE WITNESS: Who would be responsible for determining when a product is no longer royalty bearing? Is that essentially what you're saying? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. A. That would depend a lot on product. It could
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:34 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:06 15:48:13 15:48:15 15:48:15 15:48:21 15:48:22 15:48:27 15:48:40 15:48:40 15:48:50 15:48:50	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then, following my question is simply that you don't know the basis of these corrections? A. No. Sitting here, I don't recall. If I heard this, it went by me. I don't recall this at all. Q. Does Lorna Quitoriano, does she work with you or work for you? Obviously, she's an employee. A. Lorna has never worked for me. Q. It says it's licensing management and contract compliance, that's the second in the sequence, the	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:54 15:50:55 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:44 15:51:44 15:51:47 15:51:50 15:51:59 15:52:01 15:52:04 15:52:04 15:52:07 15:52:14	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product? MS. JOHNSON: At any particular point in time? MR. TROUPIS: Same time period, 2010 2009 and 2010, actually, is the time period involved. THE WITNESS: Who would be responsible for determining when a product is no longer royalty bearing? Is that essentially what you're saying? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. A. That would depend a lot on product. It could have come from someone in Traci's you know,
15:47:19 15:47:25 15:47:40 15:47:47 15:47:54 15:48:05 15:48:08 15:48:13 15:48:15 15:48:15 15:48:21 15:48:21 15:48:27 15:48:47 15:48:47 15:48:50 15:48:54	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems. And these are some of those corrections referencing the referencing the period in 2009 into 2010. This is when they were talked about, but as the directions go to a series of years, beginning in 2009, we're trying to determine what was the basis of this these corrections, and that is my question to you, were you involved in these corrections A. I believe not. I don't recall a discussion of corrections to Promega. So I don't think I had any involvement in this. Q. So you don't know what the basis of, then, following my question is simply that you don't know the basis of these corrections? A. No. Sitting here, I don't recall. If I heard this, it went by me. I don't recall this at all. Q. Does Lorna Quitoriano, does she work with you or work for you? Obviously, she's an employee. A. Lorna has never worked for me. Q. It says it's licensing management and contract	15:50:47 15:50:50 15:50:52 15:50:58 15:51:02 15:51:03 15:51:28 15:51:34 15:51:44 15:51:44 15:51:47 15:51:50 15:51:50 15:52:04 15:52:04 15:52:06 15:52:07	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. A bookkeeping or accounting process? A. Checking off the boxes, making sure that the machine is running. Q. Not a A. Raising your hand if something is wrong. Q. In contrast, not a substantive analysis of the contracts themselves? A. I would not expect that of Lorna. Q. In that context of this exhibit, 19, who would internally determine whether a product sales should no longer be reported or royalty should not be paid on a product? MS. JOHNSON: At any particular point in time? MR. TROUPIS: Same time period, 2010 2009 and 2010, actually, is the time period involved. THE WITNESS: Who would be responsible for determining when a product is no longer royalty bearing? Is that essentially what you're saying? MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. A. That would depend a lot on product. It could

		Page 149	I		Page 151
				_	_
15:52:25	1	patent attorney. It could have come from a product	15:56:09	1	test only."
15:52:28	2	manager asking questions. I'm not sure precisely what	15:56:10	2	And my question, I think the context of this
15:52:31	3	they're referring to.	15:56:14	3	document is who determines the proper wording of
15:52:32	4	Q. In this instance, the products are listed	15:56:20	4	licenses of the type you're seeing here on products sold
15:52:35	5	there. They're the STR products subject to the 2006	15:56:25	5	by Life Technologies or Applied Biosystems?
15:52:46	6	agreement. Would there be a particular person in that	15:56:32	6	A. What time period?
15:52:51	7	instance that you would know would have that level of	15:56:34	7	Q. The present for now.
15:52:55	8	responsibility?	15:56:38	8	A. I don't have certain knowledge, but I believe
15:52:56	9	A. I don't have enough information. I don't know	15:56:40	9	it would largely be Traci Libby's group in conjunction
15:52:59	10	what on here or what the statements were, what the	15:56:46	10	with the patent attorneys, perhaps with input from a
15:53:02	11	reasons were.	15:56:54	11	business development person closer to the product sales.
15:53:10	12	Q. Is there anyone other than Traci Libby who is	15:56:58	12	Q. Now, let's move it back in time. After the
15:53:12	13	responsible for determining the royalty obligations for	15:57:03	13	signing of the 2006 cross-license, were you involved in
15:53:19	14	the 2006 license agreement, the payments by ABI to	15:57:10	14	the determination of the proper marking of the products;
15:53:27	15	Promega?	15:57:14	15	that is, these also that would be provided with the
15:53:28	16	A. I think ultimately it would be one of the	15:57:19	16	product sold, the STR products?
15:53:30	17	patent attorneys, possibly a transaction attorney, but	15:57:25	17	 I had more managerial involvement than direct.
15:53:34	18	more likely a patent attorney.	15:57:33	18	Q. At that time who would have been responsible
15:53:44		Q. What department now sells these, the products	15:57:35	19	for the license language?
15:53:50		under the 2006 agreement, the ones that were listed in	15:57:42	20	A. It would have been the patent attorneys. I'm
15:53:55		Exhibit 19, if you know?	15:57:48	21	thinking about there was a change, and I'm trying to
15:53:57		A. I don't really know their structure. We've	15:57:50		remember when the change occurred, 2006. I will just go
15:54:00		talked about that a little earlier in the day. I have	15:58:06		ahead and give you both answers.
15:54:05		no new information.	15:58:08		Q. I was going to say why I'll get to the
15:54:06		Q. And I'm not trying to retread old ground.	15:58:11		other one anyways.
13.31.00	20	Q			
		Page 150			Page 152
35 54 10	1	Page 150	15.50.14	1	
15:54:10	1	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why	15:58:14	1	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred,
15:54:13	2	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm	15:58:16	2	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of
15:54:13 15:54:46	2	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for	15:58:16 15:58:19	2 3	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:46	2 3 4	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.)	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:23	2 3 4	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:46 15:54:55	2 3 4 5	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that?	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:23 15:58:29	2 3 4 5	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57	2 3 4 5 6	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:23 15:58:29 15:58:32	2 3 4 5 6	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie — at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes.	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:23 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie — at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:23 15:58:29 15:58:36 15:58:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie — at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels.
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation.	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:23 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie — at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved — was
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:23 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:43 15:58:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie — at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved — was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:38 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie — at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved — was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:38 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie— at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved—was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group.
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:23 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:38 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie—at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved—was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison.	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:23 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:36 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie—at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved—was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:07 15:55:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison. And I'll represent to you that this is it	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:29 15:58:36 15:58:36 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie—at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved—was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions?
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:07 15:55:10 15:55:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison.	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:23 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:36 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie — at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved — was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions? A. I believe so. Again, with the caveat that I
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:10 15:55:10 15:55:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison. And I'll represent to you that this is it came from an internet site for it's the user's guide for the product involved here, AmpFLSTR Identifiler	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:29 15:58:36 15:58:36 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie — at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved — was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions? A. I believe so. Again, with the caveat that I can't remember the precise day of when I no longer did.
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:10 15:55:10 15:55:13 15:55:14 15:55:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison. And I'll represent to you that this is it came from an internet site for it's the user's guide	15:58:16 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:38 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie—at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved—was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions? A. I believe so. Again, with the caveat that I can't remember the precise day of when I no longer did. Q. But at some point, and now at least since
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:10 15:55:10 15:55:11 15:55:14 15:55:17 15:55:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison. And I'll represent to you that this is it came from an internet site for it's the user's guide for the product involved here, AmpFLSTR Identifiler	15:58:16 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:36 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:59 15:59:04 15:59:08 15:59:11 15:59:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie — at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved — was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions? A. I believe so. Again, with the caveat that I can't remember the precise day of when I no longer did.
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:10 15:55:10 15:55:11 15:55:14 15:55:14 15:55:24 15:55:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison. And I'll represent to you that this is it came from an internet site for it's the user's guide for the product involved here, AmpFLSTR Identifiler Direct PCR Amplification kit. It shows a revision date	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:59 15:59:04 15:59:08 15:59:11 15:59:15 15:59:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie—at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved—was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions? A. I believe so. Again, with the caveat that I can't remember the precise day of when I no longer did. Q. But at some point, and now at least since
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:10 15:55:10 15:55:17 15:55:14 15:55:17 15:55:24 15:55:29 15:55:31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison. And I'll represent to you that this is it came from an internet site for it's the user's guide for the product involved here, AmpFLSTR Identifiler Direct PCR Amplification kit. It shows a revision date of October 2011.	15:58:16 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:36 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:59 15:59:11 15:59:15 15:59:15 15:59:18 15:59:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie—at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved—was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions? A. I believe so. Again, with the caveat that I can't remember the precise day of when I no longer did. Q. But at some point, and now at least since before the merger, you have not had that responsibility?
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:10 15:55:10 15:55:10 15:55:14 15:55:14 15:55:24 15:55:24 15:55:24 15:55:31 15:55:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison. And I'll represent to you that this is it came from an internet site for it's the user's guide for the product involved here, AmpFLSTR Identifiler Direct PCR Amplification kit. It shows a revision date of October 2011. And I provide this to you in your capacity as	15:58:16 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:36 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:59 15:59:04 15:59:08 15:59:11 15:59:15 15:59:12 15:59:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie—at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved—was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions? A. I believe so. Again, with the caveat that I can't remember the precise day of when I no longer did. Q. But at some point, and now at least since before the merger, you have not had that responsibility? A. Correct.
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:02 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:10 15:55:10 15:55:17 15:55:17 15:55:24 15:55:29 15:55:31 15:55:44 15:55:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison. And I'll represent to you that this is it came from an internet site for it's the user's guide for the product involved here, AmpFLSTR Identifiler Direct PCR Amplification kit. It shows a revision date of October 2011. And I provide this to you in your capacity as a witness for the 2006 license agreement. On the second	15:58:16 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:38 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:58:59:04 15:59:04 15:59:08 15:59:11 15:59:11 15:59:15 15:59:25 16:00:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie—at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved—was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions? A. I believe so. Again, with the caveat that I can't remember the precise day of when I no longer did. Q. But at some point, and now at least since before the merger, you have not had that responsibility? A. Correct. MR. TROUPIS: If we take a break, we'll come
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:10 15:55:13 15:55:14 15:55:24 15:55:24 15:55:44 15:55:47 15:55:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison. And I'll represent to you that this is it came from an internet site for it's the user's guide for the product involved here, AmpFLSTR Identifiler Direct PCR Amplification kit. It shows a revision date of October 2011. And I provide this to you in your capacity as a witness for the 2006 license agreement. On the second page of this document, there is a limited use label	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:29 15:58:36 15:58:36 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:59:04 15:59:04 15:59:04 15:59:11 15:59:11 15:59:11 15:59:15 15:59:15 15:59:25 16:00:07 16:00:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie—at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved—was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions? A. I believe so. Again, with the caveat that I can't remember the precise day of when I no longer did. Q. But at some point, and now at least since before the merger, you have not had that responsibility? A. Correct. MR. TROUPIS: If we take a break, we'll come back and I think we'll be able to finish up.
15:54:13 15:54:46 15:54:55 15:54:57 15:54:59 15:55:00 15:55:03 15:55:04 15:55:10 15:55:10 15:55:14 15:55:17 15:55:24 15:55:29 15:55:47 15:55:47 15:55:52 15:55:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I have no direct involvement. That's why I'm (Whereupon, Exhibit 20 was marked for identification.) MS. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have a copy of that? MR. TROUPIS: No. I'm not going to give you a copy. Yes. THE WITNESS: So as you described before, the headers from the litigation. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Yes. And this is showing you Exhibit 20 marked for identification. The header indicates that it's filed with the Federal District Court, was filed with the Federal District Court in Madison. And I'll represent to you that this is it came from an internet site for it's the user's guide for the product involved here, AmpFLSTR Identifiler Direct PCR Amplification kit. It shows a revision date of October 2011. And I provide this to you in your capacity as a witness for the 2006 license agreement. On the second page of this document, there is a limited use label license.	15:58:16 15:58:19 15:58:29 15:58:32 15:58:36 15:58:43 15:58:47 15:58:51 15:58:54 15:58:54 15:59:04 15:59:08 15:59:08 15:59:11 15:59:15 15:59:15 15:59:25 16:00:07 16:00:09 16:00:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I don't recall when the changeover occurred, but at the earlier time period, there was a staff of people that reported to me and they were led by Katie — at the moment I'm forgetting Katie's last name. She's been separated from the company for a while. It will come back to me. And then she had some people under her that worked more closely with the patent attorneys and the transaction attorneys discussing the labels. After that, that group was moved — was remained in legal, if you will, and like the rest of my group, moved to corporate development, and then I did not have the managerial oversight of that group. Q. So shortly after the 2006 agreement, late 2006, 2007, you did have management responsibilities for some of the group that made these marketing decisions? A. I believe so. Again, with the caveat that I can't remember the precise day of when I no longer did. Q. But at some point, and now at least since before the merger, you have not had that responsibility? A. Correct. MR. TROUPIS: If we take a break, we'll come back and I think we'll be able to finish up. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The

[Page 153	1		Page 155
		_		_	-
16:32:17	1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The	16:36:39	1	A. If you had printed out a different format, I
16:32:18	2	time is 4:32 p.m.	16:36:43	2	might, more likely not than
16:32:27	3	MR. TROUPIS: We're back on the record.	16:36:46	3	Q. I tried.
16:32:27	4	Exhibit 16, what is it?	16:36:50	4	A. I recognize concepts in this document. I
16:32:27	5	MS. JOHNSON: I can't remember.	16:36:52	5	can't say I can't speak to this individual document.
16:32:27	6	MR. TROUPIS: The question was the resolution	16:37:00	6	You know, the names, I know the names of the people
16:32:29	7	of whether or not we could discuss agreements that might	16:37:02	7	of – at least some of the column A opportunities.
16:32:33	8	have existed between Max Planck and Life Technologies.	16:37:09	8	Perhaps if you had a more specific question.
16:32:38	9	MS. JOHNSON: And I think there had been a	16:37:12	9	Q. Sure. Well, earlier today you had referred to
16:32:38	10	question pending that I did not allow him to answer. I	16:37:17		the AOP designation as it was my recollection, as
16:32:42	11	don't recall what it was. He can answer. I don't know	16:37:24		part of the budgeting process, but what's your
16:32:43	12	if you want to just restate it.	16:37:28	12	understanding of AOP?
16:32:43	13	MR. TROUPIS: Is there any chance you could	16:37:29	13	A. AOP, again, the acronym is annual operating
16:32:45	14	actually find that question, Mr. Reporter?	16:37:33	14	plan. It's the plan that you're held to for the year.
16:34:25	15	(Record read by the reporter.)	16:37:36	15	It's your goal.
16:34:29	16	THE WITNESS: So I'm reasonably sure we've not	16:37:44	16	Q. Yes, and that's what you had said earlier
16:34:31	17	entered into an agreement for a different royalty rate	16:37:48	17	today. And so when I this document, based on the
16:34:34	18	with Max Planck.	16:37:51	18	discussions we've been having during the day today, I
16:34:37	19	MR. TROUPIS: Q. There's no agreement that	16:37:55	19	look at, for example, item 10 on page 706. And it says
16:34:38	20	is there any agreement in the event of a resolution with	16:37:59	20	"MBS Total," and that would appear to be in the your
16:34:43	21	Promega of the ongoing disputes with Promega that you	16:38:04	21	group in which you were a member. And this is a total
16:34:46	22	would pay Max Planck a certain amount of money?	16:38:11	22	of something. I don't know whether it's revenue or
16:34:50	23	MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to	16:38:14	23	license revenue or what it would be.
16:34:52	24	divulge any privileged communications that you may have	16:38:18	24	A. Nor do I. I mean, the categories, MPRPRT is
16:34:54	25	had with counsel. If you can answer the question	16:38:28	25	protein, GEN is genetics, UDG we've talked about before.
		Page 154			Page 156
16:34:56	1	Page 154 without doing that, then you may answer.	16:38:52	1	Page 156 This is you know, this is similar to, if not the
16:34:56 16:34:59	1 2	_	16:38:52 16:38:56	1	
16:34:59	2	without doing that, then you may answer.			This is you know, this is similar to, if not the
16:34:59 16:35:01	2	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement,	16:38:56	2	This is you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:04	2 3 4	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank	16:38:56 16:39:00	2	This is you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:04 16:35:05	2 3 4 5	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement.	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:07	2 3 4	This is you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format.
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:04 16:35:05 16:35:12	2 3 4 5 6	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:07 16:39:10 16:39:13	2 3 4 5	This is you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:04 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19	2 3 4 5 6 7	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked.	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:07 16:39:10 16:39:13	2 3 4 5 6	This is you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in,
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:04 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:07 16:39:10 16:39:13	2 3 4 5 6 7	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:04 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:07 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:04 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:07 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:05 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:07 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	This is you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred that existed at that time.
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also.	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:19 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	This is you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21.	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:19 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:35 16:35:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:07 16:39:10 16:39:19 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:34 16:39:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions.
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:35 16:35:35 16:35:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as a document IVGN706 to 718. At the upper left-hand of	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:07 16:39:10 16:39:19 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:42 16:39:43 16:39:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions. So, for example, when I looked on, again
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:32 16:35:35 16:35:45 16:35:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as a document IVGN706 to 718. At the upper left-hand of the first page, it says "Opportunities Included in AOP."	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:34 16:39:43 16:39:43 16:39:43 16:39:45 16:39:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions. So, for example, when I looked on, again staying on page 706, I see "Revenue Type," and then it
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:32 16:35:35 16:35:45 16:35:45 16:35:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as a document IVGN706 to 718. At the upper left-hand of the first page, it says "Opportunities Included in AOP." I will tell you that my assumption is that	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:34 16:39:45 16:39:45 16:39:45 16:39:51 16:39:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions. So, for example, when I looked on, again staying on page 706, I see "Revenue Type," and then it says, "Running Royalties, Settlement, License Fee,"
16:34:59 16:35:04 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:32 16:35:35 16:35:35 16:35:45 16:35:47 16:35:57 16:35:57 16:36:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as a document IVGN706 to 718. At the upper left-hand of the first page, it says "Opportunities Included in AOP." I will tell you that my assumption is that this is an Excel spreadsheet and therefore oftentimes	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:37 16:39:45 16:39:45 16:39:51 16:39:59 16:40:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions. So, for example, when I looked on, again staying on page 706, I see "Revenue Type," and then it says, "Running Royalties, Settlement, License Fee," these would appear to be the kinds of resolution that
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:30 16:35:35 16:35:37 16:35:45 16:35:57 16:35:57 16:36:00 16:36:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as a document IVGN706 to 718. At the upper left-hand of the first page, it says "Opportunities Included in AOP." I will tell you that my assumption is that this is an Excel spreadsheet and therefore oftentimes the way to read it is that you have to literally put	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:37 16:39:45 16:39:45 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:59 16:40:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions. So, for example, when I looked on, again staying on page 706, I see "Revenue Type," and then it says, "Running Royalties, Settlement, License Fee," these would appear to be the kinds of resolution that the GOLC group was looking to do in order to raise revenue.
16:34:59 16:35:04 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:35 16:35:35 16:35:35 16:35:35 16:35:45 16:35:53 16:35:57 16:35:53 16:35:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as a document IVGN706 to 718. At the upper left-hand of the first page, it says "Opportunities Included in AOP." I will tell you that my assumption is that this is an Excel spreadsheet and therefore oftentimes the way to read it is that you have to literally put them side-by-side or when it prints out or simply	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:37 16:39:42 16:39:45 16:39:51 16:39:59 16:40:04 16:40:08 16:40:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions. So, for example, when I looked on, again staying on page 706, I see "Revenue Type," and then it says, "Running Royalties, Settlement, License Fee," these would appear to be the kinds of resolution that the GOLC group was looking to do in order to raise revenue. Am I assuming correctly?
16:34:59 16:35:04 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:29 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:35 16:35:35 16:35:45 16:35:45 16:35:53 16:35:57 16:35:57 16:36:00 16:36:08 16:36:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as a document IVGN706 to 718. At the upper left-hand of the first page, it says "Opportunities Included in AOP." I will tell you that my assumption is that this is an Excel spreadsheet and therefore oftentimes the way to read it is that you have to literally put them side-by-side or when it prints out or simply look at the number in the far left-hand column and that	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:42 16:39:43 16:39:45 16:39:45 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions. So, for example, when I looked on, again staying on page 706, I see "Revenue Type," and then it says, "Running Royalties, Settlement, License Fee," these would appear to be the kinds of resolution that the GOLC group was looking to do in order to raise revenue. Am I assuming correctly? A. Your question is complex. Could you refine
16:34:59 16:35:04 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:35 16:35:37 16:35:45 16:35:45 16:35:57 16:35:57 16:36:00 16:36:08 16:36:08 16:36:12 16:36:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as a document IVGN706 to 718. At the upper left-hand of the first page, it says "Opportunities Included in AOP." I will tell you that my assumption is that this is an Excel spreadsheet and therefore oftentimes the way to read it is that you have to literally put them side-by-side or when it prints out or simply look at the number in the far left-hand column and that will repeat for subsequent columns that couldn't fit on	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:42 16:39:43 16:39:45 16:39:45 16:39:41 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:40:04 16:40:11 16:40:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions. So, for example, when I looked on, again staying on page 706, I see "Revenue Type," and then it says, "Running Royalties, Settlement, License Fee," these would appear to be the kinds of resolution that the GOLC group was looking to do in order to raise revenue. Am I assuming correctly? A. Your question is complex. Could you refine it?
16:34:59 16:35:04 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:35 16:35:37 16:35:45 16:35:45 16:35:57 16:36:00 16:36:03 16:36:08 16:36:12 16:36:18 16:36:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as a document IVGN706 to 718. At the upper left-hand of the first page, it says "Opportunities Included in AOP." I will tell you that my assumption is that this is an Excel spreadsheet and therefore oftentimes the way to read it is that you have to literally put them side-by-side or when it prints out or simply look at the number in the far left-hand column and that will repeat for subsequent columns that couldn't fit on a single page.	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:34 16:39:45 16:39:45 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:40:04 16:40:17 16:40:21 16:40:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions. So, for example, when I looked on, again staying on page 706, I see "Revenue Type," and then it says, "Running Royalties, Settlement, License Fee," these would appear to be the kinds of resolution that the GOLC group was looking to do in order to raise revenue. Am I assuming correctly? A. Your question is complex. Could you refine it? Q. Well, when it says "Revenue Type" on page 706,
16:34:59 16:35:01 16:35:05 16:35:12 16:35:19 16:35:29 16:35:30 16:35:32 16:35:35 16:35:35 16:35:45 16:35:45 16:35:57 16:35:57 16:36:00 16:36:08 16:36:12 16:36:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	without doing that, then you may answer. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any agreement, any contingent agreement. MR. TROUPIS: Q. Okay. That's fine. Thank you. One other document that I'd like let's have this marked. (Whereupon, Exhibit 21 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: In case I forget, when we bring them back in, I wanted to correct one of my earlier answers also. MR. TROUPIS: This is Exhibit 21. Q. Dr. Moehle, I've given you what is labeled as a document IVGN706 to 718. At the upper left-hand of the first page, it says "Opportunities Included in AOP." I will tell you that my assumption is that this is an Excel spreadsheet and therefore oftentimes the way to read it is that you have to literally put them side-by-side or when it prints out or simply look at the number in the far left-hand column and that will repeat for subsequent columns that couldn't fit on	16:38:56 16:39:00 16:39:10 16:39:13 16:39:23 16:39:27 16:39:32 16:39:34 16:39:42 16:39:43 16:39:45 16:39:45 16:39:41 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:39:51 16:40:04 16:40:11 16:40:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	This is — you know, this is similar to, if not the same, to a relatively complicated model that we would do in 2009 and 2010. Partly it's hard because of the format. The overall point of this document was to track where we are against revenues, what's come in, what did we think was going to come in, and it was an attempt to get some granularity to manage the business of licensing an OEM for the MBS business division that occurred — that existed at that time. Q. And your description there fits my assumption when I looked at this a minute ago, based on today's discussions. So, for example, when I looked on, again staying on page 706, I see "Revenue Type," and then it says, "Running Royalties, Settlement, License Fee," these would appear to be the kinds of resolution that the GOLC group was looking to do in order to raise revenue. Am I assuming correctly? A. Your question is complex. Could you refine it?

16 40 73 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2						V V
16 40 34 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			Page 157			Page 159
Settlement would be a resolution of the 16:44:18 3 16:40:37 3 16:40:40 5 16:40:4	16:40:31			16:44:13		
dispute	16:40:34			16:44:13	2	
16 : 40 : 40 5	16:40:37	3		1		
16 : 40 : 43 6 16 : 40 : 43 6 16 : 40 : 45 6 16 : 40 : 45 7 16 : 40 : 45 7 16 : 40 : 45 7 16 : 40 : 45 7 16 : 40 : 45 7 16 : 40 : 40 7 16 : 40	16:40:39	4		16:44:34	4	
16 : 40 : 40 7 16 : 40 : 40 7 16 : 40 : 50 8 16 : 40 : 40 9 16 : 40 : 50 16	16:40:40	5	· · ·	16:44:45	5	
16 : 40 : 51 16 40 : 51 16 40 : 51 16 40 : 51 16 40 : 51 16 40 : 51 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 51 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 16 40 : 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	16:40:43	6		16:44:48	6	
16 : 40 : 55 5 16 : 41 : 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	16:40:47	7	'	16:45:04	7	
16:44:01 10 audits. 16:45:45 21 16 ont - 1 don't recall a specific meaning to 16:45:45 11 16:4	16:40:51	8	•	16:45:08	8	
Again, my assumption is based upon your 16:45:45 11 16:41:06 12 16:41:06 13 16:41:08 13 16:41:14 14 16:41:15 15 16:41:15 15 16:41:15 17 16:41:15 17 17 16:41:15 17 16:41:15 17 17 16:41:15 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	16:40:55	9	column, "Licensee Name" and it indicates, for example,	16:45:15	9	_
16, 44, 106 12 12 12 13 13 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15	16:41:01	10	audits.	16:45:42	10	
16.44.108 13 Something that you would expect to sudif, say, Agilent 16.46.00 13 16.46.00 14 16.40.10 15 16.41.10 15 16.41.10 15 16.41.10 15 16.41.10 15 16.41.10 15 16.41.10 15 16.41.10 15 16.41.10 17 16	16:41:03	11	Again, my assumption is based upon your	16:45:45	11	stand-alone. I'm sure at one time I knew it.
16 14 14 14 15 15 16 16 14 14 15 15 16 16 14 14 15 15 16 16 14 14 15 15 16 16 16 14 14 15 15 16 16 14 14 15 15 16 16 16 14 14 15 15 16 16 16 16 16 16	16:41:06	12	testimony earlier today that that would have been	16:45:57	12	Q. Okay. That's helpful.
16:41:19 15 16:41:12 16 16:41:12 16 16:41:12 16 16:41:12 16 16:41:12 16 16:41:12 16 16:41:12 18 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 19 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 12 16:41:13 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	16:41:08	13	something that you would expect to audit, say, Agilent	16:46:00	13	Then on the next page, page 709, next it
16 : 41 : 25	16:41:14	14	in 58 and that you're predicting potentially a	16:46:08	14	starts to use different language. It says "New Enzyme
16:41:26 17	16:41:19	15	settlement and the technology is RTTCSA, whatever that	16:46:11	15	2/year 2014."
16:44:128 B Q. And in the last column, FCST is the category? 16:44:35 19 Q. It says "Upside." Q. It says "Upside." Q. Forecast category, again consistent with what the 44:45 22 22 24 24 24 25 24 24 25 24 26:44:40 25 25 24 26:44:32 27 26 25 26 25 27 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	16:41:25	16	is?	16:46:16	16	A. Can you give me a row?
16:41:35 19 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:37 20 16:41:38 20 16:41:39 20 16:41:39 20 16:41:30 20 16:41:41:41 20	16:41:26	17	A. Correct.	16:46:19	17	Q. Column A, row 79.
16:41:40 20 16:41:41 21 23 24 25 26 26 27 26 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 29 29 29 29	16:41:28	18	Q. And in the last column, FCST is the category?	16:46:21	18	A. New enzyme, two per year until 2014, slash,
A. Oh, column E, "FCST Forecast." 16:44:44 221 Q. Forecast category, again consistent with what the 41:44 52 22 16:46:35 24 turn to the next page and again staying with, for 16:46:30 21 16:46:35 24 turn to the next page and again staying with, for 16:42:05 1 1 wonder what that would 16:42:05 1 1 Iwonder what that would 16:42:28 5	16:41:35	19	A. I'm sorry, where again?	16:46:26	19	I'm sure
Q. Forecast category, again consistent with what the 41:43 22 what does taking about earlier today. And then if you to the next page and again staying with, for example, Agilent at 58, column F, I think it says "PLG." 16:46:38 24 to the total of the prior four columns, the 16:42:12 10 don't remember the precise acronym. Q. What are they, what would this be referring to, enzyme-kappa? A. These are likely, you know, some of them 1 need to double-check. I was going to say one thing, but 16:46:40 25 16:46:50 1 1 leved to check. I was going to say one thing, but 16:46:50 1 1 leved to check. I was going to say one thing, but 16:46:50 1 1 leved to check. I was going to say one thing, but 16:46:50 3 1 leved to check. I was going to say one thing, but 16:46:50 3 1 leved to check. Q. Check, please. A. In having trouble with the exact acronym. I 16:47:07 5 1 leved to check in was going to say one thing, but 16:46:51 2 leved to check. Q. Check, please. A. In having trouble with the exact acronym. I 16:47:07 5 leved think P is probably product and G is probably group. Business, those were business categories. CPC is core 16:42:42 8 louisiness, those were business categories. CPC is core 16:42:43 8 louisiness, those were business categories. CPC is core 16:42:43 9 louisiness, those were business categories. CPC is core 16:42:43 1 louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I louisine PCR. And DNZ was related to seque	16:41:37	20	Q. It says "Upside."	16:46:29	20	Q. Per.
the field series of the section of the section of the section of the section systems. So that tended to be sequencing. I don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the the that the sequencing. I don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't realtime PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't realtime PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns. So you're predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that was the forecast for this year that we put together last is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that was the forecast for this year that we put together last is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that was the forecast for this year that we put together last is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that was the forec	16:41:41	21	A. Oh, column E, "FCST Forecast."	16:46:30	21	A. These well, ask the question.
turn to the next page and again staying with, for example, Agilent at S8, column F, I think it says "PLG." Page 158 Page 158 I wonder what that would A. 58, SDS. Q. It says "SDS" and above that column heading is 16:46:50 1.42:12 4 16:42:28 5 16:42:32 6 16:42:32 6 16:42:32 6 16:42:32 7 20	16:41:45	22	Q. Forecast category, again consistent with what	16:46:32	22	Q. What are they, what would this be referring
Page 158 Page 158 Page 158 Page 158 Page 158 Page 160	16:41:49	23	we had been taking about earlier today. And then if you	16:46:35	23	to, enzyme-kappa?
Page 158 Page 158 I wonder what that would	16:41:52	24	turn to the next page and again staying with, for	16:46:38	24	A. These are likely, you know, some of them I
In need to check. A. 58, SDS. Q. It says "SDS" and above that column heading is "PLG." A. 6, It says "Running Royalties." Because in B it says "Running Royalties." It says to me that these were under — my initial response was that it was the Roche PCR color of the sublicense of the subsiness, those were business categories. CPC is core 16:42:46 9 PCR. So a certain type of PCR would fit in there. SDS was sequence detection systems. So that tended to be 16:43:30 11 don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the 16:47:47 17 10 don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the 16:47:48 12 don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the 16:47:52 13 feet also and then the total appears to be the total of the prior four columns. So you're the total of the prior four columns. So you're predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last your's forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the Roche PCR would be called an enzyme license versus was that it was the Roche PCR would be called an enzyme for short, the solider — my initial response was that it was the Roche PCR would be the PCR enzyme — enzyme for short, the sublicense of the PCR pCR, but I'm not 100 percent certain of that. Again, it's hard because of the way this is pulled apart, but I think that would be the nomenclature. Q. Were these new patents or — that's why when you say "new enzyme," I thought — A. No. I think "new" refers to new licenses or the vay this is pulled apart, but I think that would be called an enzyme license versus what shows up a little below it, kit license. We had to — different licensing programs. Add so this was part of the aspi	16:41:56	25	example, Agilent at 58, column F, I think it says "PLG."	16:46:40	25	need to double-check. I was going to say one thing, but
A. 58, SDS. Q. It says "SDS" and above that column heading is 16:46:51 2 Q. It says "SDS" and above that column heading is 16:46:52 3 I.6:42:28 5 A. I'm having trouble with the exact acronym. I 16:46:59 4 I.6:42:32 6 6 think P is probably product and G is probably group. I.6:42:35 7 7 But more to the point, CPC, SDS, DNZ, in the legacy ABI business, those were business categories. CPC is core 16:47:31 8 I.6:42:43 8 business, those were business categories. CPC is core 16:47:31 8 I.6:43:45 10 Was sequence detection systems. So that tended to be was equence detection systems. So that tended to be realtime PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the quarters of the year, and then the total appears to be 16:43:32 16 I.6:43:32 16 Fine total of the prior four columns. So you're 16:48:02 16 I.6:43:43:41 19 you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that 16:48:15 19 I.6:43:50 21 Was the forecast for this year that we put together last your. I.6:43:50 21 G. And then there's a comments column. Changes, 16:48:22 24 I.6:43:50 21 G. And then there's a comments column. Changes, 16:48:29 24 I.6:43:50 25 Indicate the context in doesn't actually say that 16:48:25 23 I.6:48:29 24 In the column in the context in the context in the context in the context in the column in the column in the context in the context in the context in the column in t			Page 158			Page 160
Q. It says "SDS" and above that column heading is 16:42:12 4 16:42:28 5 A. I'm having trouble with the exact acronym. I 16:42:32 6 16:42:32 6 16:42:32 7 A. I'm having trouble with the exact acronym. I 16:47:07 5 16:47:17 6 16:47:17 6 16:47:33 7 16:42:43 8 16:42:43 8 16:42:46 9 PCR. So a certain type of PCR would fit in there. SDS was sequence detection systems. So that tended to be 16:43:29 11 16:43:21 13 16:43:22 14 16:43:32 15 16:43:32 16 16:43:32 16 16:43:33 17 17 18 A. It says "Running Royalties." is says to me that these were under — my initial response was that it was the Roche PCR enzyme — enzyme for short, the sublicense of the Roche PCR, but I'm not 100 percent certain of that. Again, it's hard because of the way this is pulled apart, but I think that would be the 16:47:33 19 10:47:48 12 10:47:48 12 10:47:50 13 16:47:52 14 16:47:52 14 16:47:52 15 16:47:52 15 16:48:12 19 16:48:12 19 16:48:12 19 16:48:12 19 16:48:12 19 16:48:12 20 16:48:12 2	16:42:05	1	I wonder what that would	16:46:50	1	I need to check.
## PLG." A. I'm having trouble with the exact acronym. I	16:42:07	2	A. 58, SDS.	16:46:51	2	Q. Check, please.
A. I'm having trouble with the exact acronym. I think P is probably product and G is probably group. 16:42:33 7 8 But more to the point, CPC, SDS, DNZ, in the legacy ABI business, those were business categories. CPC is core 16:42:46 9 PCR. So a certain type of PCR would fit in there. SDS was sequence detection systems. So that tended to be realtime PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I don't remember the precise acronym. 16:43:21 13 don't remember the precise acronym. 20. And then the next three — four columns, the 46:43:23 16 predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? 16:43:39 18 A. I'm having trouble with the exact acronym. I 16:47:42 11 don't remember the precise acronym. 16:47:31 8 16:47:37 10 16:47:42 11 don't remember the precise acronym. 20. And then the next three — four columns, the 46:43:23 16 predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? 16:43:43:41 19 you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. 16:43:25 23 Q. And then there's a comments column. Changes, if there's a change. There's notes. And then on the 16:48:23 25 10 that makes sense. 16:43:25 24 don't remember the precise acronym. 16:47:37 50 13 16:47:42 11 10 think that would be the nomenclature. 16:47:50 13 16:47:42 11 10 think that would be the nomenclature. 16:47:50 13 16:47:42 11 10 think that would be the nomenclature. 16:47:50 13 16:47:42 11 10 think that would be the nomenclature. 16:47:50 13 16:47:42 11 10 think that would be the nomenclature. 16:47:50 13 16:47:42 11 10 think that would be the nomenclature. 16:47:50 13 16:47:42 11 10 think that would be the nomenclature. 16:47:50 13 16:47:42 11 10 think that would be the nomenclature. 16:47:50 13 16:47:42 11 10 think that would be the nomenclature. 16:47:50 13 16:47:42 11 10 think that would be the nomenclature. 16:48:10 10 think Tree propers for both with the exact acronym. 16:48:48	16:42:09	3	Q. It says "SDS" and above that column heading is	16:46:52	3	A. It says "Running Royalties." Because in B it
think P is probably product and G is probably group. But more to the point, CPC, SDS, DNZ, in the legacy ABI Control of the point for CPC, SDS, DNZ, in the legacy ABI Control of the point for CPC, SDS, DNZ, in the legacy ABI Control of PCR, And then the total of the point in there. SDS Control of PCR, And then the total of the point for columns, the control of the manual work of the point for columns, the control of the control of the momenclature. Control of the point for columns, the control of the point for columns, the control of the point for columns, the control of the point for columns, the control of the point for columns, the control of the point for columns, the control of the	16:42:12	4	"PLG."	16:46:59	4	says "Running Royalties," it says to me that these were
But more to the point, CPC, SDS, DNZ, in the legacy ABI business, those were business categories. CPC is core PCR. So a certain type of PCR would fit in there. SDS Cate Additional realtime PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three — four columns, the don't remember the prior four columns. So you're the total of the prior four columns. So you're predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. Q. And then there's a comments column. Changes, if there's a change. There's notes. And then on the next process this year and it says "Grouping"? District the legacy ABI 16:47:23 7 7 Roche PCR, but I'm not 100 percent certain of that. A Again, it's hard because of the way this is pulled apart, but I think that would be the nomenclature. Q. Were these new patents or — that's why when you say "new enzyme," I thought — A. No. I think "new" referred to the category. Sometimes for short, the Roche PCR would be called an enzyme license versus what shows up a little below it, kit license. We had to — different licensing programs. And so this was part of the aspiration to have new leads to a certain the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. Q. And then there's a comments column. Changes, if there's a change. There's notes. And then on the next page, it has column N, and it says "Grouping"? District the firm not 100 percent certain of that. Again, it's hard because of the way this is pulled apart, but I think that would be called an express or the stay that it hink that would be called an express or the stay to a categories. District the category.	16:42:28	5	A. I'm having trouble with the exact acronym. I	16:47:07	5	under my initial response was that it was the Roche
business, those were business categories. CPC is core 16:42:46 9 PCR. So a certain type of PCR would fit in there. SDS 16:42:52 10 was sequence detection systems. So that tended to be 16:43:10 11 realtime PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I 16:47:31 8 16:47:35 9 pulled apart, but I think that would be the 16:47:42 11 don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three—four columns, the 16:43:25 14 quarters of the year, and then the total appears to be 16:43:32 15 16:43:32 16 16:43:33 17 17 18 16:47:31 8 16:47:37 10 16:47:42 11 16:47:42 11 17 18 18 19 19 10 11 11 11 12 12 13 13 14 15 15 15 16:43:25 14 15 16:47:50 13 16:47:50 13 17 17 18 18 19 11 11 11 12 12 12 13 13 14 15 15 16:47:42 11 15 16:47:50 13 16:47:50 13 17 17 18 18 16:47:31 8 18 16:47:31 8 18 16:47:31 8 18 16:47:31 8 16:47:31 8 16:47:37 10 16:47:42 11 16:47:42 11 16:47:42 11 16:47:45 13 17 17 18 18 16:47:31 8 19 11 16:47:31 8 16:47:31 8 16:47:32 10 16:47:37 10 16:47:42 11 16:47:45 13 17 17 18 18 16:47:31 8 16:47:31 8 16:47:31 8 16:47:31 8 16:47:31 8 16:47:32 10 16:47:42 11 16:47:42 11 16:47:45 13 17 17 18 18 16:47:31 8 16:47:31 8 16:47:32 10 16:47:42 11 17 16:47:45 13 17 17 18 18 16:47:31 8 19 11 16:47:31 8 16:47:32 10 16:47:42 11 17 16:47:45 13 17 17 18 16:47:45 12 11 16:47:45 13 17 17 18 16:47:45 12 11 16:47:45 12 11 16:47:45 13 10 16:47:45 13 10 16:47:45 12 11 16:47:45 13 10 16:47:45 12 11 16:47:45 12 11 16:47:45 13 10 16:47:45 12 11 16:47:45 12 11 16:47:45 12 17 17 18 18 19 19 10 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	16:42:32	6	think P is probably product and G is probably group.	16:47:17	6	PCR enzyme enzyme for short, the sublicense of the
PCR. So a certain type of PCR would fit in there. SDS 16:42:46 9 PCR. So a certain type of PCR would fit in there. SDS 16:42:52 10 was sequence detection systems. So that tended to be realtime PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three four columns, the quarters of the year, and then the total appears to be the total of the prior four columns. So you're predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. Q. And then the next three four columns, the 16:47:42 11 16:47:48 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	16:42:35	7	But more to the point, CPC, SDS, DNZ, in the legacy ABI	16:47:23	7	Roche PCR, but I'm not 100 percent certain of that.
was sequence detection systems. So that tended to be 16:43:09 11 16:43:16 12 16:43:21 13 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	16:42:43	8	business, those were business categories. CPC is core	16:47:31	8	Again, it's hard because of the way this is
realtime PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three four columns, the quarters of the year, and then the total appears to be the total of the prior four columns. So you're de:43:32 16 de:43:32 16 de:43:32 16 de:43:32 16 de:43:32 16 de:43:32 16 de:43:33 18 de:43:33 18 de:43:34 19 de:43:43 20	16:42:46	9	PCR. So a certain type of PCR would fit in there. SDS	16:47:35	9	pulled apart, but I think that would be the
don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three four columns, the quarters of the year, and then the total appears to be the total of the prior four columns. So you're predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. Q. And then the next three four columns, the 16:47:50 13 16:47:50 13 16:47:50 13 A. No. I think "new" refers to new licenses. "Enzyme" referred to the category. Sometimes for short, the Roche PCR would be called an enzyme license versus what shows up a little below it, kit license. We had to different licensing programs. And so this was part of the aspiration to have new licenses, their upside that would generate additional revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. Q. And then the next three four columns, the 16:47:50 13 A. No. I think "new" refers to new licenses. "Enzyme" referred to the category. Sometimes for short, the Roche PCR would be called an enzyme license versus what shows up a little below it, kit license. We had to different licensing programs. And so this was part of the aspiration to have new licenses, their upside that would generate additional revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. Q. That makes sense. A. And they identified these players as someone that might be interested or maybe they were considering certain quarters; 16:48:22 25 conversations already.	16:42:52	10	was sequence detection systems. So that tended to be	16:47:37	10	nomenclature.
don't remember the precise acronym. Q. And then the next three four columns, the quarters of the year, and then the total appears to be the total of the prior four columns. So you're predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. Q. And then the next three four columns, the 16:47:50 13 A. No. I think "new" refers to new licenses. "Enzyme" referred to the category. Sometimes for short, the Roche PCR would be called an enzyme license versus what shows up a little below it, kit license. We had to different licensing programs. And so this was part of the aspiration to have new licenses. We had to different licensing programs. And so this was part of the aspiration to have new licenses, their upside that would generate additional revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. Q. And then there's a comments column. Changes, if there's a change. There's notes. And then on the next three four columns, the 16:47:50 13 A. No. I think "new" refers to new licenses. "Enzyme" referred to the category. Sometimes for short, the Roche PCR would be called an enzyme license versus what shows up a little below it, kit license. We had to different licensing programs. And so this was part of the aspiration to have new licenses. 16:48:15 19 16:48:12 20 16:48:21 21 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 23 A. And they identified these players as someone that might be interested or maybe they were considering conversations already.	16:43:09	11	realtime PCR. And DNZ was related to sequencing. I	16:47:42	11	Q. Were these new patents or that's why when
Q. And then the next three four columns, the quarters of the year, and then the total appears to be the total of the prior four columns. So you're predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. Q. And then the next three four columns, the quarters of the year, and then the total appears to be 16:47:50 13 A. No. I think "new" refers to new licenses. "Enzyme" referred to the category. Sometimes for short, the Roche PCR would be called an enzyme license versus what shows up a little below it, kit license. We had to different licensing programs. And so this was part of the aspiration to have new licenses, their upside that would generate additional revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. Q. That makes sense. A. And they identified these players as someone that might be interested or maybe they were considering certain quarters; the total of the prior four columns. So you're 16:47:50 13 A. No. I think "new" refers to new licenses. "Enzyme" referred to the category. Sometimes for short, the Roche PCR would be called an enzyme license versus what shows up a little below it, kit license. We had to different licensing programs. And so this was part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. 16:48:15 19 16:48:15 19 16:48:21 21 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 23 16:48:22 23 16:48:22 25 16:48:23 25 16:48:23 25			don't remember the precise acronym.	1	- 1	you say "new enzyme," I thought
duarters of the year, and then the total appears to be the total of the prior four columns. So you're predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. Q. And then there's a comments column. Changes, if there's a change. There's notes. And then on the next page, it has column N, and it says "Grouping"? 16:43:25 14 (16:47:57 15) 16:47:57 15 16:48:02 16 16:47:57 15 16:48:02 16 16:47:57 15 16:48:02 16 16:47:57 15 16:48:02 16 16:47:57 15 16:48:02 16 16:47:57 15 16:48:02 16 16:48:09 18 16:48:15 19 16:48:17 20 16:48:17 20 16:48:21 21 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:24 22 16:48:24 22 16:48:24 22 16:48:24 22 16:48:24 22 16:48:24 22 17:57 15 18:57 23 18:57 23 18:57 23 18:57 23 18:57 23 18:57 23 18:57 23 18:57 23 18:57 23 19:57 24:57 15 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57 25 19:57 25:57		- 1			1	A. No. I think "new" refers to new licenses.
the total of the prior four columns. So you're predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. A. And then there's a comments column. Changes, if there's a change. There's notes. And then on the next page, it has column N, and it says "Grouping"? The total of the prior four columns. So you're predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; 16:48:02 16 16:48:02 16 16:48:02 16 16:48:02 16 16:48:09 18 16:48:15 19 16:48:17 20 16:48:21 21 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 23 16:48:29 24 16:48:32 25 The Roche PCR would be called an enzyme license versus what shows up a little below it, kit license. We had to different licensing programs. 16:48:09 18 16:48:15 19 16:48:17 20 16:48:21 21 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 23 16:48:22 23 16:48:22 24 16:48:22 23 16:48:22 24 16:48:32 25 The Roche PCR would be called an enzyme license versus what shows up a little below it, kit license. We had to different licensing programs. And so this was part of the aspiration to have new licensees, their upside that would generate additional revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 23 16:48:22 23 16:48:22 23 16:48:22 23 16:48:22 24 16:48:22 25 16:48:22 25 16:48:23 25 16:48:23 25		i	quarters of the year, and then the total appears to be			"Enzyme" referred to the category. Sometimes for short,
predicting certain cash flows during certain quarters; is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. 6:43:50 21 6:43:50 21 7. A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. 6:43:50 21 6:43:50 21 7. A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that 16:48:05 17 16:48:09 18 16:48:15 19 16:48:17 20 16:48:21 21 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 21 16:48:22 22 16:48:22 22 16:48:23 25 16:48:23 25 17 16:48:09 18 16:48:25 17 16:48:25 17 16:48:25 17 16:48:25 17 16:48:25 17 16:48:29 18 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 24 16:48:29 25 16:48:29 25 16:48:29 25 16:48:29 25 16:48:29 25 16:48:29 25 16:48:29 26 16:48:29 26 16:48:29 26 16:48:29 27 16:48:29						
is that correct? A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. 6:43:53 22						·
A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this 16:48:15 19 licensees, their upside that would generate additional revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that 16:48:09 18 licensees, their upside that would generate additional revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. A. From the context, it doesn't actually say that 16:48:15 19 licensees, their upside that would generate additional revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. A. And they identified these players as someone that might be interested or maybe they were considering 16:48:32 25 conversations already.						- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. 16:48:15 19 licensees, their upside that would generate additional revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. 16:48:21 21 year. 16:48:22 22 Q. That makes sense. 16:48:26 23 A. And they identified these players as someone that might be interested or maybe they were considering conversations already.		ſ		ì	- 1	
process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. 16:43:50 21 was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. 16:48:21 21 revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my group, that were done in my group. 16:48:22 22 Q. That makes sense. 16:48:26 23 A. And they identified these players as someone that might be interested or maybe they were considering conversations already.	16:43:39	181				•
was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. 16:43:53 22 year. 16:48:21 21 group, that were done in my group. Q. That makes sense. 16:48:26 23 A. And they identified these players as someone that might be interested or maybe they were considering conversations already.			you're forecasting, but because I did not manage this	116:48.15		,
9 year. 16:43:53 22 year. 16:48:24 22 Q. That makes sense. 16:48:26 23 A. And they identified these players as someone that might be interested or maybe they were considering conversations already.	16:43:44	19			20	revenue, part of the annual work of the people in my
Q. And then there's a comments column. Changes, if there's a change. There's notes. And then on the next page, it has column N, and it says "Grouping"? Q. And then there's a comments column. Changes, if there's a change. There's notes. And then on the next page, it has column N, and it says "Grouping"? A. And they identified these players as someone that might be interested or maybe they were considering conversations already.	16:43:44 16:43:47	19 20	process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it	16:48:17		
16:44:00 24 if there's a change. There's notes. And then on the next page, it has column N, and it says "Grouping"? 16:48:29 24 that might be interested or maybe they were considering conversations already.	16:43:44 16:43:47 16:43:50	19 20 21	process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last	16:48:17 16:48:21	21	group, that were done in my group.
6:44:09 25 next page, it has column N, and it says "Grouping"? 16:48:32 25 conversations already.	16:43:44 16:43:47 16:43:50 16:43:53	19 20 21 22	process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year.	16:48:17 16:48:21 16:48:24	21 22	group, that were done in my group. Q. That makes sense.
	16:43:44 16:43:47 16:43:50 16:43:53 16:43:57	19 20 21 22 23	process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. Q. And then there's a comments column. Changes,	16:48:17 16:48:21 16:48:24 16:48:26	21 22 23	group, that were done in my group. Q. That makes sense. A. And they identified these players as someone
C I D (1 T 000 407 4070	16:43:44 16:43:47 16:43:50 16:43:53 16:43:57	19 20 21 22 23 24	process this year and it's 2011, I would infer yes, it was the forecast for this year that we put together last year. Q. And then there's a comments column. Changes, if there's a change. There's notes. And then on the	16:48:17 16:48:21 16:48:24 16:48:26 16:48:29	21 22 23 24	group, that were done in my group. Q. That makes sense. A. And they identified these players as someone that might be interested or maybe they were considering

			Page 161	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Page 163
16:48	B • 3 3	1	Q. And in column D where it says "PCR Chemistry"	16:51:21 1	"Settlement" in column B. That's number 123. So when I
16:48		2	here, that would that's what it means. It's	16:51:28 2	see settlement, am I correct in assuming there is some
16:48		3	consistent with what you just said, which is it has to	16:51:33 3	type of dispute and you're trying to settle it and
16:48		4	do with the whole PCR portfolio.	16:51:36 4	you're going to allocate a number to that settlement?
16:48		5	A. Right.	16:51:40 5	A. Yes, that is correct. CSS, just going back
16:48		6	Q. I see down below the next one it says "New	16:51:44 6	for a moment, I don't remember exactly the acronym, but
16:48		7	Passive Reference, four years," four per year. What's	16:51:47 7	as I recall, that's a jargon term possibly in the
16:48		8	passive passive REF?	16:51:54 8	sequencing business, just I can't for the moment,
16:48		9	A. Passive reference is some IP owned originally	16:51:59 9	I can't place it.
16:49			by ABI or Applera, relevant to the Roche sublicenses,	16:52:01 10	Q. After we leave here, we'll
16:49			but not in that license. And so we and in doing	16:52:04 11	A. Yeah, right in the shower.
16:49			realtime PCR, people will sometimes use a passive	16:52:06 12	Q. And one of your favorite words at 125,
16:49			reference and our IP covers the use of that passive	16:52:09 13	"Aspirational." That's the catchall, is that it? It's
16:49			reference.	16:52:13 14	not referring to a specific item, is it?
16:49			Is that	16:52:15 15	A. No. "Aspirational" meant was the shorthand
16:49			Q. Yes, it does.	16:52:19 16	I asked my group to use where we had to do it, but we
16:49			And then I see that same, in the next item	16:52:25 17	didn't know what it would be yet.
16:49			when it says four year four years, is that the length	16:52:26 18	Q. Got it.
16:49			of the license?	16:52:27 19	And where it says "Assays" down below, these
16:49			A. I believe that to be four per year, that I	16:52:29 20	look a little different because it's no longer in the
16:49			have all of these people on my list, I think I can get	16:52:33 21	PCR chemistries but simply says "Assays" in column D.
16:49			to four of them this year and I can get to four of them	16:52:33 22	What are these assays?
16:49			next year. I don't know which ones yet.	16:52:35 23	A. That actually is PCR chemistries, in one
16:49			Q. And then I see in 112, it has new preamp and	16:52:40 24	sense. PCR chemistries refers to the enzyme, the
16:49			then another new preamp below that?	16:52:45 25	realtime method. Assays refers within ABI, not
<u> </u>			Page 162		Page 164
16:49	9.55	1	A. Yeah.	16:52:50 1	within Life Technologies, assays has a very standard
16:49		2		1	· · ·
16:50			O. Preamphilication technologies, a suppose:	16:52:56 2	technical meaning of primer probe sets for doing what's
(Q. Preamplification technologies, I suppose?A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR.	16:52:56 2 16:53:00 3	technical meaning of primer probe sets for doing what's called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method.
116:50	0:01	3		1	*
16:50	0:01	3 4	A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR.	16:53:00 3	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that
16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09	3	A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR.Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here.	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that
16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12	3 4 5	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR?
16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18	3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh.
16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18	3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that?
16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19	3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19 0:22	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19 0:22 0:26	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19 0:22 0:26 0:28	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method.
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19 0:22 0:26 0:28 0:31	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19 0:22 0:26 0:28 0:31 0:34	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other New." 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12 16:54:02 13	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's OLA and PLA. And I'm sorry, it's getting to the end of
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19 0:22 0:26 0:28 0:31 0:34 0:39	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other New." A. Yes. 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12 16:54:06 14	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's OLA and PLA. And I'm sorry, it's getting to the end of the day. I misspoke. PLA is what I just described a moment ago. OLA is a Oligo ligation assay, I believe is the acronym.
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19 0:22 0:26 0:28 0:31 0:34 0:39 0:40	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other New." A. Yes. Q. And there's a it has a number of items 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12 16:54:02 13 16:54:06 14 16:54:24 15	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's OLA and PLA. And I'm sorry, it's getting to the end of the day. I misspoke. PLA is what I just described a moment ago.
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19 0:22 0:26 0:28 0:31 0:34 0:34 0:39	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other New." A. Yes. Q. And there's a it has a number of items here, "New DPCR"? 	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12 16:54:02 13 16:54:06 14 16:54:24 15 16:54:26 16	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's OLA and PLA. And I'm sorry, it's getting to the end of the day. I misspoke. PLA is what I just described a moment ago. OLA is a Oligo ligation assay, I believe is the acronym.
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19 0:22 0:26 0:28 0:31 0:34 0:34 0:34 0:44 0:44 0:45	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other New." A. Yes. Q. And there's a it has a number of items here, "New DPCR"? A. "DPCR" stands for digital PCR, four per year.	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12 16:54:02 13 16:54:06 14 16:54:24 15 16:54:26 16 16:54:37 17	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's OLA and PLA. And I'm sorry, it's getting to the end of the day. I misspoke. PLA is what I just described a moment ago. OLA is a Oligo ligation assay, I believe is the acronym. It's a method that we have licensed from Cornell
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:22 0:26 0:26 0:28 0:31 0:34 0:39 0:44 0:44 7	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other New." A. Yes. Q. And there's a it has a number of items here, "New DPCR"? A. "DPCR" stands for digital PCR, four per year. And one row is fees, one row is running royalties, to	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12 16:54:02 13 16:54:06 14 16:54:24 15 16:54:24 15 16:54:26 16 16:54:37 17 16:54:40 18	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's OLA and PLA. And I'm sorry, it's getting to the end of the day. I misspoke. PLA is what I just described a moment ago. OLA is a Oligo ligation assay, I believe is the acronym. It's a method that we have licensed from Cornell Research Foundation and then out-licensed again. It is
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:22 0:26 0:28 0:31 0:34 0:39 0:40 0:44 0:52 0:55 0:55	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other New." A. Yes. Q. And there's a it has a number of items here, "New DPCR"? A. "DPCR" stands for digital PCR, four per year. And one row is fees, one row is running royalties, to sort of break out the difference, what is repeating and	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12 16:54:02 13 16:54:06 14 16:54:24 15 16:54:26 16 16:54:37 17 16:54:40 18 16:54:44 19	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's OLA and PLA. And I'm sorry, it's getting to the end of the day. I misspoke. PLA is what I just described a moment ago. OLA is a Oligo ligation assay, I believe is the acronym. It's a method that we have licensed from Cornell Research Foundation and then out-licensed again. It is a form of amplification where two primers are put
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:18 0:19 0:22 0:26 0:28 0:31 0:34 0:39 0:40 0:47 0:55 0:55 0:58	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other New." A. Yes. Q. And there's a it has a number of items here, "New DPCR"? A. "DPCR" stands for digital PCR, four per year. And one row is fees, one row is running royalties, to sort of break out the difference, what is repeating and what is not repeating.	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12 16:54:06 14 16:54:24 15 16:54:24 15 16:54:26 16 16:54:37 17 16:54:40 18 16:54:44 19 16:54:48 20	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's OLA and PLA. And I'm sorry, it's getting to the end of the day. I misspoke. PLA is what I just described a moment ago. OLA is a Oligo ligation assay, I believe is the acronym. It's a method that we have licensed from Cornell Research Foundation and then out-licensed again. It is a form of amplification where two primers are put together and that if they allele correctly, then they
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:19 0:19 0:22 0:26 0:28 0:31 0:34 0:39 0:40 0:40 0:45 0:55 0:58	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other New." A. Yes. Q. And there's a it has a number of items here, "New DPCR"? A. "DPCR" stands for digital PCR, four per year. And one row is fees, one row is running royalties, to sort of break out the difference, what is repeating and what is not repeating. Q. Keep them straight.	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12 16:54:02 13 16:54:06 14 16:54:24 15 16:54:24 15 16:54:24 15 16:54:24 15 16:54:24 15 16:54:24 15 16:54:24 15	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's OLA and PLA. And I'm sorry, it's getting to the end of the day. I misspoke. PLA is what I just described a moment ago. OLA is a Oligo ligation assay, I believe is the acronym. It's a method that we have licensed from Cornell Research Foundation and then out-licensed again. It is a form of amplification where two primers are put together and that if they allele correctly, then they will ligate and amplify. So it's almost like a version
16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50 16:50	0:01 0:05 0:09 0:12 0:19 0:12 0:26 0:28 0:31 0:34 0:39 0:40 0:44 7 0:55 0:55 0:58	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. It's sort of a sample prep in the PCR. Q. Still within the PCR chemistries, I see here. A. Yeah. And, again, this is IP owned by Life Technologies, not sublicense of Roche IP. Q. How would you know that? Does this tell you that, or is that just something that you would know? A. I have that as knowledge. This is my work. Q. That's why I asked if there was something here. And then it has "New" below that, "Other New." A. Yes. Q. And there's a it has a number of items here, "New DPCR"? A. "DPCR" stands for digital PCR, four per year. And one row is fees, one row is running royalties, to sort of break out the difference, what is repeating and what is not repeating. Q. Keep them straight. Then you got the Fluidigm Digital PCR.	16:53:00 3 16:53:23 4 16:53:27 5 16:53:30 6 16:53:32 7 16:53:32 8 16:53:42 9 16:53:50 10 16:53:54 11 16:53:59 12 16:54:02 13 16:54:06 14 16:54:24 15 16:54:24 15 16:54:24 15 16:54:40 18 16:54:40 18 16:54:44 19 16:54:48 20 16:54:52 21 16:54:57 22	called Taqman or 5' prime-nuclease method. Q. And then in column C, again staying in that assay group, has OLA PCR? A. Uh-huh. Q. What's is that? A. OLA is oligo-linked amplification. It's a method of actually using antibodies instead of — using antibodies linked to primers to identify a protein with the antibody and then amplify it with the PCR method. I think that's how — wait a minute, there's OLA and PLA. And I'm sorry, it's getting to the end of the day. I misspoke. PLA is what I just described a moment ago. OLA is a Oligo ligation assay, I believe is the acronym. It's a method that we have licensed from Cornell Research Foundation and then out-licensed again. It is a form of amplification where two primers are put together and that if they allele correctly, then they will ligate and amplify. So it's almost like a version of PCR.

16:55:08		D 165	T		Page 167
16:55:08		Page 165			Page 167
	1	chemistry similar to DNA. And so it's used in some	16:58:12	1	A. Right. And Lou Jaru is reported to
16:55:20	2	hybridization. It's used as a primer for some PCR	16:58:18	2	Rolando. So this was kind of just tracking for the
16:55:24	3	reactions. It's a substitute chemistry for DNA.	16:58:22	3	organization where we were dealing with this. And so
16:55:28	4	Q. And then "Arrays for holijec," that's at 144.	16:58:30	4	I'm sorry, Lou would have been doing the actual work.
16:55:32	5	A. Yeah. I believe that would have been, rather	16:58:33	5	He reported to Rolando, who reported to me. So it was
16:55:37	6	than individual primer probe pairs and assay, it's an	16:58:36	6	just kind of a tracking.
16:55:40	7	array of them.	16:58:38	7	Q. So you all report oh, I'm sorry. I did
16:55:41	8	Q. Okay. And I see in 145 we have the ubiquitous	16:58:38	8	that the second time today.
16:55:47	9	aspirational?	16:58:43	9	You're the person in charge and these people
16:55:49	10	A. Yes. "Aspiration" is my term.	16:58:46	10	report to you about the described program or project?
16:55:51	11	Q. And the next page 710 appears to follow the	16:58:53	11	A. Right.
16:55:55	12	same formats we discussed earlier with regard to the	16:58:59	12	Q. So at this date, would you have some idea when
16:55:58	13	quarters. We have DNZ and DNV.	16:59:03	13	this date is? It says printed at the bottom, 2/8/11.
16:56:03	14	A. Those are both related to some DNA sequencing	16:59:06	14	2/8/11 at the bottom, lower left, it has "Update" in
16:56:08	15	technologies, as I recall. Those acronyms I'm not as	16:59:13	15	number 1 on page 712.
16:56:11	16	familiar with. I don't remember what fell into that	16:59:16	16	A. So I'm guessing that that would be about when
16:56:15	17	bucket right now.	16:59:19	17	it was updated, but I don't recall this document.
16:56:16	18	Q. And I see we have that net share with Cornell	16:59:23	18	Q. Yeah. I mean, it's a printed document. So
16:56:19	19	down there at line 137, consistent with your	16:59:25	19	sometimes more difficult. But at about that time, would
16:56:22	20	recollection before you looked at it.	16:59:29	20	this have been a structure, structure we just talked
16:56:24	21	A. Yes.	16:59:32	21	about, where Jaru answers to Brawer, answers to you,
16:56:25	22	Q. Then if you turn to page 712, we have slightly	16:59:36	22	about the projects shown here on page 712? Would that
16:56:30	23	different entries. What is it says "Program MBRPRT	16:59:39	23	have been the way it was organized?
16:56:43	24	and MBRGEN"?	16:59:41	24	A. On that day, I'm not sure. Up through the end
16:56:48	25	A. So when we had the divisional structure, MBS	16:59:47	25	of 2010, yes, that was the structure. As we came into
		Page 166			Page 168
16:56:53	1	was the division, and the next layer below that, one of	16:59:53	1	2011, Nick Ecos we were with the day one of the
	2	the groups was MBR, molecular biology reagents. I think	16:59:58	2	new year, we were put into a corporate group with a new
16:56:58 16:57:03	2	the groups was MBR, molecular biology reagents. I think you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking	16:59:58 17:00:02	2	new year, we were put into a corporate group with a new manager and we were evolving new processes and new
16:56:58 16:57:03		•			• .
16:56:58	3	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking	17:00:02	3	manager and we were evolving new processes and new
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:07	3 4	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about.	17:00:02 17:00:05	3 4	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting.
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09	3 4 5	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right?	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06	3 4 5	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13	3 4 5 6	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall:	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08	3 4 5 6	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:13 16:57:21	3 4 5 6 7 8	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics.	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11	3 4 5 6 7	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011.
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13	3 4 5 6 7 8	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:23	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:15	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:23 16:57:27 16:57:29	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"?	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:15 17:00:18	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:23 16:57:27 16:57:29 16:57:30	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right.	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:15 17:00:18 17:00:20	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:23 16:57:27 16:57:29 16:57:30 16:57:31	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that?	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:15 17:00:18 17:00:20 17:00:25	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February.
16:56:58 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:23 16:57:27 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:37	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:15 17:00:20 17:00:25 17:00:27	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was
16:56:58 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:27 16:57:27 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:37 16:57:40	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of Thermal Fisher, if I'm not mistaken. And so that's the	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:15 17:00:20 17:00:27 17:00:31	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was A. It's a residual. I mean, it's a it's a
16:56:58 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:27 16:57:27 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:37 16:57:40 16:57:43	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of Thermal Fisher, if I'm not mistaken. And so that's the identity of the partner, if you will. SMARTpools is a shorthand for one of the	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:15 17:00:20 17:00:25 17:00:27 17:00:31 17:00:38	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was A. It's a residual. I mean, it's a it's a legacy.
16:56:58 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:27 16:57:29 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:31 16:57:40 16:57:43 16:57:46	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of Thermal Fisher, if I'm not mistaken. And so that's the identity of the partner, if you will. SMARTpools is a shorthand for one of the technologies we have where we believed that Dharmacon	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:15 17:00:18 17:00:20 17:00:25 17:00:27 17:00:38 17:00:38	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was A. It's a residual. I mean, it's a it's a legacy. Q. Yeah, a legacy from it.
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:23 16:57:27 16:57:30 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:40 16:57:40 16:57:40	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of Thermal Fisher, if I'm not mistaken. And so that's the identity of the partner, if you will. SMARTpools is a shorthand for one of the	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:18 17:00:20 17:00:25 17:00:27 17:00:31 17:00:38 17:00:38 17:00:40	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was A. It's a residual. I mean, it's a it's a legacy. Q. Yeah, a legacy from it. Then I notice down below, we have similar
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:23 16:57:29 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:31 16:57:40 16:57:49 16:57:49 16:57:53	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of Thermal Fisher, if I'm not mistaken. And so that's the identity of the partner, if you will. SMARTpools is a shorthand for one of the technologies we have where we believed that Dharmacon needed a license. And we'd had some discussions with them. At that time, I believe we were in discussions	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:15 17:00:20 17:00:25 17:00:27 17:00:31 17:00:38 17:00:38 17:00:40 17:00:43 17:00:48	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was A. It's a residual. I mean, it's a it's a legacy. Q. Yeah, a legacy from it. Then I notice down below, we have similar we keep following GA, what is that?
16:56:58 16:57:03 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:23 16:57:27 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:31 16:57:40 16:57:49 16:57:49 16:57:53 16:57:57	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of Thermal Fisher, if I'm not mistaken. And so that's the identity of the partner, if you will. SMARTpools is a shorthand for one of the technologies we have where we believed that Dharmacon needed a license. And we'd had some discussions with them. At that time, I believe we were in discussions with them, but I think they subsequently broke off.	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:15 17:00:20 17:00:25 17:00:27 17:00:31 17:00:38 17:00:38 17:00:40 17:00:43 17:00:48 17:00:49	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was A. It's a residual. I mean, it's a it's a legacy. Q. Yeah, a legacy from it. Then I notice down below, we have similar we keep following GA, what is that? A. Genetic analysis.
16:56:58 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:27 16:57:27 16:57:30 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:37 16:57:40 16:57:40 16:57:43 16:57:45 16:57:45	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of Thermal Fisher, if I'm not mistaken. And so that's the identity of the partner, if you will. SMARTpools is a shorthand for one of the technologies we have where we believed that Dharmacon needed a license. And we'd had some discussions with them. At that time, I believe we were in discussions with them, but I think they subsequently broke off. Q. And then the next column it has "Owner, Moehle	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:15 17:00:15 17:00:20 17:00:25 17:00:27 17:00:31 17:00:38 17:00:38 17:00:40 17:00:49 17:00:49 17:00:52	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was A. It's a residual. I mean, it's a it's a legacy. Q. Yeah, a legacy from it. Then I notice down below, we have similar we keep following GA, what is that? A. Genetic analysis. Q. PCR instruments, PCR reagents, I assume those are exactly what they say they are?
16:56:58 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:21 16:57:23 16:57:27 16:57:29 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:37 16:57:40 16:57:40 16:57:45 16:57:45 16:57:45 16:57:57 16:57:57	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of Thermal Fisher, if I'm not mistaken. And so that's the identity of the partner, if you will. SMARTpools is a shorthand for one of the technologies we have where we believed that Dharmacon needed a license. And we'd had some discussions with them. At that time, I believe we were in discussions with them, but I think they subsequently broke off. Q. And then the next column it has "Owner, Moehle Brawer, Jaru"?	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:15 17:00:15 17:00:20 17:00:25 17:00:27 17:00:38 17:00:38 17:00:40 17:00:40 17:00:40 17:00:45 17:00:45 17:00:45 17:00:45	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was A. It's a residual. I mean, it's a it's a legacy. Q. Yeah, a legacy from it. Then I notice down below, we have similar we keep following GA, what is that? A. Genetic analysis. Q. PCR instruments, PCR reagents, I assume those are exactly what they say they are? A. Yes.
16:56:58 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:13 16:57:21 16:57:27 16:57:29 16:57:30 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:40 16:57:40 16:57:45 16:57:45 16:57:45 16:57:57 16:57:53	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of Thermal Fisher, if I'm not mistaken. And so that's the identity of the partner, if you will. SMARTpools is a shorthand for one of the technologies we have where we believed that Dharmacon needed a license. And we'd had some discussions with them. At that time, I believe we were in discussions with them, but I think they subsequently broke off. Q. And then the next column it has "Owner, Moehle Brawer, Jaru"? A. Jaru.	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:13 17:00:15 17:00:20 17:00:25 17:00:27 17:00:31 17:00:38 17:00:40 17:00:43 17:00:48 17:00:49 17:00:52 17:00:56 17:00:59	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was A. It's a residual. I mean, it's a it's a legacy. Q. Yeah, a legacy from it. Then I notice down below, we have similar we keep following GA, what is that? A. Genetic analysis. Q. PCR instruments, PCR reagents, I assume those are exactly what they say they are? A. Yes. Q. It says "A Roche Past Royalty Credit." So is
16:56:58 16:57:07 16:57:07 16:57:09 16:57:21 16:57:21 16:57:27 16:57:29 16:57:30 16:57:30 16:57:31 16:57:37 16:57:40 16:57:40 16:57:45 16:57:45 16:57:45 16:57:57	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	you saw that on some of the spreadsheets we were talking about. Q. I think we saw that before, right? A. And MBR had two categories that I recall: PRT, protein; GEN for genetics. Q. So then in the description, it lists, for example, take the first one at line 5, "Dharmacon SMARTpools"? A. Right. Q. What's that? A. Dharmacon is a I believe a subsidiary of Thermal Fisher, if I'm not mistaken. And so that's the identity of the partner, if you will. SMARTpools is a shorthand for one of the technologies we have where we believed that Dharmacon needed a license. And we'd had some discussions with them. At that time, I believe we were in discussions with them, but I think they subsequently broke off. Q. And then the next column it has "Owner, Moehle Brawer, Jaru"?	17:00:02 17:00:05 17:00:06 17:00:08 17:00:11 17:00:15 17:00:15 17:00:20 17:00:25 17:00:27 17:00:38 17:00:38 17:00:40 17:00:40 17:00:40 17:00:45 17:00:45 17:00:45 17:00:45	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	manager and we were evolving new processes and new reporting. Q. And that's why I asked you that, is because you described the fact that your position and responsibilities changed at some point during 2011. A. Right. So rather than make the changes and then be ready to run on January 1, on January 1, we started making the changes. And I don't remember what day. Because this is the first week in February or the 8th of February. Q. So you would this was A. It's a residual. I mean, it's a it's a legacy. Q. Yeah, a legacy from it. Then I notice down below, we have similar we keep following GA, what is that? A. Genetic analysis. Q. PCR instruments, PCR reagents, I assume those are exactly what they say they are? A. Yes.

I.		Page 169	T	L- <i>I</i> -	Page 171
17:01:20	1	Is that the Hoffmann-La Roche?	17:03:58	1	financials 100 percent probability in Q1." I'm sorry.
17:01:24	2	A. It's part of that organization.	17:04:03	2	I was reading from row 5 as an example.
17:01:24	3	Q. It wasn't a trick question.	17:04:06	3	Q. Yes. And that's what I saw. I can tell that
17:01:28	4	A. No, I was trying to think how to say it.	17:04:08	4	when it says 100 percent, it really just shows the full
17:01:28	5	Q. What's a past royalty credit? Is that a if	17:04:13	5	amount. 10 percent is exactly that. They just multiple
17:01:32	6	you remember?	17:04:20	6	10 percent times the column.
17:01:38	7	A. No, I remember.	17:04:22	7	A. Right.
17:01:35	8	Q. I'm not trying to intrude on anything	17:04:30	8	Q. If we go over to say 715, can you tell me what
17:01:49	9	MS. JOHNSON: I suspect we may be running	17:04:46	9	PCRGAOEM is?
17:01:51		into	17:04:49		A. PCR genetic analysis OEM, an opportunity most
17:01:52		MR. TROUPIS: The same question about Roche.	17:04:54		likely to be manufacturing primers and probes for the
17:01:54		MS. JOHNSON: Correct.	17:05:00		customer.
17:01:54		MR. TROUPIS: Then let's move on, and we'll	17:05:05		Q. A more traditional you're actually
17:01:57		come back to it if we can resolve it after this.	17:05:08		producing it for them and they would relabel it or
17:02:00		THE WITNESS: It's just part of the same set	17:05:13		however they would do it?
17:02:01		of discussions.	17:05:14		A. Correct.
17:02:01		MR. TROUPIS: Q. I do notice that at line 32	17:05:15		Q. What does it mean when it says "PCR
17:02:02		we have Promega. Do you know what that's referring to,	17:05:17		Instruments"? And I'm looking down at 69. And then it
17:02:09		the PSSV?	17:05:20		has in column B, MMD. And then in that same column, it
17:02:03		A. Yeah. Passive reference, as we just talked	17:05:25		says "Qiagen 7500 F-DX DIST." Can you interpret that
17:02:12		about a moment or two ago. Passive reference. Promega	17:05:30		for me?
17:02:14		expressed interest, I believe at that point, in taking a	17:05:38		A. Part of it I can recognize pretty quickly. I
17:02:19		license to our passive referenced IP. It could have	17:05:41		was trying to remember what MMD is, see if there's a
17:02:22		been that they planned to contact Promega. I don't	17:05:48		header on B.
17:02:27		recall that the discussion occurred or it was planned or	17:05:50		Oh, okay. Yes. So if you go to 712, the
17:02:30		Page 170			Page 172
15 00 00					· ·
	-	Tribatarrae	17.05.55	1	nage 712
17:02:33	1	whatever.	17:05:55	1	page 712.
17:02:45	2	Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are	17:05:58	2	Q. Yes.
17:02:45 17:02:51	2	Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right?	17:05:58 17:05:59	2	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53	2 3 4	Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right?A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma,	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03	2 3 4	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV."
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55	2 3 4 5	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06	2 3 4 5	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes.
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00	2 3 4 5	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:06	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:00	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:06	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:00	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division,
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:06 17:06:13 17:06:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:06 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth.
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:00 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Mochle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:06 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:19 17:06:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:00 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:19 17:06:21 17:06:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:21 17:03:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:06 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:19 17:06:21 17:06:29 17:06:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:21 17:03:26 17:03:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Ql percent 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:06 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:19 17:06:21 17:06:22 17:06:32 17:06:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with.
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:10 17:03:21 17:03:26 17:03:28 17:03:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Q1 percent probability. What's that mean? 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:06 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:21 17:06:22 17:06:32 17:06:35 17:06:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with. Q. Within your own organization?
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:10 17:03:21 17:03:26 17:03:28 17:03:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Mochle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Q1 percent probability. What's that mean? A. What does "Q1 percent probability" mean? 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:06 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:21 17:06:21 17:06:35 17:06:35 17:06:37 17:06:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with. Q. Within your own organization? A. Within our own organization, yes.
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:10 17:03:21 17:03:26 17:03:32 17:03:32 17:03:36 17:03:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Mochle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Q1 percent probability. What's that mean? A. What does "Q1 percent probability" mean? Q. Yes. 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:06 17:06:06 17:06:06 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:19 17:06:21 17:06:32 17:06:35 17:06:38 17:06:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with. Q. Within your own organization? A. Within our own organization, yes. Q. What is 7500F-DX?
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:10 17:03:21 17:03:26 17:03:32 17:03:32 17:03:36 17:03:39 17:03:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Mochle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Q1 percent probability. What's that mean? A. What does "Q1 percent probability" mean? Q. Yes. A. That meant what was the likelihood we thought 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:21 17:06:21 17:06:32 17:06:35 17:06:38 17:06:42 17:06:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with. Q. Within your own organization? A. Within our own organization, yes. Q. What is 7500F-DX? A. 7500F-DX stands for the — sometimes called 75
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:10 17:03:21 17:03:26 17:03:32 17:03:32 17:03:39 17:03:40 17:03:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Q1 percent probability. What's that mean? A. What does "Q1 percent probability" mean? Q. Yes. A. That meant what was the likelihood we thought that would be achieved in Q1, what's the short-term 	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:19 17:06:21 17:06:29 17:06:32 17:06:35 17:06:35 17:06:42 17:06:42 17:06:47 17:06:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with. Q. Within your own organization? A. Within our own organization, yes. Q. What is 7500F-DX? A. 7500F-DX stands for the — sometimes called 75 fast DX. 7500 is a workhorse instrument that we sell
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:21 17:03:26 17:03:28 17:03:32 17:03:32 17:03:34 17:03:43 17:03:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Moehle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Q1 percent probability. What's that mean? A. What does "Q1 percent probability" mean? Q. Yes. A. That meant what was the likelihood we thought that would be achieved in Q1, what's the short-term forecast on that.	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:19 17:06:21 17:06:32 17:06:32 17:06:35 17:06:37 17:06:42 17:06:42 17:06:52 17:06:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with. Q. Within your own organization? A. Within our own organization, yes. Q. What is 7500F-DX? A. 7500F-DX stands for the — sometimes called 75 fast DX. 7500 is a workhorse instrument that we sell for realtime PCR for quite some time. "Fast" refers to
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:21 17:03:26 17:03:28 17:03:32 17:03:36 17:03:36 17:03:40 17:03:43 17:03:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Mochle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Q1 percent probability. What's that mean? A. What does "Q1 percent probability" mean? Q. Yes. A. That meant what was the likelihood we thought that would be achieved in Q1, what's the short-term forecast on that. Q. On the first quarter?	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:21 17:06:32 17:06:35 17:06:35 17:06:38 17:06:42 17:06:42 17:06:52 17:06:52 17:06:57 17:06:57 17:06:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with. Q. Within your own organization? A. Within our own organization, yes. Q. What is 7500F-DX? A. 7500F-DX stands for the — sometimes called 75 fast DX. 7500 is a workhorse instrument that we sell for realtime PCR for quite some time. "Fast" refers to a version of PCR where you can do it fast, literally
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:21 17:03:26 17:03:28 17:03:36 17:03:36 17:03:40 17:03:47 17:03:49 17:03:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Mochle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q. — lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Q1 percent probability. What's that mean? A. What does "Q1 percent probability" mean? Q. Yes. A. That meant what was the likelihood we thought that would be achieved in Q1, what's the short-term forecast on that. Q. On the first quarter? A. Because this was in February, presumably, or	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:21 17:06:32 17:06:35 17:06:35 17:06:42 17:06:42 17:06:52 17:06:52 17:06:52 17:06:52 17:06:52 17:06:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with. Q. Within your own organization? A. Within our own organization, yes. Q. What is 7500F-DX? A. 7500F-DX stands for the — sometimes called 75 fast DX. 7500 is a workhorse instrument that we sell for realtime PCR for quite some time. "Fast" refers to a version of PCR where you can do it fast, literally faster. And "DX" means that this particular instrument
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:21 17:03:26 17:03:28 17:03:32 17:03:36 17:03:39 17:03:40 17:03:49 17:03:50 17:03:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Mochle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q. — lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Q1 percent probability. What's that mean? A. What does "Q1 percent probability" mean? Q. Yes. A. That meant what was the likelihood we thought that would be achieved in Q1, what's the short-term forecast on that. Q. On the first quarter? A. Because this was in February, presumably, or end of January.	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:21 17:06:32 17:06:35 17:06:37 17:06:38 17:06:42 17:06:42 17:06:52 17:06:52 17:06:57 17:07:02 17:07:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with. Q. Within your own organization? A. Within our own organization, yes. Q. What is 7500F-DX? A. 7500F-DX stands for the — sometimes called 75 fast DX. 7500 is a workhorse instrument that we sell for realtime PCR for quite some time. "Fast" refers to a version of PCR where you can do it fast, literally faster. And "DX" means that this particular instrument has a 510K clearance. So within the guidelines of the
17:02:45 17:02:51 17:02:53 17:02:55 17:03:00 17:03:02 17:03:04 17:03:05 17:03:21 17:03:21 17:03:28 17:03:32 17:03:36 17:03:36 17:03:40 17:03:47 17:03:49 17:03:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Mochle, Cole, Tanaka, and Paducula, these are people that work here; is that right? A. Yeah. That's the spelling for Padma, Paducula. I couldn't remember how to say her name earlier. Q. Again, within your group that would follow from your first discussion of the A. Yes. Q. — lines of authority. A. Yes, correct. Q. On the next page, 713, we have slightly different than what we've seen before. It has a cost to achieve in column G. Then it has H, Q1 percent probability. What's that mean? A. What does "Q1 percent probability" mean? Q. Yes. A. That meant what was the likelihood we thought that would be achieved in Q1, what's the short-term forecast on that. Q. On the first quarter? A. Because this was in February, presumably, or	17:05:58 17:05:59 17:06:03 17:06:06 17:06:09 17:06:13 17:06:16 17:06:21 17:06:32 17:06:35 17:06:35 17:06:42 17:06:42 17:06:52 17:06:52 17:06:52 17:06:52 17:06:52 17:06:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Yes. A. And you look at the header for column B, row two, it says "X-DIV." Q. Yes. A. So that would be a shorthand for cross-divisional. So we — some deals we did were completely internal, but if there was another division, then we had to negotiate the right-of-way, determine who gets the money and so forth. And so CCDMMD, these are the other divisions or groups or whatever. They weren't necessarily divisions, it was just who was the other stakeholder that we had to work with. Q. Within your own organization? A. Within our own organization, yes. Q. What is 7500F-DX? A. 7500F-DX stands for the — sometimes called 75 fast DX. 7500 is a workhorse instrument that we sell for realtime PCR for quite some time. "Fast" refers to a version of PCR where you can do it fast, literally faster. And "DX" means that this particular instrument

		Page 173		Page 175
17 07 04	7	A. The DX.	17:10:30 1	we were working all year long.
17:07:24	1	O. And the DIST?	17:10:35 2	Q. Thank you. I appreciate that explanation.
17:07:25	2	A. Distributor.	17:10:54 3	They can come back. I'm not going to go into
17:07:27	3	What I'm guessing, and without full	17:10:54 3	any other document, and I just have a couple more
17:07:27	4	recollection at the moment, was that Qiagen or Elotech	1	questions.
17:07:29	5	wanted to distribute these. As you know well, you	17:11:00 5 17:11:02 6	(Discussion off the record.)
17:07:32	6	may or may not know Qiagen has a diagnostics		THE WITNESS: I'd like to amend an answer that
17:07:36	7	division. They sell tests.		I made before last break.
17:07:41	8	This discussion, I don't know whether it bore	17:11:46 8 17:11:48 9	MR, TROUPIS: Q. Got it.
17:07:45	9	fruit, would have been whether we could provide these	17:11:48 10	A. This is with regard to Exhibit 18.
17:07:48		instruments for them to sell with their tests and help	1	Q. Okay.
17:07:51		· ·	17:12:13 11	
17:07:53		them get to the marketplace faster.	17:12:14 12	
17:07:55		Q. And that makes sense, because if I go over to	17:12:17 13	remember one of the key issues in here and some of the
17:07:58		page 716 and follow 69 across, I see an allocation, for	17:12:21 14	
17:08:05		example, of 800,000 per year. So they would have the	17:12:24 15	conversations I'd had with Mr. Dimond.
17:08:07		equipment and then they would be paying you an equipment	17:12:26 16	Shortly after the agreement was implemented,
17:08:11		charge? I'm just following.	17:12:29 17	Applied Biosystems took a position and paid less
17:08:14		A. Yeah, yeah. No, I'm trying to remember	17:12:34 18	royalties. And that was brought to the attention in
17:08:16	19	exactly what N is. Just check the title. "What is	17:12:36 19	here. And on reflecting on this email, we reversed that
17:08:22	20	Needed to Achieve the Plan or Other Notes" on 713, is	17:12:41 20	position and paid those royalties, the details of which
17:08:27	21	the header for Qiagen.	17:12:45 21	are largely attorney-client privilege, but I do remember
17:08:32	22	And so here, that's likely an estimate of a	17:12:51 22	my personal response at let's just say embarrassment.
17:08:40	23	so the percent probability is very low to zero. This is	17:12:55 23	Q. And that's my understanding as well, is that
17:08:45	24	a funnel of opportunities, and I believe that that	17:12:59 24	i I
17:08:48	25	number would have been an estimate of the likely value	17:13:01 25	A. That's my recollection, very quickly resolved.
		Page 174		Page 176
[· ·		
17:08:51	1	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many	17:13:04 1	Q. Thank you very much.
17:08:51 17:08:57	1		17:13:04 1 17:13:12 2	Q. Thank you very much.
1		if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many	1	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad,
17:08:57	2	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year.	17:13:12 2	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were
17:08:57 17:09:08	2 3	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad,
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11	2 3 4	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15	2 3 4 5	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:18	2 3 4 5	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year?	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs.
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20	2 3 4 5 6 7	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion?
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22 17:09:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22 17:09:25 17:09:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can.
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22 17:09:25 17:09:29 17:09:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution.	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:25 17:09:25 17:09:32 17:09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:51 12	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can.
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22 17:09:25 17:09:25 17:09:35 17:09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:51 12 17:13:55 13	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22 17:09:25 17:09:35 17:09:35 17:09:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706 to 718. Was this just licensing and OEM?	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:51 12 17:13:55 13 17:13:57 14	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also state for the record, I can't recall if there was a 408
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22 17:09:25 17:09:35 17:09:39 17:09:44 17:09:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706 to 718. Was this just licensing and OEM? A. Versus?	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:51 12 17:13:55 13 17:13:57 14 17:14:04 15	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also state for the record, I can't recall if there was a 408 agreement governing those discussions. MR. TROUPIS: There was.
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:25 17:09:25 17:09:35 17:09:35 17:09:34 17:09:53 17:09:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706 to 718. Was this just licensing and OEM? A. Versus? Q. Product sales.	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:51 12 17:13:55 13 17:13:57 14 17:14:04 15 17:14:06 16	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also state for the record, I can't recall if there was a 408 agreement governing those discussions. MR. TROUPIS: There was.
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22 17:09:25 17:09:32 17:09:35 17:09:35 17:09:53 17:09:54 17:09:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706 to 718. Was this just licensing and OEM? A. Versus? Q. Product sales. A. Correct.	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:51 12 17:13:55 13 17:13:57 14 17:14:04 15 17:14:06 16 17:14:07 17	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also state for the record, I can't recall if there was a 408 agreement governing those discussions. MR. TROUPIS: There was. MS. JOHNSON: So to the extent there was, I just want to make that point. MR. TROUPIS: Yes —
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:25 17:09:25 17:09:35 17:09:35 17:09:34 17:09:54 17:09:55 17:09:55 17:09:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706 to 718. Was this just licensing and OEM? A. Versus? Q. Product sales. A. Correct. If I could clarify, on occasion a product sale	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:51 12 17:13:55 13 17:13:57 14 17:14:04 15 17:14:06 16 17:14:07 17 17:14:08 18	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also state for the record, I can't recall if there was a 408 agreement governing those discussions. MR. TROUPIS: There was. MS. JOHNSON: So to the extent there was, I just want to make that point.
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:25 17:09:25 17:09:32 17:09:35 17:09:35 17:09:55 17:09:55 17:09:55 17:09:55 17:09:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706 to 718. Was this just licensing and OEM? A. Versus? Q. Product sales. A. Correct. If I could clarify, on occasion a product sale would show up in here if for some reason our group could	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:55 13 17:13:57 14 17:14:04 15 17:14:04 15 17:14:07 17 17:14:08 18 17:14:10 19	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also state for the record, I can't recall if there was a 408 agreement governing those discussions. MR. TROUPIS: There was. MS. JOHNSON: So to the extent there was, I just want to make that point. MR. TROUPIS: Yes —
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:25 17:09:25 17:09:32 17:09:35 17:09:31 17:09:55 17:09:55 17:09:55 17:09:55 17:09:55 17:10:00 17:10:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706 to 718. Was this just licensing and OEM? A. Versus? Q. Product sales. A. Correct. If I could clarify, on occasion a product sale would show up in here if for some reason our group could facilitate a contract. And we would try to say, look,	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:55 13 17:13:57 14 17:14:04 15 17:14:06 16 17:14:07 17 17:14:08 18 17:14:10 19 17:14:13 20	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also state for the record, I can't recall if there was a 408 agreement governing those discussions. MR. TROUPIS: There was. MS. JOHNSON: So to the extent there was, I just want to make that point. MR. TROUPIS: Yes — THE WITNESS: We had a couple of discussions
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22 17:09:25 17:09:32 17:09:35 17:09:34 17:09:53 17:09:54 17:09:55 17:09:55 17:10:00 17:10:05 17:10:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706 to 718. Was this just licensing and OEM? A. Versus? Q. Product sales. A. Correct. If I could clarify, on occasion a product sale would show up in here if for some reason our group could facilitate a contract. And we would try to say, look, this isn't in our direct reporting, but we want some	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:51 12 17:13:55 13 17:13:57 14 17:14:06 16 17:14:07 17 17:14:08 18 17:14:10 19 17:14:13 20 17:14:15 21	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also state for the record, I can't recall if there was a 408 agreement governing those discussions. MR. TROUPIS: There was. MS. JOHNSON: So to the extent there was, I just want to make that point. MR. TROUPIS: Yes — THE WITNESS: We had a couple of discussions around that area. I remember Dr. Dimond raising the
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22 17:09:25 17:09:32 17:09:35 17:09:34 17:09:53 17:09:54 17:09:55 17:10:00 17:10:05 17:10:09 17:10:13 17:10:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706 to 718. Was this just licensing and OEM? A. Versus? Q. Product sales. A. Correct. If I could clarify, on occasion a product sale would show up in here if for some reason our group could facilitate a contract. And we would try to say, look, this isn't in our direct reporting, but we want some recognition that we helped make this sale happen. So we	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:39 8 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:51 12 17:13:57 14 17:14:04 15 17:14:06 16 17:14:07 17 17:14:08 18 17:14:10 19 17:14:13 20 17:14:15 21 17:14:18 22	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also state for the record, I can't recall if there was a 408 agreement governing those discussions. MR. TROUPIS: There was. MS. JOHNSON: So to the extent there was, I just want to make that point. MR. TROUPIS: Yes — THE WITNESS: We had a couple of discussions around that area. 1 remember Dr. Dimond raising the concern. Any analysis we did, or I did, at any rate,
17:08:57 17:09:08 17:09:11 17:09:15 17:09:20 17:09:22 17:09:25 17:09:32 17:09:35 17:09:35 17:09:53 17:09:54 17:09:55 17:09:55 17:10:00 17:10:05 17:10:09 17:10:13 17:10:19 17:10:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	if the deal went through. Qiagen would buy that many dollars' worth of instruments every year. Q. So in a very real sense, this is a planning document, as you said earlier, aspirational items, that might or might not happen when you're trying to predict their outcomes for the upcoming year? A. It's a close management of how the year is developing, what do we see close, medium, and far likelihood, probabilities, and so that we could report to our management how much to put into their forecasts from our contribution. Q. Is this all — this all appears to be licensing or OEM, this document we just looked at, 706 to 718. Was this just licensing and OEM? A. Versus? Q. Product sales. A. Correct. If I could clarify, on occasion a product sale would show up in here if for some reason our group could facilitate a contract. And we would try to say, look, this isn't in our direct reporting, but we want some recognition that we helped make this sale happen. So we would send our people out to help make a sale sometimes.	17:13:12 2 17:13:15 3 17:13:18 4 17:13:26 5 17:13:31 6 17:13:35 7 17:13:44 9 17:13:46 10 17:13:49 11 17:13:51 12 17:13:55 13 17:13:57 14 17:14:04 15 17:14:06 16 17:14:07 17 17:14:08 18 17:14:10 19 17:14:13 20 17:14:15 21 17:14:15 21 17:14:18 22 17:14:25 23	Q. Thank you very much. The last time, actually the last time we got together in January of 2010, down in Carlsbad, Dr. Dimond asked you to inquire about whether sales were being made into the clinical market and by this company and how much were the STRs. And my question is, did you make that inquiry and did you reach any conclusion? MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to divulge any attorney-client privileged information. I don't know if you can answer that question without doing so, but if you can. And before you answer, I guess I would also state for the record, I can't recall if there was a 408 agreement governing those discussions. MR. TROUPIS: There was. MS. JOHNSON: So to the extent there was, I just want to make that point. MR. TROUPIS: Yes — THE WITNESS: We had a couple of discussions around that area. I remember Dr. Dimond raising the concern. Any analysis we did, or I did, at any rate, would have been with my attorney. I would not have done that as an independent investigation.

		Page 177			Page 179
17.14.20	1	reached, if you did, you would have shared it with your	17:17:31	1	point of clarification, one question for you.
17:14:32	2	attorney and you would consider it privileged?	17:17:33	2	oOo
17:14:35		A. I believe so. Anything I can think of at the	17:17:33	3	EXAMINATION BY MS. JOHNSON
17:14:39	3	moment would have been with my attorney and therefore	17:17:35	4	MS. JOHNSON: Q. Did you have any
17:14:41	4	privileged.	17:17:36	5	responsibility for obtaining any consents with respect
17:14:44	5	Q. We talked about the GOLC group, and I left off	17:17:40	6	to the merger of Applera and Invitrogen Corporation?
17:14:52	6	one question, which was, was there an incentive program	17:17:47	7	THE WITNESS: Did you want to object?
17:14:58	7	for employees for the results of the GOLC committee	17:17:51	8	MR. TROUPIS: I'm trying to could you
17:15:05	8 9	action activities?	17:17:52	9	repeat the question? I'm sure it was carefully worded,
17:15:12 17:15:17		A. Can you be more specific?	17:17:55		but I don't understand it.
17:15:17		Q. Sure. In many settings, you would have some	17:18:12		(Record read by the reporter.)
17:15:24		kind of a bonus or other incentive payment for	17:18:15		THE WITNESS: No, I had no role in obtaining
17:15:24		increasing the revenues of the company, say if you're a	17:18:18		any of the consents. I was not part of the tracking of
17:15:27		salesman or whatever. The GOLC was similar in a general	17:18:22		them or instigating any of them.
17:15:37		way to that. Thus my question was, you had forecasts,	17:18:25		MR, TROUPIS: That's it, Thank you very much.
17:15:37		you had predictions, you had outcomes, was there any	17:18:28		We'll get together every five years or so.
17:15:41		incentive payment for the members of the committee or	17:18:32		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Here marks the end of Video
17:15:45		the group for results achieved?	17:18:34		No. 3 in the deposition of Dr. Charles M. Moehle. The
17:15:52		A. To my regret no. Not in a sort of salesman	17:18:37		original videos will be retained by Combs Reporting, 595
17:15:57		commission reward, based on individual, you know, tied	17:18:40		Market Street, Suite 620, San Francisco, California.
17:16:01		to specific individual effort.	17:18:45		Time is 5:18 p.m.
17:16:03		Q. I thought you would know the answer to that	08:44:11		000
17:16:06		one.	08:44:16		(Whereupon, the deposition adjourned at
17:16:09		Do you know whether you will be available to	08:44:16		5:18 p.m.)
17:16:11		testify at the trial on February 6th in Madison,	08:44:16		oOo
		Page 178			Page 180
10 16 14	-	Wisconsin, on this matter that we're discussing today?	08:44:16	1	I declare under penalty of perjury that the
17:16:14	1	MS. JOHNSON: Well, I guess what do you mean	08:44:16	2	foregoing is true and correct. Subscribed at
17:16:20	2	by "available"?	08:44:16	3	, California, this day
17:16:21	3 4	MR. TROUPIS: Q. Will you available to attend	08:44:16	4	of, 2011.
17:16:23 17:16:25	5		08:44:16	5	
17:16:25	6	A. I don't know the answer. I hadn't given it	08:44:16	6	
17:16:29	7	thought, so I don't know.	08:44:16	7	
17:16:29	8	Q. Have you come to any conclusion about	08:44:16	8	CHARLES MOEHLE
17:16:40	9	testimony you might give at that trial, if any?		9	
17:16:46		MS. JOHNSON: And I would caution you not to		10	
17:16:48		divulge any privileged communications with attorneys.		11	
17:16:51		THE WITNESS: Yeah. The truth? I'm sorry. I		12	
17:16:57		don't know how to answer your question.		13	
17:16:59		MR. TROUPIS: Q. No, no. It's really a very		14	
17:17:01		general question. We normally ask at this point,		15	
17:17:05		frankly, in depositions at this stage of the		16	
17:17:06		proceedings, which is, whether or not you know whether		17	
17:17:08		you're going to testify and if you or if you know		18	
17:17:11		what the substance of your testimony will be at trial.		19	
17:17:14		A. I do not know if I will testify. And I guess		20	
17:17:18		since I don't know, I can't know what the other would		21	
17:17:21		be.		22	
17:17:23		Q. That's fine.		23	
17:17:25		That's all my questions. Thank you.		24	
17:17:30		MS. JOHNSON: Dr. Moehle, I just have one		25	
		l			

		Page 181	
08:44:16	1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER	
08:44:16	2	I, BRANDON D. COMBS, a Certified Shorthand	
08:44:16	3	Reporter, hereby certify that the witness in the	
08:44:16	4	foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn to tell the	
08:44:16	5	truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth in the	
08:44:16	6	within-entitled cause;	
08:44:16	7	That said deposition was taken in shorthand by	
08:44:16	8	me, a disinterested person, at the time and place	
08:44:16	9	therein stated, and that the testimony of the said	
08:44:16	10	witness was thereafter reduced to typewriting, by	
08:44:16	11	computer, under my direction and supervision;	
08:44:16	12	That before completion of the deposition,	
08:44:16	13	review of the transcript was not requested. If	
08:44:16	14	requested, any changes made by the deponent (and	
08:44:16		provided to the reporter) during the period allowed are	
08:44:16	16	appended hereto.	
08:44:16	17	I further certify that I am not of counsel or	·
08:44:16	18	attorney for either or any of the parties to the said	
08:44:16	19	deposition, nor in any way interested in the event of	
08:44:16	20	this cause, and that I am not related to any of the	
08:44:16	21	parties thereto.	
08:44:16	22	DATED: December 13, 2011.	
08:44:16	23		
08:44:16	24	BRANDON D. COMBS, CSR 12978	
	25		
		· ·	
		i	
		İ	